This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Digitized by Google

Br 5209.61

Harvard College Library

FROM THE

BRIGHT LEGACY.

Descendants of Henry Bright, jr., who died at Watertown, Mass., in 1686, are entitled to hold scholarships in Harvard College, established in 1880 under the will of

JONATHAN BROWN BRIGHT

of Waltham, Mass., with one half the income of this Legacy. Such descendants failing, other persons are eligible to the scholarships. The will requires that this announcement shall be made in every book added to the Library under its provisions.

Received APR 8 1889

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

The Court Leet Records.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE

Court Leet Records

OF THE

MANOR OF MANCHESTER,

FROM THE

Year 1552 to the Year 1686, and from the Year 1731 to the Year 1846.

PRINTED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF A COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MANCHESTER, FROM THE ORIGINAL MINUTE BOOKS IN THEIR POSSESSION.

VOL. V.

FROM THE YEAR 1662 TO 1675.

MANCHESTER:
HENRY BLACKLOCK AND CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE.
1887.

Digitized by Google

★ ~~9425.52~~

APR 8 1889
LIBRARY.

Bright fund.

HENRY BLACKLOCK & CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE, MANCHESTER.

Digitized by Google

INTRODUCTION.

IN this volume the proceedings of the Manchester Courts Leet and Courts Baron (which were held together) are continued from the 7th October, 1662, to the 13th April, 1675, a period of thirteen-and-a-half years. Unfortunately, the proceedings of the Courts held at Michaelmas, 1666, Easter and Michaelmas, 1667, Easter and Michaelmas, 1668, and Easter, 1669, are not now contained in the original MS. volume, having, for some reason or other, been torn or cut out before the book was re-bound. The names of the three Boroughreeves and the six Constables, elected in these years, have been obtained from some documents in the possession of the Corporation, and from some references to them in these Records; but, of course, it has not been found possible to supply any account of what took place on the occasions when the Courts were held.

The proceedings of the Courts here printed are precisely similar to those contained in the last volume. There are the same long lists of those who were fined for selling Ale or Beer contrary to the statute; for breaking the "Assize of Bread," as it was termed, that is, selling it contrary to the statutes regulating it, or making "spice bread," putting butter into cakes, &c. The names of those who were punished for using unlawful weights and measures, for selling "unbaited beef," or offering unwholesome fish or flesh of any kind, for buying and selling on the same day, for allowing their swine to trespass, or their dogs to be unmuzzled, &c., &c., are all duly set out. Much attention was also paid to the laws in force for the proper curing and sale of leather, and there are lists of those who

Digitized by Google

were fined for "gashinge and cuttinge of hydes" and skins. The use of the "affairors" is more clearly apparent from the records contained in this volume than from any previous one, as the entries relating to most of the Courts conclude with the names of those officers who had "affaired" the amerciaments or fines then levied. The duties of the affairors were to regulate the fines imposed on delinquents, and to reduce them where they considered them too high or too severe. In many instances the fines were reduced one half or more, according as they considered the justice of the case required. Thus in April, 1675, nearly every fine was reduced by the affairors, one of 6d. "affaired to iiij^{d} [4d.]," another of 2s. 6d. "affaired to ij^{s} [2s]." and so on. (See p. 239.)

The contents of this volume are hardly so important as those of the last one, in which no less than five interesting events in the annals of Manchester occurred. There is but little of any moment to call for special notice, the affairs of the town having apparently gone on with great regularity and sameness. The "Beadle" was regularly appointed, and no doubt did his duty in preventing "Roagues and other wandringe beggers" from infesting the town, whilst "the winter watch" protected the inhabitants every night, ringing their handbell at the end of every hour, as they were specially enjoined to do. From an entry at the Court held 5th October, 1669 (p. 99), we learn that the Waits or musicians of the town were ordered to play through the town on every Thursday evening "accordinge to the Antient Custome." They, however, seem to have resented this ancient custom being revived, for at the Court held on the 16th April, 1672 (p. 166), reference is made to the previous order of 1669, "which hath hitherto beene neglected" and the Waits were commanded to duly carry it out, "which if they shall refuse to doe, it is the Desire of the Jury, that they may not be henceforward Encouraged as formerly by the Towne." After this there is no further account of any neglect of duty.

Digitized by Google

There are many references to the repair of the Market Cross, which had probably been damaged or destroyed during the Civil War, and it was finally arranged in April, 1675, that it should be "re-erected and lead [laid or set out] in Colours and gilded as heretofore" (p. 239). The "Butts" were also constantly being ordered to be placed in repair, although it is not easy to understand the necessity for keeping up archery at the end of the seventeenth century. The question of "strangers" settling in the town, as in previous years, continued to excite much attention, and it was ordered that the various "bonds" given to the Boroughreeve should be enforced, in all cases, where the persons who had taken up their residence had become chargeable to the rates. There is occasional mention of "the English Library," which, as narrated in the last volume, had been established in the old Jesus Chapel in the Collegiate Church, and of the burials which had taken place there, and it was specially ordered that "noe persons but the Inhabitants of Manc shall have any priviledge to bury there Except the[y] pay Double to the Inhabitants of the said towne," and the clerks of the Collegiate Church were enjoined to take "speciall Care for the keepinge of it Cleane & openinge and shuttinge of the Bookes," for which they were to receive five shillings per annum (p. 99). There is only one reference to the Plague in 1665, when it was ordered that the order "for the Infection of the Plauge of pestilence" be put in execution (p. 73).

Sir EDWARD MOSLEY, BART., the second Baronet of that name, who was lord of the manor of Manchester at the time when the Records printed in this volume begin, died on the 14th October, 1665, and was buried at Didsbury on the 21st of that month. As he had no issue, with him terminated the direct male line from Sir Nicholas Mosley, knt., Lord Mayor of London, and the Baronetcy, conferred on his father in 1640, became extinct. A notice of him, and an abstract of his long and curious will, will be found in the notes to pp. 78–80.

Digitized by Google

His widow, Katherine, daughter of Lord Grey of Wark, married for her second husband, Charles, son and heir of Dudley, Lord North, and they occur as the joint Lord and Lady of the manor of Manchester from October, 1670, till this volume closes. He was created Lord Grey of Rolleston about the year 1673, and he is so called in the heading of the Court held 7th October, 1673, and subsequently. It is not improbable that the cutting out of the pages containing the proceedings, at the Courts, held between Michaelmas, 1666, and Easter, 1668, inclusive, was one result of the litigation about the Mosley estates, which ensued on the death of Sir Edward Mosley in October, 1665. It was then alleged that he was *non compos mentis* at the time of making his will, and Joseph Maynard, Esq., and Mary his wife, the only sister of Sir Edward, took possession of his estate. After much delay the verdict of the jury at the trial in the Court of Exchequer on the 25th June, 1669, was to the effect that the will made by Sir Edward on the 13th October, 1665, the day before his death, was duly executed and was in every respect a valid one. By this will he left all his manors, lands, &c. (except his Leicestershire estates) to his executors in trust for fifteen years and then to Edward, the son and heir of his cousin Edward Mosley, Esq. Accordingly the Court held in October, 1669, is described as that of Anne Mosley and Edward Mosley, Esq., the executors of the Will of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., deceased, and it is probable that it was the records of the Courts, held during the period that Joseph Maynard, Esq., and Mary his wife were described as lord and lady of the manor, which were afterwards cut out of the Court Book. The manor, as already mentioned, is subsequently described as being held by Katherine, the widow of Sir Edward Mosley, and her second husband the Hon. Charles North, afterwards created Lord Grey of Rolleston.

William Heazwood, who had held the office of Steward from April, 1651, presided in that capacity at the Court held on the

Digitized by Google

7th October, 1662, the first in this volume, and continued to do so till May, 1666, when *William Radcliffe*, Esq., is named as Steward. At the next Court, the proceedings of which are extant, October, 1669, *Oswald Mosley*, Esq., was Steward, and he was holding this office when this volume closes, April, 1675. From April, 1672, the name of *Nathan Leech* occurs as clerk of the Court, or as he sometimes describes himself, Sub-seneschal or under Steward.

In an appendix I have printed "A List of the Inhabitants of Manchester in 1668," which occupies eighteen pages of print and contains over 500 names. This is taken from one of the Assessment Books in the possession of the Corporation, and as it gives the various Streets, &c., in which the various persons who were assessed lived, it may almost be looked upon as the earliest Directory for Manchester so far printed. The names of the streets then existing in the town were as follows:—Deansgate, Smithy Door, the Conduit, St. Mary's Gate, Market Street Lane, Market Place and the Shambles, Old Mealgate, Cateaton Street, Hanging Ditch, Hyde Cross, Toad Lane, Fennel Street, Churchyardside and Hunt's Bank, Millgate, Newton Lane, and Ancoats.

As in the previous volumes the proceedings of the Courts, here printed, have been compared, line for line, with the original, so as to ensure an exact reproduction in print. All points of interest have been as far as possible explained, and particulars of the family history of many of the persons, whose deaths are here recorded, derived from family papers, wills, &c., have been added in the notes.

J. P. EARWAKER.

PENSARN, ABERGELE, NORTH WALES,
SEPTEMBER, 1887.

Digitized by Google

As many persons may refer to this book who are, perhaps, not very familiar with the old forms of writing and spelling, &c., the following notes are offered for their assistance.

1. *These pages being an exact reproduction in print of the original MS. volume (each line of print having been compared word for word with the original), all the curious and in many cases phonetic spellings of the original will here be found. The use or disuse of capital letters was at the date of these Records most arbitrary, and the same word will be found spelt in three or four different ways on the same page.*

2. *All words or sentences between square brackets* [ ] *have been inserted by the Editor, either as elucidatory of the text or supplying an occasional missing word, &c.*

3. *The most frequent contractions are* p̄ *or* ꝑ *for* per, pre, *or* pro; *thus,* pson *for* person, ꝑsent *for* present, ꝑceed *for* proceed, *&c.;* ꝯ *stands for* ser, ꝯvice *for* service, ꝯvant *for* servant; u *is used for* v, *thus,* haue *for* have, euery *for* every, Glouer *for* Glover, ꝯuice *for* service. *Words are often joined together, thus,* anorder *for* an order, shalbe *for* shall be, thenheritance *for* the inheritance, *&c.*

4. *The various contractions* d̄, t̄, n̄, r̄, s̄, ꝯ, *&c., &c., have been used throughout this and the former volumes, not as expressing the meanings often specially attached to them, but simply to give the contracted form of the original writing as closely as could be managed in print.*

5. *The use of Roman numerals was becoming less common than in previous volumes. Thus,* j, ij, iij, iiij *or* iv, v, vj, vij, viij, ix, x, xj, xij, xiij, *and so on, are used for* 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, *&c. Thus,* iij^{s} iiij^{d} *stands for* 3s. 4d., vj^{s} viij^{d} *for* 6s. 8d., *and so on.*

6. *The headings of most of the Courts being in Latin, a translation of one of them as illustrative of the rest will be found on p. 1.*

7. *When an order was carried out,* factum est *or* fact est (it is done) *was written in the margin. These words have been printed in italics.*

8. *The duties of the various officers appointed at the Michaelmas Courts will be found explained in the notes on pp. 1 to 4 of Volume 1.*

Digitized by Google

Manchester [7th Oct., 1662.]

cum membris.

Cur' cum Visu ffranci plegii Edri Mosley Barrt Dñi Mañer de Manchester tenr ibm Septimo die Octobris Anno RRs Caroli Scdi Anglie &c. Decimoquarto Annoq; Dñi 1662 Coram Willio Heawood gener Scnlo ibm &c.[1]

JURATOR' NŌIA.

Willius Byrom gen	Jur	Jones Browne gen	Jur
Robtus ffleetcroft gen		Jones Broxvpp gen	
Samuel Holland gen		Edrus Byrom gen	
Georgius Booth gen		Ricus Hallywell gen	
Jones Alexander gen		Thomas Elliott gen	
Jones Sundiforth gen		Rogus Neild gen	
Josephus Higham gen		Willius Plungen gen	
Willius Williamson gen		Jones Symonds gen	
Thomas Davy gen		Jones Shelmerdine gen	
Rogus Barlow gen			

Nōia officiar' Ville Mancestrie.

BOROWREEUE	Mr THOMAS BECKE Jur	
Catchpole	Henry Walker Jur	
CONSTABLES	Mr JOHN ALEXANDER Mr JOHN BROWNE	Jur
Mizelayers	Mr William Byrom Mr ffrancis Worthington	Jur
Mizegatherers	Mr John Soundiforth Mr Myles Bradshawe	Jur
Markett Lookers for Corne waights and measures ...	Mr Edward Byrom Mr John Symonds Mr William Plungen Mr Edward Glover George Smyth	Jur

[1] Translated:—Court with view of frank pledge of Sir Edward Mosley, Baronet, lord of the manor of Manchester, held there the seventh day of October, in the year of the reign of the King Charles II. of England, &c., the fourteenth, and in the year of our Lord 1662, before William Heawood, gentleman, Steward there, &c.

Digitized by Google

Markett Lookers for fflesh and ffish	Thomas Stephenson Mr Richard Hallywell Mr Phillipp Stampe	Jurr
Sealers and searchers of Leather	Mr Robert Hill Mr Roger Barlow Richard Walker Edward Neild Junior William Bowker senr	Jurr
Markett Lookers for white-meats for the Markettstide Lane	Raph Boardman Edward Chorlton	Jurr
The like for ye Milnegate ...	Mr Samuell Holland Mr William Williamson	
The like for Huntsbancke and Church-yard-side ...	William Wrenshawe Jurr George Grimshawe	
The like for Deansgate ...	John Neild Jurr Edmund Neild senr	Jurr
The like for ffenell street Hanging ditch Within-greaue and Toad Lane ...	Samuell Davie John Lees John Hudson	Jurr
Officers for wholsome bread and keepinge the Assize of breade...	Mr John Chorlton Mr Robert Johnson Mr Thomas Bayley Mr Lawrance Garner	Jurr
Officers for wholsome Ale & beere and keepinge the Assize thereof	Richard Morton Jurr James Rawson	Jurr
Bylawmen for Markettstid-lane	Mathew Wright Hugh Phillipps	Jurr
The like for the Deansgate St Mary gate both Markett-Steads and Old Mealegate	Mr Samuell Bowker Mr Robert Bagshawe Mr Robert Litchford Mr William Heysham Richard Marsden	Jurr
The like for the Milnegate...	John Hynde Joseph Gillman	Jurr
The like for Hunts bancke and Churchyard side ...	John Walker Edward Rostorne	Jurr
The like for ffenell streete Hangingditch Tode Lane and Withingreaue ...	Peter Dixon Edmund Platt Anthony Moore	Jurr
Scavengers for Markettstide lane	Thomas Bradshawe Thomas Walker	Jurr

Digitized by Google

The like for Deansgate and St Mary gate	John Prince Robert Hardie Edmund Kellsall } Jur.
The like for both Markett-stids & Shambles ...	William Mather Richard Wright Myles Bradshawe } Jur. Barber
The like for ffenell street Withingreaue & Toadlane	William Dutton James Coppocke } Jur.
The like for Old Mealegate and Hanginge ditch ...	Robert Dutton John Shelton Robert Digle } Jur.
The like for Smythy Doore from the Boothes and soe Downe to Salford Bridge	Joseph Vigor George Hilton Jur.
The like for the Milnegate...	Thomas Evans John Rootes } Jur.
Officers for ffruite and keepe-inge cleane both Markett-stids	Raph Baguley Mary Worrall
Officers for overseeinge the Conduit	Mr Samuell Harmer Mr Richard Waite Mr Roger Barlow Mr James Heighfeild
Officers for Apprizeinge &c.	Robert Richardson Robert Leigh } Jur.
Officers for Muzleinge of Mastiffe Doggs & Bitches and Mungrills for the Milnegate	John Pendlebury George Pilkington } Jur.
The like for Old mealegate and both Markettsteads...	Robert Coppocke John Martindale } Jur.
The like for Markettstidd-Lane	James Barnett ffrancis Shert } Jur.
The like for Smythy-Doore	James Mosse not sworne William Drinkwater Jur.
The like for Deansgate and St Mary-gate	Henry Leeds Lawrance Williamson } Jur.
Bylawman for Collyhurst ffoote	Adam Buerdsall Jur.
Officers for forestalleinge and Regrateinge the Markett	Mr Thomas Elliott Mr Thomas Davy Mr Roger Neild Mr William Hunter Mr Mathewe Greaues } Jur.

Digitized by Google

Officers for distributeinge of Collyhurst money ...	Mr Raph Poole Mr Joseph Higham Mr John Broxvpp Mr James Johnson Mr Samuell Butler
Officers forgiueinge the Borrowreeue notice of Inmates for Markett-stidd Lane ...	Mr Joseph Higham Mr William Plungen
The like for Deansgate ...	Mr William Bardsley Mr Roger Neild Mr James Bradshawe
The like for both Markett-stidds	Mr Richard Meare Mr William Byrom
The like for Smythy Doore Old mealegate and shambles	Mr John Holbrooke Mr Henry Barlowe
The like for Milnegate Toad Lane and ffenelstreet ...	Mr William Williamson Mr Robert Hartley Mr Samuel Holland John Hynde Edmund Platt Nicholas Wallworke
The like for Hunts Bancke Church yard syde and Hangingditch	Mr Henry Dickinson Mr John Soundiforth Mr Richard Crowther John Walker

	li s.
The aforesaid Jury Doe finde a former order made That Edmund Hopwood of Hopwood[1] Esqr George Leigh of Barton[2] Esqr and william Hulme[3] gent beinge possessed of seuerall and respectiue Lands within this mannor ought to haue Come in to the Cort to doe their suite and seruice due to the Lord of this mannr and to haue taken their oath of ffealty att the Cort Leet heretofore held for the said mannr upon the xijth day of Aprill Ao Dñi 1659[4] and adiourned vnto the xviijth of Aprill aforesaid uppon paine of 50s a peice. And whereas they haue neglected to pforme the said order we the aforesaid Jury Doe amerce euie one of the aforesaid pties in ffiftie shillings a peice	7 : 10 Amc.

[1] At the Court held 6th Oct., 1657, it was announced that Daniel Hopwood, gent., was then deceased, and that Edmund Hopwood, Esq., was his next heir. (See vol. iv., p. 204.)

[2] George Legh, of Barton, Esq., was the son and heir of George Legh, of Barton, Esq., whose death was announced at the Court held 6th October, 1657. (See vol. iv., p. 203, where an account of him will be found.)

[3] William Hulme, of Hulme, gent., was the son and heir of William Hulme, gent., who died in December, 1637. (See vol. iij., p. 265.) He was ordered to do his suit and service at this Court for certain lands, &c., which had come to him on the death of his uncle, John Hulme, of Hulme, gent., whose death was announced at the Court held 6th October, 1657. (See vol. iv., p. 204.)

[4] See vol. iv., p. 247.

Digitized by Google

The said Jury likewise findinge seuall [several] Orders heretofore made and read in open Co^rt and warninge also giuen vnto m^r Samuell Harmer[1] to come into this Co^rt to doe his suite and seruice as of right app^rteyneth and that he hath hitherto neglected and Doth refuse to pforme the same the said Jury Doe therefore amerce him in the sume of ... ... — xx^s Amc.

The aforesaid Jury Doe order That Robert Leuer of Alkrington[2] Esqr Doe appeare att the next Co^rt Leet to be holden for the mann^r aforesaid and then and there to doe his suite and seruice to the Lord of this mann^r for such lands as he Doth hold in right of his now wife vnder the said Lord of this mann^r sup ... ... — xx^s pena

The said Jury likewise Doe order That Benjamin Wrigley[3] gen Richard Chandler[4] of London gent Joseph Gillman[5] of manchest^r Humphrey Booth[6] gent Thomas Birch[7] Junr Esqr and Thomas Casson[8] of warrington and euie of them in like manner Doe appeare att the said Co^rt then and their to Doe their suite and seruice as respectiuely they ought sup xx^s apeice.....*Jurat' Tho. Casson* ... ... — vj^li pena

The Jury aforesaid Doe order Richard meare[9] gent in like manner to Doe his suite & seruice as to him app^rteyneth for lands late Edward Johnsons gent Dec^d sup ..... *Jurat'* ... ... — xx^s pena

---

[1] As previously suggested (see vol. iv., p. 299), this Samuel Harmer is probably the same person who was stated at the Court held 24th April, 1650, to have purchased a messuage in Manchester, and was then ordered to do his suit and service (see vol. iv., p. 35), and again ordered to do the same at the Court held 7th October, 1651. (See vol. iv., p. 62.)

[2] Robert Lever, of Alkrington, Esq., was the son and heir of John Lever, of Alkrington, gent., whose death was announced at the Court held 19th October, 1647. (See vol. iv., p. 5.)

[3] Mr. Benjamin Wrigley was one of the sons of Henry Wrigley, of Chamber, Esq., who died 22nd July, 1658 (see vol. iv., p. 186), and he probably owed suit and service for lands devised to him by his father.

[4] A long note on Mr. Richard Chandler, of London, will be found in vol. iv., p. 299, where his deed of purchase of a messuage in the Millgate, "late in the occupation of Henry Newcome, clerk," is given.

[5] The name of Joseph Gilman has occurred several times in vol. iv. (see Index). He was the second son of Henry Gilman, of Warrington, yeoman, who died in 1662. The latter made his will on the 29th Sept., 1662, and it was proved at Chester on the 18th October in that year. He desired to be buried at the parish church of Warrington, and mentions his three sons, James Gilman, Joseph Gilman, and John Gilman, and his grandson, Henry Gilman, son of the said James Gilman, who was then an apprentice at

Digitized by Google

The said Jury doe in like manner order That John Bradshawe of manchest^r gent Doe also appeare as aforesaid for lands bought and purchased from william Rodley Esqr sup xx^s.....*Jurat'* ... ... } xx^s pena

The said Jury Doe order that the Constables of this Towne for the tyme beinge for this yeare to come Doe disburse all such sumes of money as the oůseers [overseers] of the Conduit shall haue iust occasion to expend in or about the repaire thereof.

The same Jury Doe ord^r the said Constables to take Care that the Butts[10] and Cuckstoole[11] be kept in good repaire accordinge as the law puideth and to bee Continued and remoued att the discretion of the said Constables.

---

the city of Bristol, and to whom he bequeathed £400. The residue of all his lands, tenements, goods, &c., in Warrington and Manchester, and his land in Chester, he devised to his loving wife, Dorothy Gilman, her heirs and assigns for ever. He appointed her executrix, and Robert Birley, of Warrington, gent., and Matthew Lithgoe, to be overseers. It may be added that at the Court held on the 19th October, 1647, it was announced that Henry Gilman, of Warrington, had lately purchased of William Birch a messuage or dwelling-house, with the appurtenances, in the Milnegate. (See vol. iv., p. 5.)

[6] The Humphrey Booth mentioned in the text was the son and heir of Humphrey Booth, of Blackley, the younger son of Humphrey Booth, of Salford, the founder of Trinity Church, Salford. (See vol. iv., p. 6, note 2.) Humphrey Booth, of Blackley, gent., married, in 1627, Anne, the daughter of Ralph Hough, citizen and baker of London, the marriage settlement being dated 1st February, 1626-7, and was buried at Salford on the 19th March, 1648-9, when Humphrey, his son and heir, was only eight years of age. Having now come of age he was ordered to do his suit and service. The death of Humphrey Booth, of Blackley, has not previously been noticed in these Records.

[7] Thomas Birch, junior, Esq., was the son and heir apparent of Colonel Thomas Birch, of Birch, the well-known Parliamentary officer. The latter describes himself in the Visitation of Lancashire, taken in 1664, as being then 56 years of age, whilst Thomas Birch, the son, was 35 years of age. Thomas Birch, the son (named in the text), married Beatrice, daughter of William Cotton, of Belloport, co. Salop, Esq., and had three daughters then living. It is not clear for what lands he owed suit and service at this time.

[8] Thomas Casson's name has not previously appeared in these Records, and I do not know for what lands he owed suit and service.

[9] Mr. Richard Meare, whose name has frequently occurred in vol. iv. (see Index), was one of the overseers of the will of Mr. Edward Johnson, made in 1654. (See vol. iv., p. 207, note 1.) He may have purchased some of Edward Johnson's land, or was holding it as a trustee.

[10] The Butts were established and ordered to be kept in repair for the practice of archery, but it certainly seems unlikely that archery would be compulsory at this date. They seem to have been placed in Garrett Lane, about the site of the present Portland Street. (See p. 21.)

[11] The Cuckstool, or Cuckingstool, so frequently referred to in these Records (see Indexes to previous volumes), was an instrument of punishment provided for scolding women and women of ill repute. It consisted of a chair fixed at the end of a long pole, suspended over a pool of water, so that the culprit, being firmly tied into the chair, could be ducked overhead as often as required. The "usual place" for the Cuckstool at this time was the Horsepool in Marketstedlane. (See vol. iv., p. 19.)

Digitized by Google

The said Jury doe Continue the Salary of the Deputy Constable and Beadle[1] as formerly hath beene accustomed.

The said Jury doe order the winter watch[2] [to] be Continued by the said Constables from the ffirst of November to the third of ffebruary next Comeinge.

The said Jury doth finde that there hath beene an Antient foote way leadinge from markeetstreetlane and seuall [several] other places into Alport lane wch hath beene of late and yett is stopt & made up and some styles remoued and taken away in or upon the lands of mr Jonathan Ridge[3] late in the occupacon of mr Robt marler, The said Jury doe order the said mr Jonathan Ridge to cause the said foote way to be laid open and made passable as formerly it hath beene (tyme out of minde) before the Seacond day of ffebruary next sup x^s And that the rest and other the psons Concerned in the said way and enioyinge any Lands in wch any pte of the said ffoote way lieth and wants repaire the said Jury Doe order that they and euye [every] of them respectiuely Doe repaire the same before the said tyme sup cuiuslibt 5^s apeice pena [*i.e.*, upon pain of a fine of 5s. to each one of them].

The Jury of this prsent Leet findinge and hauinge receiued Informacon that there are some endeauorn to leuye by distresse the sume of ffiftie pounds upon this Towne and parish prtended to bee upon their neglect and in not repayringe the Boate lane and the way thereabouts leadinge from this Towne to Stretford And whereas the said Jury Conceiue and are soe informed that this Towne neither hath beene nor is liable in pte or in whole to repaire any of the said Lane or way but that it hath beene hitherto Done by others therein Concerned. And whereas mr John Chorleton and mr Thomas Elliott the prsent Supervisors of the highwaies for this Towne and parish haue Entred a Trauerse att the last Sessions to a Certaine

---

[1] The Beadle had to employ himself "continuallye in walkinge through the streets of this Towne to prevent Roagues and other wandringe beggers from comeinge and begginge within this Towne and also for restrayneinge the native poore of this Towne from begginge." Such were his duties as fixed at the Court held 13th October, 1629. (See vol. iij., p. 163.) At the Court held 9th October, 1655, it was ordered that he was to receive two shillings a week, "with a gowne and a Capp." (See vol. iv., p. 147.)

[2] The "winter watch" consisted of two, or possibly more, night watchmen, who were first appointed in 1636. (See vol. iij., p. 248.) They had "to watch and walke through the Towne from ten of the clock at night till five in the morneinge." At the Court held 11th October, 1653, they were ordered to be provided with a handbell, "which said Bell shall every night bee carried and vsed by the watch who shall at every houres end in theire walkeinge about the towne give notice to the Inhabitants of their vigilance by ringinge the bell." (See vol. iv., pp. 107-8.)

[3] Mr. Jonathan Ridge was the third son of Robert Ridge, of Marple, co. Chester. He was resident in Manchester, and entered his pedigree in the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5, when he was 42 years of age.

Digitized by Google

Indictm^{t} their ꝑsecuted ag^{t} this Towne, who haue beene and still are Ingaged to be att further Charge in defendinge this Towne and Inhabitants thereof, whereupon the said Jury doe order that m^{r} John Alexander and m^{r} John Browne p^{r}sent Constables doe pay and satisfie out of the layes of this Towne such sum̄e and sum̄es of money vnto the said supervisors as they shall haue occasion to disburse and expend touchinge the said trauerse, And likewise the said Jury Doe order [that] the said Constables shall be saued and kept harmlesse and Indempnified by the towne therein or in whatsoeuer they shall legally Doe in the Execuc̄on of their offices.

Whereas the Jury aforesaid Doe find that m^{r} william Jackson hath made an annusance by incroachm^{t} of one house of office upon the lands of Edmund Heywood in manchester The said Jury doe order That the said m^{r} Jackson Doe remoue the said house of office soe as it may not be annoysance to the neighbo^{rs} And alsoe to open and Cleare the watercourse betwixt their said lands or houses before the last of November next sup̄ of xx^{s} ... ... xx^{s}

The said Jury Doe order that the said Edmund Heywood Doe remoue or amend his nusance from John Soundiforths land before the said last of november sup̄ x^{s}.....*factum est.* x^{s}

Also the said Jury Doth order that Nicholas walworke Doe likewise remoue or amend his nusance from the lands of the said John Soundiforth before the said last of november sup̄ .....*factum est.* ... ... x^{s}

The said Jury doe Order Nicholas mosley Esqr Burroreeue of this Towne for the yeare last past to Deliuer to m^{r} Thomas Becke p^{r}sent Burrowreeue the Townes Chest and all the Deeds & writings belonginge to this Towne wth a true and perfect Inventory of all the things therein accordinge to former Custome before the 14th day of November next and that the p^{r}sent Constables m^{r} George Booth m^{r} John Broxupp m^{r} Edward Byrom m^{r} Joseph Heigham or any three of them Doe see it Done accordingly.....*factum est.*

The said Jury are informed that diuerse ꝑsons doe usually uppon the markett dayes and other dayes bringe and Carry aboute much flesh meate from house to house whereby they p^{r}uent the sworne officers to veiwe the same or to see the sufficiencie or insufficiencie of the said fflesh and whereas this Jury is likewise informed that the said ꝑsons wch carry about fflesh as aforesaid haue sold vnwholsome meat. The said Jury Doe therefore order That all ꝑsons Doe hereafter forbeare to hawke or Carry about to houses to sell any fflesh upon the markett dayes but that all shalbe brought into the shambles to open

Digitized by Google

veiw, and the officers elected and sworne for that purpose are hereby required to p^r^sent to the next Jury all such ꝑsons as shall offend herein, to be ꝑceeded ag^t^ accordinge to their demerritts.

The said Jury doe finde that Laurance williamson his Dunghill in his backside Doth Annoy the lands of m^r^ michaell Dickonson both by layinge it Close too or to neere his wall as alsoe that the Corrupt water issues and breakes into the Lands aforesaid They [the] said Jury Doe therefore order that the said Laurance williamson doe soe Dispose of his said Dunghill or muck laid or to be laid upon his owne p^r^misses that it be no more hereafter annoyance to the said lands of m^r^ Dickinsons, and that the same be Done accordingly within twentie dayes after publicacõn of this order in open Co^rt^ sup x^s^

Whereas there be Certaine differences whereof Complainte hath beene made to this Jury by Thomas wharmby and James Thorpe and others concerninge the standinge of some shamble boards[1] The said Jury Doe referre the veiw hearinge and determinacõn of the said differences to m^r^ Thomas Becke the p^r^sent Burrowreeue to order the same as they ought to bee.

The said Jury Doe finde an Incroachm^t^ uppon the Lords wast for passadge out of the street into a Cellar of m^r^ James Johnsons in the markettstidlane wch is in mĩa Dñi.

The Jury Doth desire the said p^r^nt Burrowreeue m^r^ Thomas Becke to take strict notice of all such ꝑsons and families for whom bonds[2] are giuen that are likely to become Chargeable to this Towne And to enter the said Bonds in suite and the said Jury Doe order the Charge to be defrayed by the Constables for the tyme beinge out of the Towne leyes.

The said Jury Doe finde there is a Dunghill or middinge stidd laid by Joseph Gilman to the house of John Chorleton late of the milnegate Deceased to the annoyance of his Relict the now p^r^sent occupant the said Jury Doe therefore order the said Joseph Gilman to laye and dispose of his mucke or dunge att such Conuenient distance from the wall of the said house as not to annoy or Damnifie the same nor stopp the water Course and this to be done before the third of november next sup x^s^.....*factum est.*

The Jury aforesaid doe order William Stockdale and George Chetham to Cleanse and scowre the ditch adioyninge to their Gardens that the watercourse may haue it[s] free passage from the house of m^r^ Richard Hallywell before the last of november next sup 5^s^ a peice ... ... } x^s^

[1] The boards upon which to cut up and display meat in the shambles or meat market.
[2] See vol. iij., p. 271, and many entries in vol. iv.

Digitized by Google

The Jury Doe order Alice Hill widdowe to remoue her house of Office from vnder the Seuerall[1] of mary Hunt widd before the last of this instant October sup 5s.....*factum est.* — vs

The Jury Doe order all the Inhabitants of manchester and psons thereof Capable within this towne and mannr that haue not already taken the oath of Allegiance[2] to be true and ffaithfull to or Soueraigne Lord the Kinge that now is his heires and successorn that they and euie [every] of them doe appeare att the next Cort Leet to be holden for the mannr aforesaid to doe their suite royall as aforesaid vpon paine of Amerciamt

The said Jury doe Confirme all former orders heretofore made for the good of this Towne and desire mr Steward to see them putt in Execucon.

The said Jury Doe prsent ye psons followinge for Defectiue weights and measures as followe

mr Richard Bradshawe 2 Cloth yards short in	8d
willm mather Tayler 1 Cloth yard too longe in	6d
John millington for the like too short	6d
Edward Chorleton for the like...	iijd
mr John Alexander for the like	iijd
mr Raph Poole for the like	iijd
Richard Clayton for a halfe quarter measure too litle by the weight of 2 ounces of Corne and a quarterne measure 2 ounces weight in Corne too litle amercied in	viijd
Joseph Rycroft a halfe quarterne about halfe an ounce too litle amercied in...	iijd

The said Jury doe amerce theise psons followeinge for makeinge deceitfull waires [wares] to witt shoes

Thomas Syddall 2 Defaults iijs iiijd apeice in	vjs viijd
Thomas Syddall & John Smith ptakers in...	iijs iiijd
The said Jury Doe Amerce James Rawson hauinge taken upon him the office of a Bylawman for the milnegate and beinge informed of seull [several] nusances brought in a blancke prsentment to this Jury in	xijd

[1] A "several" is a word frequently occurring in these Records. It seems to have been a piece of ground near a house, held in common by the adjacent owners, or covered with a lean-to roof, forming a kind of shed, or the word is sometimes used for the shed itself. (See vol. iij., pp. 87, 91.) (See also p. 34, note 1.)

[2] See vol. iv., pp. 305-11, where the long list of those who took the Oath of Allegiance, 7th October, 1661, is given.

Digitized by Google

The said Jury Doe amerce the inhabitants of the seull Townes and villages herevnder written or the Constables for the p'sent yeare for not appearinge att this Co^rt to Doe their suite and Seruice as doth seuerally and respectiuely app^rteyne in Twentie shillinges apeice vizt

Constables of Worthington & Coppall in	xx^s
Constables of Horwich in ...	xx^s
Constables of Rumworth & Lostocke in	xx^s
Constables of Aspull in ...	xx^s
Constables of westhaughton in	xx^s
Constables of wrightington in	xx^s
Constables of Turton ...	xx^s
Constables of Dalton & Parbold in	xx^s
Constables of Hulton in ...	xx^s
Constables of Heaton & Hallywell in	xx^s
Constables of Harwood in...	xx^s
Constables of Assheton vnderlyne in	xx^s
Constables of Blakeley in .	xx^s
Constables of Crumpsall in	xx^s
Constables of moston in...	xx^s
Constables of Droylsden in	xx^s
Constables of both Ardwicks in	xx^s
Constables of Openshawe in	xx^s
Constables of Bradford in	xx^s
Constables of Pilkington in	xx^s
Constables of Prestwich in	xx^s
Constables of ffailsworth in	xx^s
Constables of fflixton in...	xx^s

Sum̄a xxiij^li

The said Jury Doe Amerce theise psons followeinge for sellinge vnwholsome fflesh (vizt) as followe.

William Ancors 2 defaults in	ij^s iij^d
Robt Costerdyne 2 defaults in	ij^s iij^d
Thomas wharmby theld^r in	ij^s
Oliuer Bowerhouse of Heaton norres in ...	iiij^s
Alexander Coppocke in	iiij^s
ffrancis Gorton of woodyate in	iij^s iiij^d
James williamson of Stopford 5 def^lts in ...	v^s
Thomas Stevenson in ...	ij^s vj^d
Rich: Rogers of Chorlton for a poore sheepe in	xij^d
Robt Holt of Deafe hulme [Davy Hulme]... James Hibbert for killinge of a bull and not baytinge[1] him in ...	ij^s vj^d
John Costerdyne in ...	vj^d
Edward Clayton & Thomas Wharmeby Junr for sellinge Chance beefe	ij^s

theise also for buyinge and Sellinge fflesh the same day.

Richard winterbotham of oldham in	xij^d
Thomas wharmeby Junr in	vj^d
Robt Costerdyne in 2 Def^lts in	vj^d
william Ancors in ...	vj^d
Edmund Percyvall for sellinge vnwholsome Bacon	in vj^d

[1] It was at this time customary to "bait" all bulls before killing them, and the fiercest bull dogs were used for that purpose. The dog which could seize the bull by the nose and hang on to the infuriated animal the longest was considered the best dog.

Digitized by Google

The said Jury Doe Amerce theise psons followinge for breach of the Assize of bread and spiced bread.

Jane Greaues widd in ...	xij^{d}	Raph Buerdsall in	xij^{d}
Samuell mort in	xij^{d}	George Pilkington in ...	xij^{d}
Eliz. ffaireclough in	xij^{d}	Nicholas walworke in ...	xij^{d}

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce the psons followeinge for sufferinge their swyne to goe abroad vnyoaked as followeth (vizt)

Robt Richardson in	iiij^{d}	
Joseph Slater in	iiij^{d}	
Edmund Neald in	vj^{d}	
Rich. Haworth Esqr for seull Def^{lte} ...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	vij^{s} vj^{d}
Edward walker in	vj^{d}	
Edward Kelsall in	vj^{d}	
John welch in	vj^{d}	
Joane Percyvall in	vj^{d}	.....vij^{s} vj^{d}
Peter Dickson in	xij^{d}	
George oldham in	xij^{d}	
willm Dawson in	xij^{d}	
Samuell Owen in	xij^{d}	
John Lowe in	xij^{d}	
John Mannistre	xij^{d}	
Jane Greaues widd	xij^{d}	
John Barlowe in	xij^{d}	xiiij^{s}.....xiiij^{s}
Hugh walworke in	xij^{d}	
Elizabeth Traues in	xij^{d}	
Robt Costerdyne in	xij^{d}	
Robt white in	xij^{d}	
James Hibbert in	xij^{d}	
John Barber in	xij^{d}	

theise for their swyne in the Churchyard.

Thomas wharmeby sen in	xij^{d}	vij^{s}
George Grimshawe in 2 Def^{lte} in	xij^{d}	
John Barber 3 swine in...	ij^{s}	
John Hilton in...	xij^{d}	
George oldham in seull Def^{lte} in	ij^{s}	

The said Jury Doe Amerce Robt Saint for not takinge his oath to the office of a Bylawman to wch he was the last yeare elected in vj^{d}	vj^{d}
And Doe likewise Amerce Samuell Ellor for not takinge his oath to the office of a Scavenger last yeare & settinge his hand to a blancke p^{r}sentm^{t} in iiij^{s}	iiij^{s}

Digitized by Google

And Doe Amerce Joseph Sherwin Samuell Barnes Robt Hyde wiłłm Clay and James Barlowe beinge officers for muzlinge of mungrill Dogs & bitches and bringinge in no p^r^sentm^ts^ in vj^d^ apeice ... ... } ij^s^ vj^d^

And alsoe Doe Amerce Richard ffletcher for not takinge his oath of a Scavenger in ... ... } xij^d^

And Alsoe Doe amerce theise ꝑsons followinge for not keepinge their streets Cleane vizt

m^r^ Thomas Illingworth for Deansgate in ... ... ij^s^
m^r^ Thomas Becke in ... ... vj^d^
Henry Leeds in ... ... vj^d^ } iij^s^

And Amerce theise for not pauinge before their houses (vizt)

m^r^ John Sandiford for 3 burgag[e]s in ... ... xij^d^
m^r^ Jonathan Ridge in ... ... vj^d^
John Hough in... ... ... vj^d^
m^r^ ffox['s] lands in ... ... vj^d^ } ij^s^ vj^d^

The said Jury Doe amerce Samuell Sandford Esqr Phillipp Stampe g^t^ Issabell mosley widdow Richard Bradshawe James Hibbert & Edward Clayton for sufferinge their mastiffe mungrell Dogs & Bitches to goe abroad vnmusled in 4^d^ a peice ... ... } ij^s^

The aforesaid Jury Doe amerce theise ꝑsons followeinge for not keepinge the Assize of Ale & Beere accordinge to lawe in xij^d^ a peice.

Hugh Walworke	John welch
Raph Chorlton	Elizabeth Tonnge
Robt white	Lawrance williamson
[Blank] Pendlebury widd.	Elizabeth Jackson
William Spencer	Mathew Symcocke
William Radcliffe	Thomas Rothmeale
John walker	Robt Harrison
John Syddall	Samuell Barnes
Anne moreton	John Barber
Thomas nicholson	Robt Dutton
Thomas Somester	Richard Cowsey
George Grimshawe	Raph Marler
Edward Rostorne	Anne ffletcher vid.
Edward walker	mary Holte, vid.
william Renshawe	william Moores
George oldham	Christopher Burne
Samuell Owen	Peter Dixon
Gerrard Hognett	[Blank] Dawson vid.

Digitized by Google

William mosse	William Dunn
John Lowe	Richard Marsden
James Chadwicke	George Chetham
William wattson	Roger mayken
James Clough	Issabell mosley vid.
John Soundiforth	Mr Richard Hallywell
Katharine Chapman	Mr Phillipp Stampe
Elizabeth mather	Mary Hunt vid.
John Hardie	Alice Hill vid.
Edward neild	willm Dauie
Ellis maykin	James Bernard
Daniell Hall	Edward Tarr
Edward Kersall	william Owen
James Platt	Anne Hall widd.
Joan Percyvall	willm Cooke
Thomas Kirke	ffrancis Shert &
	Mr Alexand^r Greene

[In the margin :—iij^li ix^s, being the amount of the above fines.]

WIM: BYROM
GEO: BOOTH
WILLM PLUNGEN &
ROGER BARLOWE
} Affairors Jurat

Manchester. [28th April, 1663.]

Curia cum Visu ffrancpleg' Edwardi Mosley Barrtt

Dñi Mannerl de Manchester p'd tenl ibm Die Martis Vicessimo Octavo die Aprilis Anno Regni Dñi nri Caroli Scdi Dei gracl Anglie Scocl ffrancl & Hibnie Rs fidei Defensorl &c. XV° Annoqj Dñi 1663 Coram Willio Heawood genl scnto ibm.

NOIA JURATOR' AD INQUIR' P' DCO DNO REGE (VIZ.)

Robtus Hill genl
Matheus Wright genl
Robtus Bagshawe genl
Josephus Gillman genl
Ricus Hunt genl
Jacobus Hilton genl
Edwardus Chorlton genl
Johes Boardman genl
Johes Neild genl
} Jurl

Johes Runaker genl
Milo Bradshawe genl
Johes Hinde genl
Henricus Leeds genl
Rogerus Makin genl
Georgius Chetham genl
ffranciscus Scholfeild genl
Robtus Hilton genl
} Jurl

The Jury aforesaid vpon their oaths Doe Amerce Robert Lever of Alkrington[1] Esqr Benjamin Wrigley[2] Richard Chandler[3] genl Humphrey Booth[4] gt and Thomas Birch[5] Junr Esqr for not comeinge into this Cort to doe their suits and services as to them of right Doth apprtayne and accordinge to former ordrs of this Court and euerye of them in xxs apeice ... ... } vll [£5]

The said Jury Doe order that the psons last beforenamed and everie of them doe appeare att the next Cort Leet to be holden for the said mannr and to doe their sevll [several] and respectiue suits and seruices vnto the Lord of the said mannr as of right doth apprteyne in paine of everie of them makinge default xxvjs viijd

The said Jury Doth alsoe order That Joseph Gilman[6] doe come into Cort to doe his suite and service to the lord of the mannr accordinge to former order.....*Jurat'*.

---

[1] See p. 5, note 2. [2] See p. 5, note 3. [3] See p. 5, note 4.
[4] See p. 6, note 6. [5] See p. 6, note 7. [6] See p. 5, note 5.

Digitized by Google

The said Jury Doe finde Richard Hunt[1] late of manchest^r is long since Deceased and that Richard Hunt Eldest sonne and heire of the aforesaid Richard is now att full age and is to come into this Co^rt to Doe his suite & service vnto the said Lord of this mann^r for such lands as he Doth hold vnder the said lord.....*Jurat'*.

The said Jury Doe finde that m^r Thomas Birron hath purchased Certaine lands in manchest^r of Richard Moreton the eld^r and lyinge in or neere Hydecrosse in in [*sic*] manchest^r aforesaid and is to come into this Co^rt to Doe his suite & service vnto the said Lord of this mann^r for the said Lands.....*Jurat'*.

The Jury aforesaid doe likewise finde That Thomas Bury hath lately purchased of his ffather Samuell Bury of manchester one Burgage and is to come into this Co^rt to doe [h]is suite and Service to the said Lord of this mann^r as is accustomed.....*Jurat'*.

Whereas there is a ditch in manchester aforesaid leadinge from the house of m^r Richard Hallywell vnto the house of Thomas wharmby in the hanginge ditch in manchester aforesaid [which] is very noysome and offensiue to the Inhabitants of this Towne by reason of the stoppage thereof and by castinge of Dunge Garbage and other thinges into the said Ditch Therefore the Jury aforesaid doe order That the severall psons who haue beene accustomed and of right ought to Cleanse the said ditch Doe cleanse there pporconable pts soe that the water that ought there to run may haue it[s] free Course and libtie [liberty] And this to be done before the ffoure and Twentieth day of June next comeinge upon paine of euie one makinge default herein x^s a peice.

whereas alsoe att this Co^rt heretofore there was a payne laid that William Stockdale and George Cheetham should cleanse their respectiue parts of the ditch before menconed before the last day of November last past. And that this Jury upon veiw thereof Doe finde that the said George Chetham is not lyable nor chargeable wth the cleansinge thereof, but that the said William Stockdale is and hath beene lyable therevnto and hath not cleansed it accordinge to former order therefore Amerced in 5^s... ... ... v^s

The said Jury Doe likewise finde that Lawrance Williamson hath not remoued his Dunghill beinge Annoyance to the lands of m^r michaell Dickonson in Contempt of a former order therefore Amerced in x^s ... ... x^s

[1] This Richard Hunt would appear to have been an innkeeper in the town, of whom there are a few references in vol. iv. (See Index.) He appears to have died about 1652, but his death has not been noticed in these Records.

Digitized by Google

The aforesaid Jury Doe alsoe finde that m^r william Jackson hath not remoued his house of office or priuie from the lands of Edmund Heywood accordinge to a former order of this Co^rt therefore amerced in xx^s ... ... } xx^s

And the said Jury Doe further order that the said William Jackson doe remoue the said house of office or privie before the xxiiij^th day of June next subpena xl^s

Whereas there was heretofore to witt att the last Co^rt Leet here holden a p^rsentm^t made for the stoppinge of a Comon vsuall way leadinge from the markettstidlane vnto Alport lane and an order made thereupon that m^r Jonathan Ridge should lay it open as in the said order is expressed and whereas the said m^r Jonathan Ridge hath not pformed the said order Therefore the said Jury doe Amerce him in x^s ... ... } x^s

And the said Jury Doe order that the said m^r Jonathan Ridge doe open or cause to be laid open the said way as hath beene accustomed before the xxiiij^th Day of June next Comeinge upon paine of xx^s

The said Jury Doe Amerce Robt Leichford for the neglect of his office vnto wch he was elected in ... ... } j^s vj^d

The said Jury doe Amerce John Prince for not takinge his oath to execute the office & place vnto which he was elected in xij^d ... ... } xij^d

The said Jury doe Amerce theise psons followeinge George Grimshawe Joseph vigor & James mosse for the like offence in xij^d a peice ... ... } iij^s

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Ralph worrall for buyinge and sellinge Chickens upon one and the same day beinge the ixth of may last in xij^d ... ... } xij^d

And the said Jury Doe Amerce Anne Tildesley for ye like offence in xij^d ... ... } xij^d

The said Jury Doe Amerce all and euie the Burgesses that inhabite within this Towne of manchest^r and haue beene called and haue not appeared in iij^s iiij^d a peice ... ... } iij^s iiij^d a peice.

And they doe like[wise] Amerce euie out Burgesse not inhabitinge in the said Towne for the like offence in xij^d a peice ... ... } xij^d a peice.

Digitized by Google

And they further also Amerce eũie Inhabitant within this Towne not beinge Burgesse for the like offence in iij^{d} a peice... ... ... } iij^{d} a peice.

The Jury aforesaid to [*sic*] Amerce all and eũie the p̃sons whose names are vnderwritten ffor breakinge the Assize of Ale and beere in vj^{d} a peice.

Hugh Walworke
Robt white
Mary Pendlebury wid
william Spencer
william Radclyffe
John walker
Ann Moreton vx̃ Rici moreton
Thomas Somester
George Grimshawe
Elizabeth Nicholson vid
william wrenshawe
Edward Rostherne
Richard Hudson
Samuell Owen
Gerard Hognett
John Lowe
James Chadwicke
william watson
Mary Barrs vid
Mary Dawson vid
Peter Dixon
Ellen Davie vid
william moores
Mary Holte
Anne ffletcher vid
George oldham
Ralph marler
Mary Dun vx̃ willi Dun
Richard Cowsey
Robt Dutton
Katharine Chapman
John Barber
} in vj^{d} a peice.

Richard marsden
George Chetham
m^{rs} Issabell mosley
m^{r} Richard Hallywell
m^{r} Phillip Stampe
Mary Hunt vid
Alice Hill vid
ffrances Shert
Anne Hall vid
George Birch
James Bernard
Edward Tarr
William Owen
m^{r} Alexander Greene
william Cooke
Elizabeth Tonnge
Laurance Williamson
Joane Percyvall
Edward walker
Thomas Barlowe
Edmund neild
Daniell Hall
Edward Kelsall
Thomas Kerke
John welsh
Mathew Symcocke
Thomas Rothmeale
Robt Harrison
Ellize mayken
Samuell Barnes
Roger mayken
m^{r} John vauasor
John Sandyford
James Clough
Christopher Bourne
Elizabeth mather
Thomas wilkinson
Alice Plumley
} in vj^{d} a peice

Digitized by Google

The aforesaid Jury doe amerce theise persons followinge for breakinge the Assize of bread as followeth,

George Pilkington for one penny wheaten too light 4 ounces Amerced in	iiij^{s}
Samuell mort for one six penny wheaten too light 7 ounces Amerced in	iij^{s}

Alsoe theise psons followeinge for makeinge spice bread contrary to ye statute vizt

Joseph Slater twice ffebr 21, 1662[-3] Aprill ye 10th 1663 in xij^{d}	xij^{d}
the wife [of] Cutbert Baines & Anne vnsworth for sellinge spice bread in vj^{d} a peice...	xij^{d}
The said Jury Doe Amerce James Birch for makinge two paire of women shoes insufficient contrary to ye Statute in iij^{s}	in iij^{s}
Alsoe George ffletcher of Marsleach Tanner for buyinge and sellinge Tanned Leather contrary to the statute of xxij^{o} Jac. A^{o} primo vpon the sixth day of December 1662 Amerced in	ij^{s}
Alsoe Thomas Syddall John Smith Robt Jepson for makinge shoes mixt wth horse Leather Amerced in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
The said Jury Doe amerce m^{rs} Issabell mosley[1] for keepinge her Dog vnmusled in vj^{d}	vj^{d}
alsoe willm Hibbert for the like Amerced in vj^{d}	vj^{d}

The Jury aforesaid doe amerce for offeringe to sell butter not lawfull weight and wch was giuen to the poore vizt in xij^{d} pence a peice

Mary Andrew neare Ashton vnd^{r}lyne	in xij^{d}
Martha Bardsley of Hartshead neere Ashton aforesaid	a peice.....ij^{s}

The said Jury upon the Informacon of George Chetham upon oath doe Amerce Anne Bowerhouse vx John Bowerhouse Christian Bradley vx John Bradley Anne Bury widdow margery Tildesley wid for forestallinge the markett in xij^{d} a peice...	iiij^{s}
The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce Abraham Tayler and Edward Holt for not keepinge Cleane their streets in vj^{d} a peice	xij^{d}
Alsoe the aforesaid Jury doe Amerce Robt Shelmerdyne Butcher for killinge a Bull vnbaited[2] October the 11th 1662	in iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Alsoe they [*sic*] said Jury doe Amerce John Sherdley for sellinge vnwholsome beefe november the 1st in ij^{s} vj^{d}	ij^{s} vj^{d}

[1] See vol. iv., p. 289. [2] See p. 11.

Digitized by Google

Alsoe the aforesaid Jury doe Amerce william Anchors for ye like in ij^s vj^d	ij^s vj^d
Alsoe the same william Anchors for sellinge Turnye[1] beefe Amerced in xviij^d	j^s vj^d
The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce John Sheirdley for sellinge a diseased Calfe in ij^s iiij^d	ij^s iiij^d
The said Jury Doe Amerce John Hilton for buyinge and sellinge beefe one and the same day beinge ye 14th of ffebruary last past in vj^d	vj^d
John Costerdyne for the like the same day Amerced in iiij^d	iiij^d
John Hilton for the like Aprill ye 25th 1663 Amerced in	iiij^d
The said Jury Doe Amerce Thomas Stevenson for killinge a Bull vnbaited[2] beinge a sworne officer and confessinge the same in 5^s	v^s

The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce theise p̣sons followeinge for keepinge false weights and measures in the sum̄es particularly menc̄oned ouer ag^t their seu̅ll [several] names (vizt)

Ellen Bexwicke widd ...	vj^d	m^r John Alexander	vj^d
Richard Ellor	iij^d	m^r william Byrom	vj^d
Dorothy Bowker vid̄ ...	iij^d	his cloth yd. was supposed to[o] Longe by 3 or 4 haires breadth & so not false.	
margaret Digle vid̄	iij^d		
James Chorleton	iiij^d		
John Prince	vj^d		
Edward Syddall	iij^d	m^r myles Bradshawe ...	iij^d
John Abrahams	viij^d	m^r Thomas Valentyne ...	iij^d
Thomas Bayley	vj^d	m^r Ralph Poole	iij^d
m^r John marler	j^s vj^d	John Boardman	iij^d
		Isaacke mosse	iij^d
		John Seddon	iij^d

The said Jury Doe finde That Richard Ellor hath erected a paire of stayres in the markettstid lane and hath thereby Incroached upon the lords wast for wch he is in miserecordia dñi	in mĩa dñi
The said Jury Doe Amerce Gerrard Hognett for suffringe his swine to goe abroad vnyoaked & vnringed the 5th of May last in iij^s iiij^d	iij^s iiij^d
Peter Dixon for the like his swine onely breakinge forth Amerced in vj^d	vj^d

[1] "Turney beef" was beef from an ox or cow which had died from the "turne." This word is now unknown in Lancashire, but has occurred several times in vol. iv. (See p. 328.) The "turne" is the disease known as sturdy, a giddiness in the head. (See vol. iv., p. 51 note.)

[2] See p. 11.

Digitized by Google

The said Jury Doe Amerce the severall Townes and villages for that the Constables of the same haue beene called and haue not appeared att this Co^rt in xx^s a peice.

Constables of worthington & Coppull	xx^s	Constables of Blakeley...	xx^s
Constables of Horwich...	xx^s	Constables of Crumpsall	xx^s
Constables of Rumworth & Lostocke	xx^s	Constables of moston ...	xx^s
Constables of Aspull ...	xx^s	Constables of Droylsden	xx^s
Constables of westhaughton	xx^s	Constables of Bradford...	xx^s
Constables of wrightington	xx^s	Constables of Pilkington	xx^s
Constables of Turton ...	xx^s	Constables of Prestwich..	xx^s
Constables of Dalton & Parbold	xx^s	Constables of ffailsworth	xx^s
Constables of Hulton ...	xx^s	Constables of fflixton ...	xx^s
Constables of Heaton & Hallywell	xx^s	Suma fin Constabular	xxj^li
Constables of Harwood...	xx^s		
Constables of Assheton vnd^rlyne	xx^s		

The said Jury doe order that the Constables of this Towne for this p^rsent yeare doe repaire the Comon and vsuall Butts[1] in the Garrett lane and to [*sic*] keepe the Cucking stoole[2] in repaire and to remoue the same att their Discrecon.

The Jury aforesaid hauinge att this Co^rt pused [perused] an Account of the Distribucon of Collyhurst money[3] by the officers therevnto elected Doe hereby Declare their approbacon of the same.

fforasmuch as this p^rsent Jury hath taken into Consideracon the great abuse that formerly of late hath and still Doth accrewe and come vnto the Inhabitants of this Towne by receiuinge and entertayninge in of new and strange Inhabitants and Inmates[4] by seuall persons inhabitinge within this Towne to the great p^riudice thereof and Contrary to seuall former and good orders of this Towne ffor avoidinge and p^rventinge the like abuses for tyme to come This Jury

[1] See p. 6, note 10. [2] See p. 6, note 11.

[3] This was the £10 payable by the lord of the manor to the town for enclosing Collyhurst Common. (See vol. ij., pp. 328-32).

[4] The vexed question of the settlement of "strangers" in the Town has often been brought forward at the meetings of the Court Leet. (See Indexes to vols. iij. and iv.)

Digitized by Google

Doth order That if any pson or psons whatsoeuer shall or doe from the makinge of this order att any tyme hereafter receiue into this Towne or into the place of his her or their habitacon or dwellinge house or other houses in the said Towne any person or persons and shall suffer such pson or psons soe to be entertained or harboured by the space of ffourty dayes not giuinge notice thereof vnto the Burrowreeue of this Towne for the tyme beinge (and soe successiuely euy yeare) by reason whereof and for want of due notice the said pson or psons cannot be remoued but may be continued to inhabite in this towne by and accordinge to a late Act of Parliam^t (to the great p^r iudice thereof) That euie pson and psons soe receiuinge and entertayninge as aforesaid any pson or family into this towne Contrary to this order shall for euie offence by him her or them hereafter to be Comitted forfeit the sume of ffiue pounds to the use and to be imployed on the behalfe of the poore of this Towne.

The Jury aforesaid beinge informed by the late Churchwardens and Ouerseers of the poore of this towne that they haue beene necessitated to expend and disburse severall sumes of money for the obtayninge and pcuringe the sume of 45^li heretofore promised by the Churchwardens and ouerseers of the rest of the parish for the use of the poore of this towne and this Jury haveinge a respect vnto the poore stocke not to impayre or to Diminish it Doe conceiue it necessary and therefore Doe accordingly order That the p^r sent Constables of this Towne m^r John Alexander and m^r John Browne shall satisfie and pay out of the layes and taxes of this Towne vnto the said late Churchwardens & ouerseers of this Towne such moneyes as hath beene by them on the behalfe aforesaid occasionally Disbursed and for their soe Doeinge this shall be their Discharge.

Whereas there hath beene Complaint made vnto this Jury that diverse and seuerall persons contrary vnto former Custome haue gotten Clay att withingreaue vnder the hill whereupon the pauem^t stands and att severall other places adioyninge and neere vnto the lands of william Hulme[1] of Broadstone Esqr to the great p^r iudice of the said way and the lands of the said m^r Hulme Therefore this Jury doe hereby order that noe pson or psons shall from henceforth gett any Clay betwixt the end of the streete and the Claypitts att Sudehill without libtie [liberty] first obtayned from the officers of this Towne And not to gett any there to the p^r iudice of the highway vpon paine of euie one soe offendinge ffyue shillings.

---

[1] William Hulme, of Broadstone, Esq., and William Hulme, of Hulme, Esq., were one and the same person. (See p. 4, note 3.) Hulme Hall, in Reddish, was then, as now, known by the name of Broadstone Hall.

Digitized by Google

This p^r^sent Jury takinge into Consideracon the Charge of Entringe the orders made for the welbeinge and governm^t^ of this Towne to be too burdensome to be charged upon the Burrowreeue and findinge that for Severall yeares past the Charge of Entringe the said orders and other writings which concerne this Towne haue beene paid by the Constables This Jury doe order that the p^r^sent Constables shall satisfie and pay vnto the Steward of this Co^rt^ such moneyes as shalbe due for entringe of the Records of this Co^rt^ and what else may be conuenient to be entred into the Burrowreeues booke and soe from Co^rt^ to Co^rt^ successiuely and the moneyes soe to be paid to be deducted and accounted for forth of the leyes of this Towne by succeedinge Constables who are hereby ordered to pay it accordingly.

Lastly the said Jury doe hereby ratifie establish and confirme all former and other good orders heretofore made for the good of this Towne and that the officers of this Towne respectiuely see vnto and take Care to putt them into execucon.

Affairo^rs^ of this Co^rt^

ROBTUS HILL gen̄ } Jur̄
JACOBUS HILTON gen̄ }

MILO BRADSHAWE sen̄ gen̄ }
& } Jur̄
MATHEUS WRIGHT gen̄ }

Bonds taken by Thomas Becke gent Burrowreeue of the Towne of manch^r^ for security of the Inhabitants thereof. Anni 1662 and 1663.[1]

(1) John Neild, Collyer, Thomas Tildesley of Bradford husbdman & Charles Butterworth of Bradford husbdman bound to Tho: Becke gent Burrowreue in C^ll^ [£100] bond Dated sexto die marcij A° xv^to^ Caroli scdi Regis Angl Annoq3 Dñi 1662[-3].

(2) william mathews linenwebster william Hooley of Duckenfeild in the County of Chester yeoman John wylde of Duckenfeild aforesaid husbdman and William ffidler Jun̄ of Duckenfeild aforesd husbdman bound to the said Burrowreeue in C^ll^, Dated quarto die Aprilis A° R.Rs. Caroli scdi xv^to^ A°q3 Dñi 1663.

(3) George Boardman Baker Edward Hulme of Chetham linen-webster & John Hampson of Gorton yeom̄ bound to ye said Burrowreeue in C^ll^ Dated xx° Junij A° vlto sup^e^dco.

---

[1] These Bonds had to do with the settlement of "strangers" in the town. (See vol. iij., p. 268.) They were taken from those who let houses, &c., to strangers, that the latter should not become a burden to the town. (See vol. iij., p. 271-7, and also Index to vol. iv.)

Digitized by Google

(4) Richard Hudson slater John Hudson of Brinington in Com̃ Cestr̃ yom̃ Thomas Leeds of manchr Chapman & George Boardman of withington shoemaker bound to the said Burrowreeue in Cll xxiiij° die Januarij A° xiiij° Car̃ scdi Annoq3 Dñi 1662[-3].

(5) Alicia winterbotham vid. Richard winterbotham of Reddich yeoman & nathaniell nicholson of Reddich aforesaid bound to the said Burrowreeue in Cll. Dated 4° die Junij A° xvto Caroli scdi A°q3 Dñi 1663.

(6) Elize Bayley shoemaker John Bayley of Rusholme yeom̃ & James Jackson of openshawe husbandman bound to the said Burrowreeue in Cll Dated primo die Augusti A° xvto Car̃ scdi nunc Regis Angl &c. A°q3 dñi 1663.

(7) ffrancis Jackson Shoemaker John Rawson of manchr Linen-webster and James Rawson of manchr Chapman bound to the said Burrowreeue in Cll. dated xxxj° Augusti A° supadc̃o.

(8) wiłłms Nicholson Cheesemonger Peter Dixon of manchr Joyner & Henry Bayley of the same Joyner bound to ye said Burrowreeue in Cll. dated primo die Septembr̃ A° supadc̃o.

Digitized by Google

Manchester [6th Oct., 1663.]
cum membris.

Curia cum Visu ffrancí plegii Edwardi Mosley Barrt: Dmi Manerij de Manchester Tent ibm Sexto die Octobris Anno RRs Caroli Scdi Anglie &c. Decimoquinto Annoq; Dmj 1663 coram Willio Heawood genero Scnto Curi p'd.

NOIA JURATOR'.

Ricus Meare gen Willius Byrom gen Michael Buxton gen Willius Page gen Johes Moxon gen ffranciscus Worthington gen Samuel Holland gen Willius Williamson gen	Juri
Edrus Byrom gen Willius Hunter gen Johes Sandiforth gen Ricus Bradshawe gen Lawrus Gardner gen Thomas Bayley gen Edrus Bootle gen Jacobus Johnson gen Jacobus Scholfeild gen	Juri

Noia' officiar' Vill' Mancestrie 1663.

BURROWREEUE	JOHN LIGHTBOWNE ESQR	Juri
Catchpole	George Grimshawe	Juri
CONSTABLES	MR JOHN MOXON MR EDWARD BYROM	Juri
Miselayers	Mr James Johnson Mr John Alexander	Juri
Misegatherers...	Mr John Symonds Mr Edward Bootle	Juri
Markett lookers for Corne Waights and measures ...	Mr John Holbrooke Mr William Hunter Mr John Sandiford Mr Mathew Greaues Henry Bayley	Juri
Markett lookers for flesh and ffish	William Mather Glover George Chetham James Thorpe	Juri

Digitized by Google

Sealers and Searchers of Leather	Mr Robert ffleetcroft Mr Richard Bradshawe William Stockdale James Coppocke John Binns	Jur
Markettlookers for Whitemeate for marketstreete lane	Thomas Walker John Barlow glover	Jur
The like for Milnegate ...	Nicholas Dearneley Hugh Wallworke	Jur
The like for Hunts bancke and Churchyardside ...	Henry Barnes John Walker	Jur
The like for Deansgate ...	Joseph Wood Joseph Slater	Jur
The like for ffenellstreet Hanging ditch Withingreaue and Toadlane ...	Henry Jackson Samuell Owen Richard Hopwood	Jur
Officers for wholsome bread and keepeinge the Assise of bread	Mr Samuell Holland Mr Joseph Higham ffrancis Cartwright John Gardner	Jur
Officers for wholsome Ale and beare and keepinge the Assise thereof ...	John Roots John Prince	Jur
ByLawmen for the Markettstreetelane	Raph Boardman Raph Bowker	Jur
The like for the Deansgate St Mary gate both Markettstidds & old Mealegate	Myles Bradshawe Mercer Richard Gymney Andrewe Berrie George Oldham shoomaker John Shelton	Jur
The like for the Milnegate	Robert Hartley William Ratcliffe	Jur
The like for Hunts bancke and Church yard side ...	George Grimshawe William Renshawe	Jur
The like for ffenellstreet Hanging ditch Toadelane and Withingreaue ...	James Barrett John Lees Richard Moreton	Jur
Scavengers for Markett Streete Lane	Richard Clayton Edward Chorlton	Jur
The like for Deansgate and St Mary gate	John Shelmerdine Edmund Neild shoomaker John Neild Jun	Jur

Digitized by Google

The like for both Markett-streets and Shambles ...	Roger Makin, George Richardson } Jur; Joseph Sherwin Jur;
The like for ffenell street Withingreaue & Toadlane	Edward Plat Jur; John Heape
The like for the Old Mealegate and Hangingditch ...	John Barber, Richard Marsden } Jur; John Duckworth
The like for Smythy Doore from the boothes and Downe to Salford Bridge	Thomas Drinkwater, William Drinkewater } Jur;
The like for the Milnegate...	James Rawson Jur; Richard Neild Jur;
Officers for fruite and keepeinge cleane both Markett Streetes	Raph Baguley, Mary Worrall
Officers for Overseeinge the Conduit	Mr Michaell Buxton, Mr Alexander Greene, Mr William Byrom, Mr John Broxvpp
Officers for Apprizeing ...	Robert Richardson, Robert Leigh } Jur;
Officers for Musleinge of Mastiffe Dogges & Bitches & Mungrells for the Milnegate	Richard Brucke, Peter Barlow } Jur;
The like for Old Mealegate and both Markettstidds ...	William Brooke, Robert Tetlow } Jur;
The like for the Markett-streetelane	John Boardman, Raph Hunt } Jur;
The like for Smythydoore and Shambles	Edward Syddall Jur; Samuell Barnes
The like for Deansgate and St Mary gate	Robert Crosley Jur; Adam Bowker
Bylawman for Collyhurst-foote	Henry Radley Jur;
Officers for fforestalleinge or regrateinge the Markett...	Mr George Booth, Mr Thomas Bayley, Mr James Scholfeild, Mr Mathew Wright, Mr James Mosse } Jur;
Officers for distributeinge of Collyhurst money ...	Mr Henry Dickonson, Mr Robert Marler, Mr ffrancis Worthington, Mr Samuell Holland, Mr Thomas Elliott

Digitized by Google

Officers to giue the Borrowreeue notice of Inmates for ye Markett Streete Lane	Mr John Browne Samuell Woolmer
The like for the Deansgate..	Mr Thomas Becke Mr William Page Mr Lawrance Garner
The like for both Markett-stidds	Mr Richard Hallywell Mr Phillipp Stampe
The like for Smythydoore Ouldmealegate and Shambles...	Mr Raph Poole Mr Thomas Davie
The like for the Milnegate Toadlone & ffenellstreet...	Mr Joseph Werden Thomas Evans ffrancis Cartwright Samuell Owen Zachariah Taylor
The like for Hunts bancke Church yard side and Hangingditch	Mr Thomas Illingworth M^r ffrancis Worthington Mr John Sandiforth Mr James Hilton

The Jurie of this p^r sent Court Leet Doe Amerce John Neild the yonger and Edmund Neild, beinge formerly Elected officers for Whitemeates and bringing in noe p^r sentm^ts to this Court in xviij^d a peece	iij^s
The Jury Abouesaid Doe Amerce John Prince for not takeinge his oath to performe the office of Scavenger att the last Michamas Leet in	xij^d
Joseph Vygar for the like offence Amerced In...	iij^s
James Mosse for the not takeinge his Oathe to the office of Musleinge of Doggs Amerced in	xviij^d

The Jury aforesaid doe find That John Ogden hath altered a watercourse betwixt his and m^r Levers lands att the lower end of the Deansgate and Doth not make good his ffence to the great detrim^t of the neighbourhood The said Jury Doe therefore order the said John Ogden to lay open the said Watercourse and make good his fence within the space of Three Monthes sub pena 5^li

The Jury aforesaid Doe finde That m^r Jonathan Ridge[1] stands Amerced the last Court for not layinge open a way which he was formerly ordered to lay open And the same way remaineinge

[1] See p. 7.

Digitized by Google

stopped wee doe order that the said mr Ridge lay the same open as formerly it hath beene accustomed before the seacond Day of ffebruary next sub pena xvs [In the margin:—This relates to an order made Michmas was 12 month.[1]]

The same Jury Doe order mr Thomas Illingworth & mr Samuell Sandford that they vpon their respectiue Lands Doe sett styles for preservacon of the same ancient foote way that have beene through those lands tyme out of mynd betwixt this & the seacond of ffebruary next comeinge vpon paine of xs a peece.

The same Jury Doe find that the Ditch leadeinge from the house of mr Richard Hallywell to the house in the Hangingeditch where Thomas Wharmeby liueth, is very noysome, and that it is not cleansed accordinge to former orders And that William Stockdale was found very much defectiue on his pte by the last Jury and that he was ordered to make good his pte before the last of November last past which he did not pforme Wee therefore order the said William Stockdale to make good his passage before the Twentieth of December next sub pena xs

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Thomas Bury late of Boulton in the County of Lancaster Currier for sellinge Leather in this Towne of Manchester cutt into pcells & not made into wares contrary to the statute &c. in ... ... [In the margin:—This was 8th of Augt 1663.]	vjs viijd
The same Jury doe Amerce the same Thomas Bury for the like offence committed the 15th Day of August 1663 in	vjs viijd
The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Richard Wright of Manchester Currier for sellinge Tanned Leather the 15th Day of Augt 1663 and then vseinge the trade of a Currier in	ijs vjd
The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Robert Antrobus and Miles Boardman in 2s vjd apeece for workeinge of Horse Leather	5s 0
George ffletcher of Marsleach in Chorlton for sellinge Leather insufficiently Tanned Amerced in...	6s 8d
William Bowker for sealeinge Leather insufficiently Tanned Amercd in	iijs
The said Jury Doe Amerce mr John Sandford of Liverpoole for not causeinge the streete over against his Land in the Deansgate to be sufficiently paued	iijs iiijd
mr Jonathan Ridge for the like Amerced in	iijs iiijd

[1] See p. 7.

Digitized by Google

The said Jury Doe Amerce m^r Thomas Becke for not causeinge the street to be kept cleane over against his Barne Doores in the Deansgate in ... ... } iij^s iiij^d

The same Jury Doe Amerce m^r Edward Gathorne & m^r John Moxon for sufferinge their Mastife Doggs to goe abroad vnmusled in xij^d a peece ... ... } ij^s

The said Jury doe Amerce Edward Woollen for sellinge by a halfe pecke not beinge right measure in ... ... } vj^d

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce theise psons followinge for sufferinge their Mastife Doggs to goe abroad vnmusled in xij^d a peece (viz.)

m^r Richard Bradshawe Anne ffletcher Widdow Samuell Davie m^r Phillipp Stampe m^rs Isabell Mosley Robert Shelmerdine Thomas Wharmeby Edward Pendlebury and Thomas Stevenson... ... ... } ix^s

Nicholas Mosley Esqr for the like offence Amerced in ... ij^s

m^r Samuell Sandford & William Hibbert for the like Amerced in xij^d a peece ... ... } ij^s

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Thomas Birch the yonger[1] Esqr for not paueinge his street over against where George Bowker & Ellen ffletcher liueth in... ... ... } xij^d

Thomas Powell for the like Amerced in ... ... xij^d

John Ogden for the like Amerced in ... ... xij^d

John Abraham for not sweepinge his street Amerced in ... xij^d

John Lowe & Robert Roads for the like Amerced in xij^d apeece ... ... } ij^s

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Robert Wallworke of Broughton for his wife offeringe to [*sic* for for] sale butter wantinge waight in ... ... } vj^d

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce theise persons followinge for sufferinge their swine to goe abroad not ringed and yoaked.

John Barber for his swine goeinge abroad as aforesaid the 11th of May last Am^rced ... ... } iij^s iiij^d

The like for the first of June last Amerced in ... ... iij^s iiij^d

Widdow ffletcher for the like the 5th of May & the 25th of June last Amerced in ... ... } vj^s viij^d

George Oldham for the like the 25th of June & likewise the 29th of June last Am^cd in ... ... } vj^s viij^d

Mary Dawson for the like June the 26th Am^red in ... ... iij^s iiij^d

---

[1] See p. 6, note 7.

Digitized by Google

Samuell Owen for the like May 29th and the 4th of June last Amcd in	vj^{s} viij^{d}
Gerrard Hocknell for the like May the 12th & June the first Amercd in	vj^{s} viij^{d}
John Lowe for the like October the 5th Amcd in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
ffrancis Shert for the like Amced in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
George Birch for the like Amced in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}

The Jury of this p'sent Court Leet Doe Amerce theise psons following for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and beare in xij^{d} a pecce (viz)

Hugh Wallworke
Widdow Travis
Robert White
Mary Pendlebury
William Spencer
William Radcliffe
Anne Moreton
Thomas Somester
Elizabeth Nicholson
George Grimshawe
William Wrenshawe
Edward Rawstorne
Richard Hudson
Samuell Owen
Gerrard Hocknell
John Lowe
John Siddall
James Chadwicke
William Wattson
Mary Barrs
Mary Dawson
Peter Dickson
Ellen Davy widdow
William Moores
Mary Hoult
Anne ffletcher
John Walker
Richard Cowsey
George Oldham
Raph Marler
Mary Dunn

Robert Dutton
Christopher Burne
Samuell Barnes
John Barber
Katharine Chapman
George Barlowe
Richard Marsden
Isacke Sheldon
George Chetham
m^{rs} Mosley
m^{r} Richard Hallywell
m^{r} Phillipp Stampe
Mary Hunt
Alice Hill
ffrancis Shert
Anne Hall
George Birch
William Owen
James Barnett
Edward Tarr
Mr Alexander Greene
William Cooke
Lawrance Williamson
Ellizab. Tonge
Mr John Vavasour
Roger Makin

Raph Evars
Robert Harrison
Bernard Clay
Eliz Makin
Thomas Rothmell
Mathew Simcocke
John Welsh
Thomas Kirke
Edward Kellshawe
Adam Bowker
Daniell Hall
Thomas Barlowe
Edmund Neild
Elizabeth Mather
Alice Plumley
Thomas Wilkingson
John Sandiforth
James Clough

[In the margin:—iij^{li} 15^{s} 00^{d}, being the amount of the above fines.]

Digitized by Google

The Jurie aforesaid Doe Amerce theise psons followinge for makeinge spiced bread in xij^{d} apeece (viz.) Joseph Slator John Sale Anne Vnsworth Widdow Bowerhouse Katharine Wilkinson James Hardie Cudbert Baines ... ... — o 7^{s} o

The said Jury Doe Amerce the said Anne Vnsworth for sellinge bread not sufficient waight in... ... ... — xij^{d}

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce theise psons followinge for offeringe to [*sic* for for] sale vnwholsome flesh & ffish Henry Croshawe for a Turney[1] Heiffer ... ... — vj^{s} viij^{d}

Edward Walmesley for a Turney[1] Bullocke ... ... — vj^{s} viij^{d}

Henry Shaw for stinckinge Salmon ... ... — iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Mary Kempe for vnsound Hearings ... ... — iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Richard Hampson for vnwholsome pluckes[2] of sheepe ... — xij^{d}

The Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet Doe Amerce theise psons followinge for haueinge false waights and measures in iij^{d} a peece (viz.)

Mr Michaell Buxton John Tonge m^{r} James Mosse m^{r} Thomas Davie Edward Chorlton Callend^{r} m^{r} Robert Marler m^{r} William Drinkwater Raph Ridgeway m^{r} Richard Bradshawe Widdow Massey William Massey m^{r} William Byrom m^{r} James Lightbowne ... ... — iij^{s} iij^{d}

The same Jury Doe Amerce All the Townes & villages whose Constables ought to haue appeared att this Court, & made Default in xx^{s} apeece.

The said Jury Doe order the p^{r}sent Constables to pay all such moneys as the p^{r}sent overseers of the Conduit shall now or hereafter see cause to disburse for the sufficient repaire thereof & the springs, pipes & watercourses belonginge therevnto.

The aforesaid Jury Doe order the p^{r}sent Constables to see the Butts[3] and Cuckstoole[4] repaired accordinge to Lawe.

The Jury aforesaid Doe order the p^{r}sent Constables to sett the Winter watch as hath beene accustomed from the first of november vntill the third of march ffollowinge.

This p^{r}sent Jury findeinge it very Dangerous for Carts standinge in the night time in the streets of this Towne and likewise ladders, for the p^{r}ventinge of any hurt to passengers or others, the Jury Doe order That all such Carts & ladders which shall be in the night shall be remoued out of the way, or that the respectiue houses to which

---

[1] See p. 20.
[2] "Pluck" is a Lancashire word used for the lungs of any animal.
[3] See p. 6, note 10. [4] See p. 6, note 11.

Digitized by Google

they come or belonge, shall hange out and sett lights, That they may be discovered by such as haue occasion to passe by, vntill Eleven of the Clocke att night, vpon paine of ffiue shillings for every neglect.

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet haueinge receiued Informac̃on that divers ꝑsons when the water of the Conduit is plentifull & fills the Trough, (which was sett there for the wateringe of Cattell & such convenient vses as might not p^r^iudice the Towne) haue in the night time & sometimes on the Day washed Closestooles & divers kinds of noysome excraments & garbage in the said Trough, to the Danger both of man & beast the said Jury Doe therefore strictly order that noe ꝑson or ꝑsons of what quallity soever whether Inhabitant or forrener shall hereafter Doe or attempt the same or any thinge of that noysom nature vpon paine of iij^s^ iiij^d^ for every Default & the keeper of the Key of the Conduit in especiall or any other that obserues are to informe the same to the overseers of the said Conduit to be p^r^sented to the next Jury after.

The Jury Doe find that the Old & new Iron Standers [standards] are both vsed for makeinge of Clothyards ever since the new one came in (and that there is some small difference that it is alltogether inconsiderable) which hath caused some ꝑsons to be questioned wee therefore order the present Constables to pay James Barrett what he laid out for the new standard & deliver the same to the p^r^sent markett Lookers And Doe order that the old one shalbe noe more made vse of.

The Jury Doe order m^r^ John Marler shall make good his ꝑte of the fence betweene him and the Lands of m^r^ Lever of Kersall in the Millgate now in the occupac̃on of Adam Tomlinson ałs Morris before the seacond of ffebruary next vpon paine of 5^s^

The Jury Doth Allowe the continuance of the Deputy Constable & Beadle[1] with power as occasion serues to remoue them & putt others in their places haueinge serious care and respect to the good of the towne, sauinge what the[y] can of the former charges.

The Jury Doth order that the last & p^r^sent Constables if all or any of them be molested by any ꝑson or ꝑsons by suite in Law or otherwise vpon the due execuc̃on of their office they shall be saued losseles & indempnified att the publique charge of this Towne: viz. m^r^ John Alexander m^r^ John Browne m^r^ John Moxon & m^r^ Edward Byrom.

The aforesaid Jury Doe finde that Anne Saunderson doth keepe Swyne in a small passage lyeinge betwixt a Cellor & Parlor of William Dunns in the halfe street, which Swine haue broken Downe ꝑte of

[1] See p. 7, note 1.

Digitized by Google

the walls in both roomes to the great anoyance of the said William Dunn This Jury Doth therefore order the said Ann Saunderson to make vpp the breaches sufficiently & to remoue her swine out of the said place forthwith vpon paine of x^{s}.....*Observed and donn.*

This p^{r}sent Jury Doe order [that] the p^{r}sent Constables m^{r} John Moxon & m^{r} Edward Byrom shall within Eighteene Dayes reveiw all the Measures appertaineinge to this Towne & what they finde amisse to rectifie & to ꝑvide such as are wantinge.

The Jury Doth order the late Borrowreeue m^{r} Thomas Becke to deliver vnto the p^{r}sent Borrowreeue John Lightbowne Esqr the Townes Chest wth an Inventory of all things & writeings therein & that were delivered to him and what since concernes the Towne, betwixt this & the seacond of November next, and wee appoint to be p^{r}sent The Two Constables & m^{r} michaell Buxton m^{r} William Page m^{r} Richard Bradshawe or any three of them att the delivery thereof.....*factum est.*

This p^{r}sent Jury Doe Amerce all the Burgesses that ought to haue appeared att this Court and made default in xij^{d} a peece And the other Inhabitants which did not appeare in iij^{d} apeice.

Whereas James Barrett hath lately erected or raised a buildinge vpon the Smythy doore bancke adioyneinge to the lands of Mr John Leach This Jury vpon veiw doe finde that aunciently the raine fallinge vpon both sides did runne betwixt both their severalls[1] evenly by aspoute into the streete without lightinge or fallinge one vpon the other and that vpon this erecc̃on the raine falls of[f] the Land of James Barrett vpon the Land of John Leech & is anusance, Therefore the said Jury doe order the said James Barrett soe to dispose thereof as that the raine that falls vpon his house may not dampnifie his neigbour, betwixt this & the last of December next vpon paine of 50^{s}.....*Observed.*

The Jury doe finde that John Woollen is heire vnto his father Raph Woollen[2] deceased & is to come into this Court to doe his suite & service.....*jurat'.*

---

[1] This word "several" has frequently occurred in these Records (see previous volumes), but its exact meaning is by no means clear. It seems here to mean a sort of lean-to roof, forming a kind of shed, or even the shed itself, whereas in other places it would appear to mean a narrow piece of ground near a house, and possibly held in common by neighbouring owners. (See vol. ij., p. 175; vol. iij., p. 87, note 1; vol. iv., p. 63, and this volume, p. 10.)

[2] The name of Ralph Woollen occurs frequently in volumes iij. and iv. of these Records, between the years 1618 and 1662 (see Indexes), but it is probable that more than one person of that name is referred to. The shop of Ralph Woollen, "chapman," is mentioned in 1620 (see vol. iij., p. 124, note 4), whereas the Ralph Woollen whose

Digitized by Google

This p'sent Jury doe order that all former good orders heretofore made by any former Juries here shall stand good, & desire M' Steward to see them putt in execucon

Affair^ns of this Court

RICHARD MEARE gen̄
WILLIAM BYROM gen̄
MICHAELL BUXTON gen̄
WILLIAM PAGE gen̄
} Jur̄

---

death is now announced was a "grocer." In his will, dated 3rd June, 1663, he styles himself Ralph Woollen of Manchester, grocer, and mentions Elizabeth, his wife, Elizabeth, his daughter, and John Woollen, his son. He devised to William Byrom, of Manchester, linendraper, John Alexander, of Manchester, mercer, Francis Worthington, of the same, woollen draper, and James Barrett, of the same, joiner, their heirs and assigns, all those messuages, burgages, lands, &c., in Manchester, near the end of a certain street called the Deansgate, heretofore in the occupation of Roger Neild, and now or late in the occupation of Richard Gymney and William Lilly, and all that garden and orchard at the back of the said premises, to the intent that they the said William Byrom, &c., should sell the said premises and out of the money so raised discharge his debts, &c., and pay the balance to his son, John Woollen. He also desired that Mr. James Orbell, of the city of London, if he had not already released them, should convey and assure the said premises to the said William Byrom, &c. In case his personal estate should be sufficient to pay his debts, then his real estate was to go to his son, John Woollen, and his heirs, with remainder to his daughter, Elizabeth Woollen, and the heirs of her body, with remainder to his own right heirs for ever. His five messuages, with their appurtenances, in Watergate Street, in Chester, and in a certain lane called the Common Hall Lane in that city, and now or late in the tenures of John Skellerne, ironmonger, Dorothy Hughes, widow, Jane Williamson, widow, Richard Tyldesley, Thomas Carrington, William Tanner, and John Knowles, ironmonger, and all his other messuages, &c., in the said city he devised to his wife, Elizabeth, for her life, and after her death then to his said daughter, Elizabeth Woollen, and her heirs, with remainder to the said John Woollen, his son, and his heirs, with remainder to the heirs of the body of the said Elizabeth, his wife, with remainder to Margaret Skellerne, wife of the said John Skellerne, with remainder to his (Ralph Woollen's) own right heirs for ever. He appointed his wife and son to be his executors, and the four trustees above-named to be overseers of his will. One of the witnesses to the will is Henry Newcome. It was proved at Chester on the 18th May, 1664. The inventory of his effects was taken on the 12th June, 1663, by James Johnson, Robert Fleitcroft, James Barret, and James Chorlton, the total, chiefly household goods and furniture, &c., amounting to £291 17s. 10d., of which his "plate" was valued at £25 2s. 8d. The various rooms in his house are specified, and their contents.

Digitized by Google

Manchester [19th April, 1664].

Cur' cum Visu francipplegii Edwardi Mosley Barrtt Dmj Manerl de Manchester prd tent ibm die Martis (viz) Decimo Nono die Aprilis Anno RRs Caroli Secundi Angl &c. Decimo-Sexto Annoqz Dmj 1664 Coram Willio Heawood Generl Scnlo ibm &c.

NOIA JURATOR'

Samuel Sandford Arl Jurl		Jacobus Scholefeild genl	
Willius Page genl		Zacharias Tayler genl	
ffranciscus Worthington genl		Willius Stockdale genl	
Josephus Heigham genl		Henricus Jackson genl	
Robtus Hartley genl	Jurl	Hugo Walworke genl	Jurl
Thomas Elliott genl		Thomas Byrom genl	
Josephus Sherwin genl		Willius Williamson genl	
Andreas Berrie genl		Georgius Thorpe genl	
Thomas Valentyne genl		Jacobus Mosse genl &	
		Willius Drinkewater genl	

The Jurie of this Leet doe finde that Thomas Stevenson hath purchased one messuage or Burgage scituate standinge and beinge in manchester aforesaid in a certaine streete there called the hanginge Ditch now or late in the possession of William Moores, of William Rodley Esqr and for wch the said Thomas is to come into this Cort to doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this Mannor as vnto him apprteyneth.....*Jurat'*.

The said Jury Doe likewise find that Peter Dixon hath purchased of the said William Rodley Esqr two messuages or Burgages scituate standinge and beinge in manchester aforesaid in a certaine street there called the hanginge Ditch and now or late in the possession of Thomas Wharmebye and John Peircevall and is to come into this Cort to doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this Mannor as vnto him apprteyneth.....*Jurat'*.

The said Jury doe likewise finde that Henry Jackson hath purchased of the said Wm Rodley Esqr one messuage or Burgage in the Hanginge Ditch aforesaid late in the possession of Richard Hartley gent and is to come into this Cort to doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this mannor as vnto him apprteyneth.....*Jurat'*.

Digitized by Google

The said Jury doe alsoe find that Henry Bayley hath purchased one messuage or Burgage in the Hanginge Ditch aforesaid of the said William Rodley Esqr and wch was Late in the possession of margaret moreton widdowe and is to come into this Co^rt to Doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this mann^r as vnto him app^rteyneth .....*Jurat'*.

Order concerninge Inmates & Servants.

The Jury aforesaid doe confirme a former order made in this Co^rt att Easter Leet last past for preventinge of Strangers residinge in this Towne, (without givinge good securitie to the Burrowereeue) And in pursuance of the Lawes of this nation now in force ag^t strangers inhabitinge in Townes and not there setled accordinge to Lawe and likewise that the Inhabitants of this Towne nor any of them may p^rtend ignorance this Jury Doe hereby order that the Deputy Constable doe forthwith goe to euerie house keeper and master of ffamily within this Towne and charge them that they nor any of them hereafter receiue any Inmates into their houses nor servant or servants that are fforraigners or Strangers into their services without first givinge notice vnto the Burrowereeue then in beinge upon paine of euery one offendinge herein ffyue pounds, And further that the persons nominated and appoynted att every Michas Leet to giue notice of Inmates and Strangers to the Burrowereeue Doe likewise in their respectiue places p^rsent to the Jury of euery Leet the name of euery pson offendinge ag^t this order And this Jury doe alsoe order that the p^rsent Burrowereeue and euie Succeedinge Burrowereeue doe take such Securitie of Inmates and Servants beinge Strangers that they may not be burdensome vnto this Towne as the lawe in that case provideth and as in their discrecon [they] shall thinke fitt.

fforasmuch as there haue beene heretofore made by this Co^rt severall good orders that Gorsestacks and Kiddstacks[1] should stand and be sett att a good distance from the houses for feare of fire and that no Carts nor waggons should in the night tyme stand in the street to the hazard or p^riudice of persons hauinge occasion in the night tyme to passe through the streets, wch said orders are altogether sleighted and neglected by reason there is no officer charged to p^rsent the offendo^rs This Jury Doe therefore order and referre the elecon of fitt psons to the discrecon of the Jury of the next Leet to p^rsent the offendors ag^t the teno^r of the said orders.

Whereas there was an order made att the Last Co^rt Leet and thereby power giuen to the p^rsent Constables to place and displace

[1] That is, stacks of "kidds" or bundles of faggots.

Digitized by Google

the Deputy Constable and the beadle[1] as occasion may require This Jury doe finde the p^r^sent Beadle[1] Robert Lees is not able to performe his place by reason of his Sicknes and weakenes Doe therefore by and with the consent and approbac̃on of the said Constables nominate and elect Edward Walker in his place and the said Constables are to allowe him the accustomed Wages. And for that the said Robert Lees is sicke and weake the said Constables are to allowe him his former wages as longe as they in their discrec̃on shall thinke fitt.

Whereas John Heape was elected Scavenger for ffennell street Within Greaue and Toadlane for this p^r^sent yeare and is since remoued forth of this Towne This Jury doe elect James Chadwicke to the said office in his place.

The said Jury doe Amerce Henry Rodley Bilawman for Collihurst foote for not bringinge in his p^r^sentm^t^ in... ...	xij^d^

The said Jury doe Amerce theise persons next followeinge for not takeinge their oaths for the execuc̃on of such offices as they were elected vnto.

John Gardner ffor wholsome bread and keepinge the Assize of bread Amercied in	ij^s^
John Shelton Bylawman Amercied in	j^s^
Samuell Barnes for muzlinge mastiffe Doggs and bitches Am^r^cied in...	j^s^
Adam Bowker for the like Am^r^cied in...	j^s^

The Jury aforesaid doe Amerce all those persons who were Sum̃oned and retorned by the bayliue of this Co^rt^ to serue vpon this Inquest and Did not appeare in v^s^ a peice.

The said Jury doe Amerce all the Burgesses that owe suite and service to this Co^rt^ and did not appeare in xij^d^ a peice and the rest of the Inhabitants that did not appeare in iij^d^ a peice.

The Jury Doe likewise Amerce all and every the Townes and Villages whose Constables haue not appeared att this Co^rt^ in xx^s^ a peice.

The said Jury findinge that m^r^ Jonathan Ridge Samuell Sandford Esqr and Mr Thomas Illingworth haue not laid open the way betwixt Markettstreete lane and Alport lane nor made Styles accordinge to an order made the last leet therefore the said Jury doe Amerce the said Mr Jonathan Ridge in...	15^s^
Samuell Sandford Esqr in	10^s^
m^r^ Thomas Illingworth in	10^s^

[1] See p. 7.

Digitized by Google

And the said Jury doe further order the said mr Jonathan Ridge mr Samuell Sandford and mr Thomas Illingworth doe open their seuerall waies and sett and erect Styles as in the former order menc̃oned before the ffirst day of July next upon paine of eu̅ie one of them offendinge xxs

Whereas the Bylawmen for the hanginge ditch and ffennell street haue p'sented Thomas Longworth for fillinge upp a ditch and stoppinge the water course to the prejudice of John Sandiforth the Jury doe order the said Thomas Longworth to open the said ditch before the ffirst day of June next upon paine of xs

Whereas alsoe the said Bylawmen haue presented Ellize Leech for layinge his Mucke to the house side of Mary Kempe whereby the water comes into her house to her great annoyance The said Jury doe order the said Ellize Leech to remoue his mucke before the ffirst day of June next upon paine of xs

Whereas further the Bilawmen for the milnegate haue presented Mr Edward Shacklocke for sufferinge his hedge to lye downe betweene his land in the milnegate and the house where Zacharye Taylor now inhabiteth to the great annoyance of the said Zachary Taylor The said Jury doe order that the said Mr Shacklocke cause to be made there a sufficient hedge within one moneth now next comeinge upon paine of xs

The said Jury doe ratifie and Confirme all good orders heretofore made by this Cort for the good and benefitt of this Towne And desire mr Steward to see them putt in Execuc̃on.

The said Jury doe Amerce Edward Wrigley for makinge one paire of shoes p̲te of horseleather in	vjd
The said Jury doe Amerce John Barlowe Tanner for takinge one hyde from the Searchers and Sealers of Leather offered to bee sealed and was found insufficient in	ijs vjd
The said Jury doe Amerce Raph Bowerhouse Thomas Bury George ffletcher & William Chorleton for Cuttinge Leather contrary to the Statute in vjd a peice	ijs

The Jury aforesaid doe Amerce theise p̲sons followeinge for sufferinge their Swyne to goe abroade in the streets vnyoaked.

Thurstan Cooke Amercied in	ijs vjd
George Grimshawe for the like in	ijs vjd
Hugh Walworke for the like in	ijs vjd
Robert White for the like in	ijs vjd
Mary Pendlebury widd for the like in	ijs vjd

Digitized by Google

George Birch for the like in ... ... ij^{s} vj^{d}
Richard Wright for the like in... ... ... ij^{s} vj^{d}
Mr Alexander Greene for the like in ... ... ij^{s} vj^{d}
William Owen for the like in ... ... ij^{s} vj^{d}
ffrancis Shirt for severall offences of the like kinde in v^{s} ... v^{s}
Alice Hill for the like ij^{s} vj^{d}

for Swine xxvij^{s} vj^{d} } ... ... xxx^{s}
ij^{s} vj^{d} }

The Jury aforesaid doe Amerce theise psons followeinge for not cleansinge their streets in vj^{d} a peice.
Robert Richardson als walworke in ... ... vj^{d}
Joane Persivall for the like in ... ... vj^{d}
William Symonds for the like in ... ... vj^{d}
John Abram for the like in ... ... vj^{d}
James Mosse for the like in ... ... vj^{d}
Mr Thomas Valentyne for the like in ... ... vj^{d}
John Woollen for the like in ... ... vj^{d}
Dorothy Bowker widd for the like in ... ... vj^{d}
Ralph Baguley for the like in ... ... vj^{d}

Mr John Browne and m^{r} Edward Gathorne beinge presented for sufferinge their mastiffe Doggs to goe vnmuzled The said Jury Doe amerce them in xij^{d} a peice... ... ... } ij^{s}

The Jury aforesaid doe Amerce Christian the wife of John Bradley Anne Bowerhouse and Emery Tildesley for buyinge and sellinge pullen[1] and other Comodities upon one and the same day contrary to the lawe in xij^{d} a peice... } iij^{s}

The said Jury doe Amerce Nicholas Brooke John Brooke and William Brooke all of them brothers and liuinge neere Piggott moore for buyinge and sellinge gray yarne upon one and the same day in the markett thereby inhauncinge the price of yarne to the great annoyance of the markett in v^{s} a peice ... ... } xv^{s}

The Jury Doe likewise Amerce Andrew Williamson and mary kempe for buyinge and sellinge fflitches of bacon upon one and the same day in xij^{d} a peice... ... ... } ij^{s}

The Jury doe p^{r}sent and amerce the persons hereafter next followeinge for sellinge vnwholesome meat.
Robert Holte Amercied in ... ... ij^{s} vj^{d}
William Anckors for the like Amercied in... ... ... ij^{s} vj^{d}

[1] Pullen, an old word for chickens.

Digitized by Google

George Hilton for seuall tymes offendinge amercied in ...	vij^{s} vj^{d}
William Hibbert for the like sellinge vnsound meat Amercied in	ij^{s} vj^{d}
John Costerdyne for seuall tymes offendinge Amercied in	v^{s}
Robert Costerdyne for sellinge Turnye[1] Beefe Amercied in	ij^{s} vj^{d}
James Williamson of Stockport for sellinge vnsound beefe Amercied in	ij^{s} vj^{d}

The said Jury doe amerce theise psons vnderwritten for breakinge the Assize of bread as followe.

John ffaireclough one 6^{d} loafe 8 ounces too light and one 2^{d} white loafe 4 ounces too light amercied in	j^{s} vj^{d}
Samuell morte 6^{d} wheat & Rye 22 ounces too light amercied in	ij^{s}
John Didsbury of withington 8^{d} barley loafe 2 pound too light Amercied in	ij^{s}
Joseph Slater 6^{d} loafe 8 ounces too light Amercied in ...	j^{s}
Bernard Clay 4^{d} loafe i pound 8 ounces too light Amercied in	ij^{s}
Robt widdowes 6^{d} loafe 2 pound too light Amercied in ...	ij^{s}
Ralph Buerdsall 1^{d} wheate and Rye 2 ounc$^{\overline{s}}$ too light 2^{d} wheat & Rye 8 ounc$^{\overline{s}}$ too light Amercied in	j^{s} vj^{d}
Andrew Williamson 4^{d} loafe 1^{lb} 8 ounces too light amercied in	ij^{s}
George Pilkington 2^{d} wheat & Rye 7 ounces too light amercied in	vj^{d}
Nicholas walworke 2^{d} wheat & Rye 2 ounc$^{\overline{s}}$ too light, 6^{d} loafe 2^{lb} too light amercied in	ij vj^{d}
John mannistre 2^{d} white 4 ounces too light amercied in ...	vj^{d}

the abouewritten pcells of bread were taken & distributed.

Theise psons followeinge amercied for sellinge of spice bread in vj^{d} a peice.

Joseph Slater	vj^{d}	iij^{s}	John ffaireclough..	vj^{d}	iij^{s} vj^{s} vj^{d}
Ralph Buerdsall ...	vj^{d}		Peter walkden.....	vj^{d}	
George Pilkington	vj^{d}		Thomas Walworke	vj^{d}	
William Stockdale	vj^{d}		John mannistre ...	vj^{d}	
Nicholas walworke	vj^{d}		Bernard Clay	vj^{d}	
Samuell Mort.....	vj^{d}		Anne monnson ...	vj^{d}	
			John Bradley.....	iij^{d}	
			John wilshawe ...	iij^{d}	

[1] See p. 20.

Digitized by Google

The said Jury doe Amerce theise ꝑsons next followeinge for keepinge and usinge false weights and measures.

William Nicholson 15ˡᵇ and 6ˡᵇ both too heauie amercied in	vj^{d}
Richard Ellor 56ˡᵇ 3 oz light 20ˡᵇ 1^{oz} light 14ˡᵇ 1^{oz} light 15ˡᵇ 1^{oz} light 5ˡᵇ ½^{oz} light amercied in	vj^{s} viij^{d}
Edward Bowker 4ˡᵇ 1^{oz} heauie amercied in	vj^{d}
Henry Lees 7ˡᵇ 1^{oz} heauie one other 7ˡᵇ 1^{oz} heauie amercied in	xviij^{d}
Thomas Marsh 1ˡᵇ heauie 3ˡᵇ heauie 5ˡᵇ 1^{oz} ½ heauie 10ˡᵇ heavie amercied in...	xij^{d}
Robert Sheares 1ˡᵇ heavie amercied in...	iiij^{d}
John Prince 7ˡᵇ ½^{oz} light 56ˡᵇ 2^{oz} light 5ˡᵇ 1^{oz} light amercied in	xviij^{d}
Mr Samuell Butler 10ˡᵇ light Amercied in	vj^{d}
Joseph Sherwin 1 yard shorte amercied in	vj^{d}
Raph Ridgeway for the like amercied in	vj^{d}
m^{r} Edward Byrom for the like in	vj^{d}
m^{r} william Plungen for the like in	vj^{d}
John woollen 8ˡᵇ ½^{oz} light amercied in	vj^{d}
Dorothy Bowker wid. 10ˡᵇ and 2ˡᵇ light amercied in	xij^{d}
m^{r} George Booth 56ˡᵇ 2^{oz} light	xij^{d}
Richard Hunter xijˡᵇ Stoneweight heauie amcied in	vj^{d}
m^{r} Daniell Gaskell i yard too long amercied in...	vj^{d}
Robert Pelton 1 yard too long amcied in	vj^{d}
Thomas Longworth 60ˡᵇ stoneweight 2^{oz} heauie 30ˡᵇ 1^{oz} light 10ˡᵇ ½^{oz} light 4ˡᵇ light one other 4ˡᵇ light 1ˡᵇ ½^{oz} light ½ˡᵇ light 3ˡᵇ light Amercied in	vj^{s} viij^{d}

The aforesaid Jury doe amerce the ꝑsons hereafter named for not keepinge the Assize of Ale and Beere in vj^{d} a peice.

Thomas Wilkinson	Anne Hall widd	John Lowe
Elizabeth mather widd	George Birch	John Syddall
Alice Plumley widd	William Owen	60 James Chadwicke
Edward Neild	James Bernard	Mary Barrs widd
Thomas Barlowe	Edward Tarr	William Watson
Daniell Hall	Thomas Leeds	Richard Hudson
Edmund Kelsall	Alice Hill widd	George Grimshawe
Adam Bowker	Mary Hunt widd	Thomas Somester
Joane Peircevall	m^{r} Phillipp Stampe	William Wrenshawe
John Welch	m^{r} Richard Halliwell	Edward Rosterne
Thomas Kirke	George Chetham	Thurstan Cooke
Mathew Symcocke	40 Richard Marsden	Anne Moreton
Thomas Rothmeale	Isaacke Sheldon	William Ratcliffe
Ellize Maykin	George Barlowe	William Spencer

Digitized by Google

Bernard Clay Junr
William Cooke Junr
John Williamson
Samuell Barnes
Katharine Chapman widd
20 Robt Dutton
Roger Maykin
Mr John Vavisor
William Cooke
John Barber
Lawrance Williamson
Elizabeth Tonge widd
Mr Alexander Greene
ffrancis Shirt
m^rs Issabell Mosley
John Walker
Anne ffletcher wid
Richard Cowsey
Ralph marler
William Dunne
George Oldham
Mary Holte widd
William moore
Peter Dixon
James Worrall
Richard Walker
Samuell owen
Ellize Leach
Mary Pendlebury wid
Robert White
Elizabeth Traves wid
Hugh walworke
Ralph Chorleton
James Clough
John Soundiforth
Peter Barlowe
80 Gerrard Hognett
Anne Burne widd

[In the margin :—2^ll=00^s=06^d, being the amount of the above fines.]

Affairo^rs

SAM: SANDFORD Esqr
WILL: PAGE
FFRANCIS WORTHINGTON
THOMAS ELLIOTT
} Jur^

Bonds taken by John Lightbowne Esqr Burrowe-reeue of the Towne of Manchester for the security of the Inhabitants thereof Annis 1663 & 1664.

(1) Robtus Bowker de Manchester in Com^ Lanc^ Glover Willius Bowker de Manch^r p^rd Cobler pater p^rdci Robti & Willius Paylin de Salford in Com^ p^rd Blacksmith obligat^ Joñi Lightbowne Añro prefecto &c. in Centm^ libris Dat^ xxxj^o die Octobris A^o RRs Caroli scdi &c. xv^to A^oq3 Dñi 1663.

(2) Humfrus Collindge nup de manch^r in Com^ Lanc. Tayler Thurstanus Cooke de Worseley in Com^ p^rd husbdman & Willius Spencer de manch^r p^rd bodymaker obl eidm p^rfect^ in Centm^ libris Dat^ 2do die Novembris A^o supradco [1663].

(3) Susanu^ [*sic*] Dyson de manchester in Com^ Lanc^ Spinster Joñes Bowker de Rushulme in Com^ p^rd husbandman & Georgius Birch de manchestr p^rd fflaxman obl eidm p^rfecto in C^ll Dat^ primo die Januarij A^o sup^sdco [1663-4].

(4) Jacobus Worrall de Pendleton in Com^ Lanc. yeoman Joñes Hollinprist de Pendleton p^rd Tanner & Edrus Hampson de eadm in eodm Com^ Tanner obl eidm p^rfect^ in C^ll dat^ primo die Januarij A^o sup^sdco [1663-4].

Digitized by Google

(5) Thomas Marsh de Manchestr in Com̃ Lanc̃ geñ Johes Houlden de eadm in eodm Com̃ geñ & Jacobus Scholfeild de manchr p'd in Com̃ p'd Chapman obl eidm p'fecto in Cll dat̃ xxviij° die Januarij Anno sup'dĉo [1663-4].

(6) Humfr̃us Hall de manchr in Com̃ Lanc̃ Chapman ffranciscus Browne de Salford in Com̃ p'd Chapman & Georgius Hilton de manchr p'd in Com̃ p'd Chapman obl eidm p'fect̃ in Cll dat̃ primo die ffebruarij A° Car̃ scdi &c. xvj° A° Dñi sup'dĉo [1663-4].

(7) Elizabeth Hall de manchr in Com̃ Lanc. Spinster ffranciscus Browne de Salford in Com̃ p'd Chapman & Jacobus Bernard de manchr p'd in Com̃ p'd Inkeep obl eidm p'fect̃ in Cll dat̃ primo ffebruarij A° Car̃ scdi &c. xvj° A° Dñi sup'dĉo [1663-4].

(8) Samuel Mottrum de manchestr in Com̃ Lanc̃ Instrument maker Josephus Sherwin de manchr p'd Woollen drap & Edus Kelsall de eadm in eodm Com̃ ffletcher obl eidm p'fect̃ in Cll Dat̃ xxxj° die marcij A° Car̃ scdi &c. xvj° A°q3 Dñi 1664.

(9) Henricus Doodson de manchr in Com̃ Lanc. Sheareman Johes Barlowe de manchr p'd Glouer & Thomas Barlowe de eadm in eod Com̃ husbandman obl eidm p'fect̃ in Cll Dat̃ xx° die Maij A° Car̃ sĉdi &c. xvj° A°q3 dñi 1664.

(10) Radus Guest de manchr in Com̃ Lanc̃ Juñ Carpenter Radus Guest de Roodenlane infra poch̃ de Prestwich in Com̃ Lanc. señ Carpenter pater p'dci Radi Junior & Johes Heywood de Ashton subterlinam in Com̃ Lanc. p'd Carpenter obl eidm p'fect̃ in Cll dat̃ xiij° die Junij Anno Car̃ sĉdi &c. xvj° A°q3 Dñi 1664.

(11) Maria vnsworth de Manchestr̃ in Com̃ Lancr Arthur̃ Smethurst de Buckley infra poch̃ de Ratchdale in Com̃ pnl ludimagistr & Hugo Boardman de Gorton in Com̃ p'd husbdman obl eidm p'fect̃ in Cll Dat̃ xxx° Aprilis Anno Car̃ sĉdi &c. xvj° A°q3 dñi 1664.

(12) Abraham' Joanes de manchr in Com̃ Lanc̃ Barber Johes Traves de woodhouses in Com̃ p'd yomañ & Willius Wood de droy[l]sden in Com̃ p'd yeoman obl eidem p'fect̃ in Cll Dat̃ 6° Junij A° Car̃ sĉdi &c. xvj° A°q3 Dñi 1664.

Digitized by Google

Manchester [4th Oct., 1664].
cum membris

♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦

Curia cum Visu ffrancipplegii dñi Edri Mosley Bar[t] Dñi Manerij de Manchestr p'dict Tent ibm die Martis Quarto die Octobris Anno regni dñi nri Caroli Scdi nunc Regis Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibnie fidei defensoris &c. Decimo Sexto Annoqꝫ Dñi 1664 Coram Willio Heawood gen Scho ibm &c.

NOIA JURATOR'

Willius Byrom gen	Jur	Rogerus Neild Jun gen	Jur
Ricus Meare gen		Jones Woollen gen	
Thomas Becke gen		Rog'us Barlowe gen	
Michaell Buxton gen		Ricus Bradshawe gen	
Robtus ffleetcrofte gen	Jur	Jacobus Johnson gen	
Jones Alexander gen		Thomas Bradshawe gen	
Humfrus Marler gen		Robtus oldham gen &	
Samuel Dickonson gen		Jones Shelmerdyne gen	
Jones Johnson gen	fined x[s] not deliv'ing verdict but beinge absent.		

Noia Officior' Ville Manchestr' p'dict Anno 1664.

BURROWREEUE	RICUS MEARE gen Jur	
Catchpole	Georgius Grimshawe Jur	
CONSTABLES	WILLIUS BYROM gen & GEORGIUS BOOTH gen	Jur
Miselayers	Thomas Becke gen & Edrus Byrom gen	Jur
Misegatherers	Humfrus Marler gen & Josephus Sherwin	Jur
Markettlookers for Corne weights and measures ...	Samuel Dickonson gen, Thomas Bradshawe, Jones Woollen, Rog'us Neild Jun' & Jacobus Barrett	Jur

Digitized by Google

Markettlookers for fflesh and ffish	Georgius Cheetham Thomas Wharmeby senr & } Jurr Thomas Stevenson
Searchers and Sealers of Leather	Samuel Holland genr Robtus Oldham genr Georgius Oldham } Jurr Ricus Walker & Edmundus Neild
Markettlookers for whittmeate for markettstidlane	Samuel Woolmer for not takinge his oath fined xs p Curr Ricus Clayton Jurr
The like for milnegate ...	Willius Radclyffe & } Jurr Ricus Neild Jurr
The like for huntsbancke and Churchyardside ...	Edrus Rowsterne & } Jurr Willius Wrenshawe
The like for Deansegate ...	Edrus Neild & } Jurr Josephus whittaker
The like for ffennellstreete hanginge ditch and within Greaue...	Petrus Dixon willius nicholson & } Jurr Antonius Moore
Officers for wholsome bread and keepinge the Assize of bread	Jones Johnson genr } Jurr Milo Bradshawe mercer Jones Symonds for not takinge his oath fined 5s p Curr Pasch 17° Jurr[1] Jones Shelmerdyne Jurr
Officers for wholesome Ale and beere and keepinge the Assize thereof ...	Jacobus Hilton & } Jurr Jacobus Scholfeild
Bylawmen for Markettstidlane	Hugo Phillipps & } Jurr Jones Boardman
The like for Deansgate St Mary Gate both markettstidds & oldmealgate ...	Jones Houlden genr Jones Runagar Willis Cooke senr } Jurr Willis Heysam & Thomas Kaye
The like for the Milnegate	Jacobus Becke att london Jones Pendlebury Jurr
The like for Huntsbancke and Churchyardside ...	Georgius Corbesley & } Jurr Henricus Barnes
The like for fennellstreet hanginge ditch Toadlane and within Greaue	Robtus Shelmerdyne Abrahamus Johnes & } Jurr Henricus Jackson

[1] These last three words are added in a different hand, showing that he took the oath at Easter, 17 [April], 1665.

Digitized by Google

Scavingers for Markettstidlane	Robtus Hilton & ffranciscus Shirte } Jur
The like for Deansegate and S[t] Mary Gate	Robtus Hardey Jur Robtus Hyde f[i]n[e]d 5[s] p Cur Jur Robtus Crosley Jur
Scavengers ffor markettstidds & Shambles	Willms Stockdale Edrus Syddall & Johes Ditchfeild } Jur
The like for withingreaue ffennellstreete and Toadlane	Thomas Longworth & Johes Hudson } Jur
The like for oldmealgate & hanginge ditch	Robtus Diggles Willms Moore & Jacobus Bernard } Jur
The like for the Smythy Doore from the Booths downe to Salford Bridge..	Johes maddocke fined 5[s] p Cur & Robtus Leichford Jur
The like for the milnegate...	Petrus ffletcher & Caleb Broadhead } Jur
Officers for fruite and keepinge cleane both markettstidds	Raph Baguley & Mary worrall
Overseers for the Conduite	Samuel Harmar gen Thomas Becke gen Ricus Bradshawe gen & Rog'us Barlowe gen
Officers for apprizinge &c.	Robtus Richardson & Edrus Walker } Jur
Officers for muzlinge mastiffe doggs & bitches for the milnegate	Johes Thompson Georgius Andrewe } Jur
The like for the oldmealgate and both markettstidds ...	Ricus marsden Jur Johes Shelton fined in 5[s] p Cur Pasch 17° Jur[1]
The like for markettstidlane	Willms owen & Johes Binns } Jur
The like for Smithy doore & Shambles	Radus Buerdsall Jur & Willms Drinkewater fined 5[s] p Cur
The like for Deanesegate ...	Edus Glover gen & Thomas Marsh } Jur
Bylawman for Collyhurst ffoote	Adam[s] Buerdsall Jur

[1] See note on previous page.

Digitized by Google

Officers for forestallinge and regratinge the markett ...	Robtus ffarrand Thomas Elliott Edrus Bootle Johes Sandiforth & } Jurl Thomas valentyne fined 5s p Curl Pasch 17 Jurl [1]
Officers for distributinge of Collyhurst money ...	Johes moxon genl Willius Hunter genl Phillippus Stampe genl Willius Plungen genl Johes Browne genl
Officers to giue notice to the Burrowreeue or Inmates for markettstidlane ...	Johes Alexander genl & Josephus Heigham genl
The like for Deansegate ...	Rogrus Neild Junr Jacobus Bradshawe & Thomas Bealey
The like for both Markett-stidds	Ricus Bradshawe & milo Bradshawe barber
The like for Smithydoore oldmealgate & Shambles	Johes Holbrooke genl & Johes Rylands genl
The like for Milnegate Toad-lane & ffennell street ...	Samuel Holland genl Johes Roots genl Josephus Gilman genl Robtus Hartley genl & ffranciscus mosley genl
ffor Huntsbancke Church yard side and hanginge-ditch	Thomas Minshull genl Henricus Dickonson genl Johes Hynde & Edrus Ellor

The said Jury Doe finde that Raph Woollen is lately Dead and that John Woollen[2] is brought in and found heire to his said father for lands in manchester wch he houldeth vnder the Lord of this Mannor and for wch he is to come into this Cort to doe his suite and seruice vnto the said Lord as of right apprteyneth.....*Jurat'*.

The said Jury Doe likewise finde John Gee[3] is heire vnto his father and is now att full age and is to come into this Cort to doe his suite and service vnto the said Lord of this Mannr for such lands as he claymeth to hold vnder him.....*Jurat'*.

---

[1] See p. 46, note 1. [2] See p. 34.

[3] I cannot at present with certainty identify this John Gee, but he may have been the son and heir of Mr. Edmund Gee, of Manchester, who was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 6th November, 1642.

Digitized by Google

Whereas this Jury is informed That mr Thomas Percivall and mr James Barrett haue purchased a certaine messuage or Burgage in the Deansegate in manchester aforesaid comonly called the bricke buildinge,[1] The said Jury Doe order that the said Thomas Percivall and James Barrett and either of them shall come into this Cort to Doe their suite and service vnto the Lord of this mannr for the said Lands as of right appurteyneth upon paine of either of them xs

The said Jury likewise Doe finde that mr Thomas Baron[2] hath purchased certaine lands of John Bexwicke gent scituate lyinge and beinge att the Withingreaue in manchr and is to come into this Cort to Doe his suite and service to the Lord of this mannr as of right appr'teyneth for his said Lands upon paine of xs

The said Jury doe finde upon veiw of seuall orders and Amerciamts heretofore made by this Cort That mr Jonathan Ridge Samuell Sandford Esqr and mr Thomas Illingworth should haue laid open the waies betweene markettstreetlane and Alport lane and should haue made styles as in Antient tyme were accustomed And that att the last Easter Leet[3] heere kept and holden the said parties were for their neglects and not yeildinge obedience vnto the said ordrs seually Amercied (vizt) mr Jonathan Ridge in 15s Samuel Sandford Esqr in 10s and the said mr Thomas Illingworth in 10s And the said pties were then likewise by the said Cort ordered to lay open and make good the said seuerall waies and passages by the first day of July last past wch not beinge done accordingly this pr'sent Jury doe Amerce the said pties and euerie of them in Twentie shillings a peice. And doe further likewise order the said mr Ridge mr Sandford and mr Illingworth to make good the said passages, betwixt this and the last of ffebruary next upon paine of euie of them offendinge herein 50s ... ... ffiftie shillings apeice.

The said Jury doe order That the pr'sent Constables doe pay all such moneyes as the present overseers of the Conduite shall now or hereafter dureinge their office see cause to disburse for the sufficient repaire thereof and the springs pipes and watercourses belonginge therevnto.

---

[1] The Brick Building has occurred once or twice in these Records. (See vol. iv., pp. 67, 230.) It was probably so called from being built of brick instead of timber and plaster. Newcome records in his *Autobiography* (Chetham Society, p. 301) that on Saturday, 5th March, 1664, "Just as we were at supper, a chamber in the *brick building* fell and bore down two floors more into the cellar and two men fell with it and were sorely hurt but alive and got out. A great mercy."

[2] He is called Mr. Thomas *Birron* on p. 58. [3] See p. 39.

Digitized by Google

Alsoe the said Jury doe order the p^r^sent Constables to see the Butts[1] and Cuck stoole[2] repayred accordinge to lawe As also to take Care to see the winter watch[3] sett and kept as hath beene accustomed from the first day of November next vntill the third day of march next likewise comeinge.

The said Jury doe likewise order and allowe the Continuance of the Salary to the deputy Constable and the Beadle[4] with power vnto the Constables as occasion serues to Continue or remoue them and to putt others into their or either of their places.

The said Jury doe likewise order that the p^r^sent Constables m^r^ william Byrom and m^r^ George Booth accordinge to this Custome of this towne shalbe protected saued harmelesse losselesse and Indempnified att the publiq3 Charge of this Towne from any ꝑson or ꝑsons that may sue vex or molest them in or for the due execuc̃on of their office.

The said Jury doe finde that notwithstandinge a good and necessary order was heretofore made by this Co^rt^ att Michaelmas Leet last and consonant to the lawes of this Realme for prevenc̃on of or Corruptinge the water issueinge out of the Conduite in manchester into the Trough for wateringe of Cattell and other fitt and wholsome uses there And that seuerall persons by night and by day doe yett presume to make use of the water in the said Trough by washinge Closestooles and other noysome Garbage and excrements to the danger both of man and beast And whereas the penaltie formerly imposed upon the offend^rs^ therein hath not had that desired and intended effect as might haue beene Wee the said Jury doe desire the ouerseers of the Conduite for the tyme beinge and order the keeper of the kay thereof and all or any of the watchmen for the winter watch or any other ꝑson or ꝑsons whatsoever that doe or may see or come to knowe any ꝑson whatsoeuer makeinge use of the said Trough or the water therein to any such vncleane and Corrupt uses that they take their names and giue them up to the p^r^sent Constables or one of them that the offend^rs^ may bee convicted before some of his ma^ties^ Justices of the peace and forthwith prosecuted and proceeded ag^st^ As lawe and Justice shall require.

The Jury aforesaid doth allowe the distribuc̃on of Collyhurst money by the officers appointed the last yeare for that purpose.

The said Jury doe finde a nusance by Adam Morris upon the land of Robert Hartley in the milnegate the Raine fallinge of[f] the house of Adam morris upon Rob̃t Hartleys house to his preiudice

[1] See p. 6, note 10. [2] See p. 6, note 11. [3] See p. 7, note 2. [4] See p. 7, note 1.

Digitized by Google

we Doe therefore order the said Adam to take Care by a spout or some otherwaies to Conuey the water fall from his house soe as it may not annoy soe that it may not annoy [*sic*] the house of the said Robt Hartley betwixt this and the tenth day of november next upon paine of x^{s}

The said Jury doth finde that m^{r} Alexander Greene hath laid open two feilds ioyninge together by takinge away a style wch was Antiently betwixt them for foot passengers in the way leadinge from this towne to the Garrett[1] and soe on by reason whereof the said way is impassable This p^{r}sent Jury doe therefore order that the said m^{r} Grèene to [*sic*] sett the style or make the way the[re] good and dry for passengers as formerly betwixt this and the last of this instant October upon paine of 50^{s}

The Jury aforesaid doe finde m^{r} Samuell Holland hath made a small incroachm^{t} by erectinge parte of a porch upon the Lords wast in the milnegate and is in mĩa Dñi.

The said Jury doe order [that] the Supervisors of the Highwaies and their assistants for and in this towne of manchester shall from henceforth giue Account yearley att euery Michaelmas Leet to the Jury of their receipts and disbursem^{te} of the moneyes to be by them receiued for repayre of the highwaies in this towne.

The Jury doe finde that the markett Crosse of this Towne wants repayre and that it is in some danger of fallinge, the said Jury doe therefore order the p^{r}sent Constables m^{r} william Byrom and m^{r} George Booth together wth the assistance of m^{r} Richard meare the present Burrowreeue and m^{r} Henry Dickonson to take Care for the repaire alteracõn and makinge good of the said Crosse and takeinge downe any pte thereof for prevencon of danger, as in their discrecõn they shall thinke fitt upon the publiq3 Charge of the towne.

The Jury aforesaid doe finde that there was an order by this Co^{rt} att michas Leet Anno 1658[2] that Richard Haworth Esqr was to lay open a passadge and cleanse a ditch att the end of the parsonage in manchester and adioyninge to the Lands of the heires of m^{r} Richard ffox[3] deceased before Candlemas then next followeinge upon paine of tenn shillings and forasmuch as the same is still vndone This p^{r}sent Jury doe amerce the said Richard Haworth in the said ten shillings. And doe further order that the said m^{r} Haworth shall cause to be Cleansed & opened the said ditch betweene this and Candlemas next upon paine of xx^{s}

---

[1] The Garrett, or Garrett Hall, was a large timber and plaster building in the then suburbs of Manchester, a very small portion of which is still remaining in a public house in Princess Street, beyond Portland Street.

[2] See vol. iv., p. 241. [3] See vol. iv., p. 240.

Digitized by Google

The said Jury doth finde seuall orders heretofore made for the Cleansinge and keepinge open the watercourses from the house of mr Richard Halliwell in manchester aforesaid vnto Percivalls Smithy in the hanginge ditch wch haue not hitherto beene observed we this present Jury doe therefore Amerce William Stockdale and George Chetham for their former neglect herein in 5s a peice and doe order that Isaack mosse Willm Stockdale & George Chetham Doe open scoure and cleanse the said watercourse in their seuall houldings before the last of November next upon paine of xs a peice.

The Jury aforesaid doe order the late Burrowreeue John Lightbowne Esqr to deliver to the prsent Burrowreeue mr Richard Meare the Townes Chest with all the writings & apprtenances therein and therevnto belonginge with the Burrowreeues Booke before the ffirst day of November next in the presence of mr George Booth Constable mr michaell Buxton mr Thomas Becke and mr Samuel Dickonson by a Schedule.

The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce all the Burgesses that ought to haue appeared att this Cort and made default in twelue pence a peice and euie of the Inhabitants of this Towne that [hath] not likewise appeare[d] att this Cort in iijd a peice. As also this Jury Doe Amerce all the seuall townes and villages whose Constables ought to haue appeared att this Cort and haueinge beene called haue made default in xxs apeice.

And lastly this Jury doe hereby Confirme all former orders wch haue heretofore beene made by this Cort for the good gouernmt and order of this Towne.

Whereas Samuell Barnes hath not taken his oath for the executinge of his office beinge elected for seeinge to the muzlinge of Doggs and Bitches this Jurie Doe therefore Amerce him in	5s
as also Doe Amerce John Shelton beinge elected officer[1] for not takinge his oath in	5s
And likewise John Gardner for the like amercied in	5s
The said Jury doe Amerce mr Edward Gathorne for sufferinge his mastiffe Dogge to goe abroad vnmuzled in ...	js
we Amerce mr John Browne for the like in	js
mr Richard Bradshawe for the like	js
John Abrahams for the like	js

[1] A number of words have here been crossed out and over them is written :—a mistake in the Juryes retorne.

Digitized by Google

The said Jury doe Amerce John Hartley Esqr for not repayringe the pauem^t of the street before his lands in the milnegate where m^r Samuell Birch did lately liue in ... } 2^s 6^d

of m^r Richard Martinscroft for the like in ... ... iij^s iiij^d

of Richard Walker for the like in ... ... ij^s vj^d

of John Duckworth for the like in ... ... v^s

The said Jury doe Amerce Raph Baguley for not sweepinge the markett place att the Conduit July the 9th 1664 & att the markett place where they sell Cabbages seuall tymes vnswept amercied in ... ... } v^s

The said Jury doe Amerce theise psons followeinge for not cleansinge there streets as followeth in ij^s vj^d apeice. [In the margin :—Deansgate.]

m^rs mosley for not cleansinge her streete in ... ... ij^s vj^d

Robt Birch for the like in ... ... ij^s vj^d

Robt Broome for the like in... ... ... ij^s vj^d

Robt Hardey for the like in ... ... ij^s vj^d

m^rs fford for the like in... ... ... ij^s vj^d

Edward Hulme for the like in ... ... ij^s vj^d

m^r Jonathan Ridge for the like in ... ... ij^s vj^d

m^r ffrancis worthington for the like in ... ... ij^s vj^d

m^r Thomas Illingworth for the like in ... ... ij^s vj^d

m^r Henry Cockson for the like in ... ... ij^s vj^d

Robt Pycroft for the like in ... ... ij^s vj^d

Joseph Heald for the like in ... ... ij^s vj^d

Henry Mason for the like in ... ... ij^s vj^d

John Vnsworth for the like in ij^s vj^d m^r willm Carter for the like in ij^s vj^d ... ... } v^s

The Jury aforesaid doe Ameirce theise psons followeinge for not repairinge their Streets ouer ag^t their severall lands as followe in iij^s iiij^d a peice. [In the margin :—Deansegate.]

Mr John Sandford in ...	iij^s iiij^d	Richard Haworth Esqr in	iij^s iiij^d
m^r Thomas Illingworth in	iij^s iiij^d	Sr Cecill Trafford knig[h]t in	iij^s iiij^d
m^r Edward Gathorne in	iij^s iiij^d		
Thomas Prestwich Esqr in	iij^s iiij^d	Henry Doodson in ...	iij^s iiij^d
		William Kenyon in ...	iij^s iiij^d

[In the margin :—xxvj^s viij^d, being the amount of the above fines.]

The said Jury doe Amerce Richard Hudson of ffennell-streete for sufferinge his mucke and dunge lyinge in the street eight dayes together in ... ... } j^s vj^d

likewise Robert Roads Robert Thorpe John Lowe & Thomas williamson for not sweepinge their streets in vj^d a peice } ij^s

Digitized by Google

Mr John moxon for not repayringe his street before wiłłm Gees house amercied in	j^{s}

The said Jury doe Amerce theise ꝑsons for sufferinge theire swine to goe abroad vnyoaked in iij^{s} iiij^{d} a peice.

Richard Gymney in ...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	Thomas Kirke in... ...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Elizabeth mather in ...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	John welch in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Thomas wilkinson in ...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	Elizabeth Parkinson vid in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Joane Percivall in ...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	Abraham Clegge in ...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
Adam Bowker in... ...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	Robt Birch in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}

[In the margin :—xxxiij^{s} iiij^{d}, being the amount of the above fines.]

mr Alexander Greene for the like Amercied in	vj^{s} viij^{d}
George Grimshawe for the like in ... ... iij^{s} iiij^{d}	
Richard Brucke for the like in ... ... iij^{s} iiij^{d}	..... x^{s}
Robt Shelmerdyne in ... ... iij^{s} iiij^{d}	

ffrancis Shirt for the like in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	ffrancis Shirt once more	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
John Barber for the like in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	Mary Hunt vid in ...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
the same for the like in...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}	William Stockdale in ...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}

[In the margin :—xx^{s}, being the amount of the above fines.]

Hugh walworke for the like in ... ... iij^{s} iiij^{d}	
Robt Costerdyne for the like in... ... ... iij^{s} iiij^{d}	x^{s}
James Hibbert for the like in ... ... iij^{s} iiij^{d}	

The said Jury Doe Ameirce Hugh Walworke for lettinge his hedge lye Downe betweene him & ffrancis Wrigley in ...	j^{s}
likewise Adam morris for lettinge a spout lye downe betweene him and Robert Hartley Amercied in	ij^{s} vj^{d}
Thomas Longworth for stoppinge a watercourse pr̃sented att Easter leet last Amercied in	x^{s}
Robert Leichford Amercied for not cleansinge the watercourse vnder the fflaggs before his shopp Doore in	j^{s}

The said Jury Doe present theise ꝑsons for Cuttinge Tanned Leather contrary to the Statute in that case made & provided.

Raph Bowerhouse in ... ... vj^{s} viij^{d}	
Thomas Berrey in ... ... vj^{s} viij^{d}	xxvj^{s} viij^{d}
George ffletcher in ... ... vj^{s} viij^{d}	
William Chorlton in ... ... vj^{s} viij^{d}	

The said Jury doe Ameirce theise ꝑsons followeinge for sellinge vnwholsome flesh & fish as followe.

Thomas Winterbotham John Winterbotham of oldham & Edward Potter for vnwholsome meate in vj^{s} viij^{d} a peice	xx^{s}

Digitized by Google

Robt Walmesley of Grenisbotham (?) for sellinge bull beefe vnbaited[1] in	iij^s iiij^d
Robt Hoogh for vnwholsome plucks[2] and livers in	j^s
Richard Rodgers of Chorlton for sellinge meate [that] Dogs would not eate in	x^s
John Burges for vnwholsome meate in vj^s & Willm Hibbard for sellinge an vnwholsome plucke[2] in j^s	vij^s
Henry Shawe for sellinge stinckinge ffish in	iij^s

The said Jury doe likewise Ameirce theise persons followeinge for keepinge false weights & measures as followeth.

m^{rs} margarett Bowker wid 2^{li} light ¼^{oz}	iij^d
m^{rs} walker widdowe 10^{li} light ½^{oz}	iiij^d
m^r George Booth 14^{li} light ½^{oz}	iiij^d
m^r John Rylands 8^{li} light ½^{oz}	iiij^d
m^r Thomas Dauye one yard shorte	ij^d
m^r willm Drinkewater 2 yards shorte	iiij^d
m^r John Symonds 1 yard short	ij^d
Raph Ridgeway 1 yard short	ij^d
m^r Richard Bradshawe 12^{li} light ¼^{oz}	iij^d
m^r John Alexander 1 yard short...	ij^d
m^r Edward Byrom 1 yard short	ij^d
Isaack mosse 1 yard short	ij^d
James Wilson 24^{li} stonewaight 3^{oz} light	vj^d
m^r Joseph Vigor 56^{li} 1^{oz}	iij^d
Richard Hunter 8^{li} ½^{oz} 3^{li} ½^{oz}	iij^d
m^r John Rylands 56^{li} 1^{oz} ½. 56^{li} 1^{oz} heavie. 28^{li} ½^{oz}	iij^d
m^r John Abraham 28^{li} 1^{oz} more 12^{li} ½^{oz}	iij^d
m^r John woollen 14^{li} 1^{oz} more 4 heauie	iij^d
m^{rs} Anne Bibbie 2 ½^{oz}	iij^d
m^r John Prince 3^{li} ½^{oz}	iij^d
Henry Leeds 15^{li} ½^{oz}	iij^d
m^{rs} woollen widd 3^l ¾^{oz} 4^{li} ½^{oz} 6^{li} ½ oz	iij^d

The said Jury doe Ameirce theise psons followeinge for breakinge the Assize of bread and makinge of spice bread.

Widdowe widdowes of Salford 2 1^d loaues wheat & Rye 2^{ozes} a p^s short in	xviij^d
John ffaireclough 1^d wheat 2^{ozes} short and 1 barley loafe 1 pound short in	ij^s
George Pilkington 2^d loaues wheat & Rye 2^{ozes} in	j^s
Widdowe Banes 1^d Rye 1^{oz} ½ short one other wheat & Rye 1^{oz} short in	j^s

[1] See p. 11. [2] See p. 32, note 2.

Digitized by Google

widdowe Bowerhouse 2d Cakes oaten 6oz a peice short 2½ penny Cakes 1d p p s 3oz a p s short	vjd
John wilshawe 2d Cakes 3ozes a p s short & 2 halfe penny Cak[e]s in	iijd
Anne Johnson 1d Cake 5oz short in	vjd
Nicholas walworke spiced bread & one penny wheat & Rye 2ozes short in	js
Samuell Mort spiced bread in	vjd
George Pilkington 2d wheat & Rye 4ozes short in	xviijd
Raphe Buerdsall 1 three farthinge Cake & one wheat & Rye 1oz short & spice bread in	ijs
Bernard Clay spiced bread 1 2d wheat & Rye 1oz short in...	js
widdowe Cunliffe of Salford spice bread & 1 barley loafe 1li short in	js
John Janney of Altringham 1 2d oate loafe 14ozes short in...	iijs vjd
widdowe Clarke spiced bread & 1 penny loafe 1oz short in...	vjd

The aforesaid Jury doe Ameirce all and euerie the psons whose names are written on the backe side [*i.e.*, over the page] in xijd a peice for breakinge the Assize of Ale and beere.

as followe.

Elizabeth Mather widd	xijd	Ellize Leech...	xijd
Thomas Wilkinson ...	xijd	John Lowe	xijd
Edmund Neild	xijd	John Syddall	xijd
Thomas Barlowe	xijd	James Chadwicke... ...	xijd
Adam Bowker	xijd	Abraham Jones	xijd
Joane Peircivall	xijd	William Watson	xijd
Edmund Kelsall	xijd	Robert Birch	xijd
Thomas Kirke	xijd	Alice owen wid	xijd
Daniell Hall	xijd	Gerrard Hognett	xijd
John welch	xijd	Richard Hudson	xijd
Mathew Simcocke ...	xijd	George Grimshawe ...	xijd
Thomas Rothmeale ...	xijd	William Wrenshawe ...	xijd
Ellize Maykin	xijd	Thomas Somester ...	xijd
Bernard Clay	xijd	Richard Moreton	xijd
William Cooke	xijd	Edward Rosthorne ...	xijd
Samuell Barnes	xijd	William Radclyffe ...	xijd
Ralph Evars	xijd	William Spencer	xijd
Katharine Chapman wid	xijd	mary Pendlebury wid ...	xijd
James Bernard	xijd	Robert white	xijd
George Barlowe	xijd	Hugh walworke	xijd
Isaacke Shelton	xijd	Ralph Chorlton	xijd

Digitized by Google

George Chetham	xij^{d}
Richard Marsden	xij^{d}
Issabell mosley wid ...	xij^{d}
m^{r} Richard Halliwell ...	xij^{d}
m^{r} Phillipp Stampe ...	xij^{d}
mary Hunt widdowe ...	xij^{d}
Alice Hill wid	xij^{d}
Robert Bowker	xij^{d}
Edward Tarr...	xij^{d}
William Owen	xij^{d}
Anne Hall	xij^{d}
ffrancis Shirt...	xij^{d}
Thomas Leeds	xij^{d}
m^{r} Alexand^{r} Greene ...	xij^{d}
William Cooke	xij^{d}
Richard ffletcher	xij^{d}
Lawrance Williamson ...	xij^{d}
Widdowe Tonnge ...	xij^{d}
Roger maykine	xij^{d}
Robt Dutton...	xij^{d}
m^{r} John vauisor	xij^{d}
John Walker...	xij^{d}
Anne ffletcher wid ...	xij^{d}
Richard Cowsey	xij^{d}
William Dunn	xij^{d}
George oldham	xij^{d}
mary Holte wid	xij^{d}
William moore	xij^{d}
Peter Dixon	xij^{d}
James Worrall	xij^{d}
Ralph marler	xij^{d}

Robert Bent...	xij^{d}
widdowe Burne	xij^{d}
James Clough	xij^{d}
John Soundiforth... ...	xij^{d}

Sum̄ iij^{li} xvij^{s} 3^{li} 17

Affairo^{rs} of this Court.

MICHAELL BUXTON gen̄
THOMAS BECKE gen̄
JACOBUS JOHNSON gen̄ &
RICUS BRADSHAWE gen̄
} Jur̄.

Digitized by Google

Manchester [4th April, 1665.]
Easter 1665.

Curia cum Visu ffrancpleg' dñi Edri Mosley Bar^tl dñi Manerij p^rdict ibm die martis quarto die Aprilis Anno regni dñi nri Caroli secundi nunc Anglie &c. decimo septimo Annoq; dñi 1665 Coram Willio Heawood gen Scho ibm.

NOIA JURATOR' P' DNO REGE.

Thomas Illingworth gen Jur
Thomas Berron gen
Christofer Keyley gen } Jur
Johes Sandiforth gen
Josephus Werden gen
Jacobus Barrett gen } Jur
Henricus Jackson gen
Willius Parr gen
Samuel Holland gen
Samuel Butler gen } Jur
Thomas Elliott gen
Johes Boardman gen
Thomas Podmore gen } Jur
Caleb Broadhead gen
Radus Shelmerdyne gen
Jacobus Bernard gen & } Jur
Thomas Marsh gen

iidem Juratores silit^r Jurat' et onerat' fuer' ad inquirendu' p' dno Manerij.[1]

The Jury aforesaid doe finde that m^r Thomas Birron hath purchased three messuages six gardens and one orchard scituate lyinge and beinge in Manchester aforesaid in a certaine place or street there called the withingreaue now or late in the possession of Mary Hall Abraham Joanes and John Manistre, of m^r John Bexwicke the elder and m^r John Bexwicke the younger ffor the wch the said m^r Birron is to come into this Co^rt to doe his suite and service to the Lord of this manno^r as of right app^rteyneth.....*Jurat'*

The said Jury doe alsoe finde that George Chetham of manchester aforesaid Inkeep hath p^rchased of William Rodley John Byrom Esq^rs Ellize Hey gent and Margaret Radclyffe widdow one Burgage or messuage and one garden scituate lyinge and beinge in Manch^r aforesaid in a Certaine place or street there called the hanginge ditch now or late in the tenure or occupacon of John Duckworth And is to come into this Co^rt to doe his Suite and Service to the Lord of this Mann^r as of right appurteyneth.....*Jurat'*

[1] The which Jurors were accordingly sworn and bound to enquire for the Lord of the Manor.

Digitized by Google

The Jury aforesaid doe likewise finde that m^r Thomas Peircevall and James Barrett or one of them haue purchased of and from Richard Heyricke Warden of Christ Colledge in manch^r and James Williamson of the said Towne plaisterer twoe Cellars wth their app^rtenances therevnto belonginge, formerly belonginge to a Certaine Burgage or messuage in manch^r late standinge and beinge in a certaine place or street there called the Deanesgate and comonly then knowne by the name of the Brickbuildinge[1] And that the said Thomas Peircivall and James Barrett or one of them ought to come into this Co^rt to doe their suite and service vnto the Lord of this Mann^r as of right app^rteyneth and upon default thereof to pay twentie shillings to the said Lord of this Mann^r

the sume of xx^s abouesaid affaired to x^s by the Affairo^rs of this Co^rt

The said Jury doe amerce all the Burgesses who owe suite and service to this Co^rt and haue not appeared in twelue pence a peice and euerie Inhabitant of this Towne who hath not likewise appeared in three pence a peice.

The said Jury doe likewise Amerce all the Townes and villages within this Manno^r whose Constables ought to haue appeared att this Co^rt to haue Done their suite and service as app^rteyneth and haue made default in xx^s apeice.

The Jury aforesaid Doe Amerce Samuell Woolmer for not takeinge his oath for the execucon of his office beinge elected markett looker for whitemeate by the Jury of the last Co^rt Leet in x^s

Affaired by the Affairo^rs of this Co^rt to 5^s a mistake by the Jury beinge a fine.

The Jury aforesaid doe Amerce m^r James Becke for not takinge his oath for the execucon of the office wherevnto he was elected by the Jury of the last leet in	5^s
John Maddocke for the like offence Amercied in	5^s
William Drinkewater for the like Amercied in	5^s
The Jury aforesaid doe Ameirce Thomas Wharmebye Margarett moreton John Duckworth and Joseph Lowe for not cleansinge their streets after notice given vnto them in xij^d apeice	iiij^s
The said Jury doe likewise Ameirce John Abraham for not muzlinge his Dogge haueinge beene formerly Complayned of in	ij^s vj^d
Amercied by the Affairo^rs to	ij^s

[1] See p. 49.

Digitized by Google

The said Jury doe like Ameirce all and euie the persons next vnderwritten for breakinge the Assize of ale and beere in vj^{d} a peice.

m^{r} Alexander Greene	Katharine Chapman widd	
m^{r} Phillipp Stampe	James Bernard	
m^{r} Richard Halliwell	George Barlowe	
m^{rs} Issabell mosley	Robert Dutton	
Alice Smith widd	John Walker	
Roger Maykin	Raph marler	
George Chetham	Richard Cowsey	
Richard Marsden	William Dun	
Isaack Shelton	Elizabeth oldham wid	
ffrancis Shirt	Anne ffletcher wid	
Thomas Leeds	William Moores	
Ann Hall wid	James Worrall	
Willm Owen	John Lowe	
Edward Tarr	Ellize Leach	
Raph Leese	Alice owen	
Robert Booker	Richard Hudson	
John Sandiforth	George Grimshawe	
Thomas wilkinson	William Wrenshawe	
Elizabeth Mather wid	Edmund Rosterne	
Alice Plumley widd	John Vauisor	
Edmund Neild	Thomas Somester	40^{s}
Thomas Barlowe	william Sydebotham	
Adam Bowker	Anne moreton wid	
Daniell Hall	Willm Radclyffe	
Joane Peircevall	Willm Spencer	
Edward Kelsall	John Cowsey	
John welch	Peter Barlowe	
Thomas Kirke	Robert white	
widdow ffletcher	Raph Chorlton	
Laurance Williamson	Hugh walworke	
Elizabeth Parkinson	James Clough	
Thomas Rothmeale	Robt morres	
William Cooke	James Chadwicke	
Ellize Maykin	Abraham Joanes	
Mathew Simcocke	John Syddall	
Bernard Clay Junr	Gerrard Hognett	
Samuell Barnes	Peter Dixon	
William Cooke	Mary Hoult wid	
Raph Evars	Elizabeth Tonge wid	
John Barber	Mary Hunt wid	

Digitized by Google

The aforesaid Jury doe Ameirce mr John Bradshawe for not pauinge before his houses in the Toadlane in... ... ... iijs iiijd
Affaired to 2s 6d

Widdowe Gryme for the like offence Amercied in ... ... xijd

The Jury aforesaid doe Ameirce all and euy the psons whose names are next vnder written for suffringe their swine to goe abroad in the streets vnyoaked and vnringed contrary to the Antient Custome of this Towne in ... ... } ijs vjd a peice.

Mr Jonathan Ridge	Elizabeth Traves wid	in all for swine 4ll : 5s : 0d
Edward Neild	Robert Costerdyne	
John Hamond	Richard Brooke	
Adam Bowker	Mr Alexandr Greene	
Edmund Kelsall	Mr Phillipp Stampe	
Thomas Kirke	Mary Hunt	
Joane Atkinson	Abraham Joanes	
Raph Knowles	Samuell Davie	
Mathew Simcocke	Ann ffletcher wid	
John welch	Gerrard Hognett	
Abraham Clegge	John Manistre	
William Cooke	Elizabeth oldham wid	
ffrancis Shirt	John Lowe	
Ellen Coppocke wid	Ellize Leach	
Thomas Leeds	Richard Cowsey	
William Crompton	Thomas Richardson	
	Jane Greaues wid	
	Alice owen widd	

The said Jury doe Ameirce mr Edward Gathorne and mr John Browne for sufferinge their mastiue dogs to goe abroad vnmuzled in ijs a peice ... ... } iiijs

mr John Moxon for the like offence ... ... xijd

The aforesaid Jury doe Amerce theise psons next likewise followeinge for sellinge vnwholsome fflesh as followeth.

Robert Costerdyne ... ... iijs iiijd
John Costerdyne ... ... iijs iiijd
Willm Walmesley of Cheadle ... iijs iiijd
Richard Rogers of Chorleton... ... iijs iiijd
} xiijs iiijd

Edward Walmesley & Peter Sydebotham for sellinge bulls beefe vnbaited[1] in iijs apeice } vjs

John Matley of Stockport for sellinge a turnie[2] heifer ... ... } vs

} xxiijs iiijd [should be xxiiijs iiijd]

[1] See p. 11. [2] See p. 20.

Digitized by Google

James wilson for offeringe to sell stinkinge ffish Amercied in v[s]
m[r] michaell Walker for his maid sellinge butter too light } xij[d]
Amercied in ... ... }

The Jury aforesaid doe order that the p[r]sent Constables doe take Care to see the Butts repaired and the Cuckinge stoole in good [order] accordinge to the Statute before the first day of June next upon paine of xx[s]

The Jury doe likewise findes [*sic*] upon veiw that the markett Crosse of this towne to be in decay And therefore doe order that the present Constables M[r] william Byrom and M[r] George Booth to see a former order made by the last Co[rt] Leet att michas last past to be putt in execucon that the said Crosse may be repaired and that they will take to their Assistance m[r] Richard Meare p[r]sent Burrowereeue m[r] Henry Dickonson and M[r] Phillipp Stampe who are desired to bee ouerseers of the worke And the Constables are hereby ordered to laye the charge thereof in the next townes tax.

The Jury of this Leet haueinge receiued seuerall Complaints of the great harmes that seuerall psons haue sustayned by the bad and vneven paueinge of the old Mealegate w[th]in this towne. It is therefore ordered that euery pson concerned to paue in the said oldmealgate shall betwixt this and the ffoure and Twentieth day of June next Leuell the street called the oldmealgate and paue it for the further p[r]vencon of danger upon paine of euie pson offendinge contrary to this order xx[s] a peice.

The Jury aforesaid haueinge receiued Complaints that those that usually come to the markett to sell Swine doe not bringe them to the place appointed but disperse them into other partes of the Towne to the prejudice of the neighborhood and other passengers It is therefore ordered by this Jury that all persons that bringe Swine to the markett to sell shall stand with them in the accustomed place appointed therevnto att the Hyde Crosse and not elsewhere. And the Bylawmen for this yeare are to see this order putt in execution.

The said Jury findinge That there was an order heretofore made by the last Michas Co[rt] for the openinge of a passage and Cleansinge of a Ditch belonginge to Richard Haworth Esq[r] and comonly called by the name of the parsonage ditch not obserued by the said Richard Haworth and beinge upon the paine of Twenty shillings This p[r]sent Jury Doe Ameirce the said Richard Haworth in the said Twenty shillinges for not pforminge the said order And doe further order that the said M[r] Haworth shall cause the same passage to be opened and the said Ditch to be cleansed betwixt this and Midsumer next upon paine of xl[s]

Digitized by Google

The said Jury doe order Richard Haworth Esqr to make his pale or ffence betweene his Lands and the lands of Mr Michaell Buxton in the Deansegate now in the possession of John Runagar betwixt this and the first day of June next sub pena x^s

The Jury aforesaid doe finde seuerall orders heretofore made for the cleansinge and keepinge open the watercourses from the house of m^r Richard Halliwell in manchester vnto a certaine place formerly knowne by the name of Peircevalls Smithy in the hanginge ditch in manchester aforesaid wch orders haue not hitherto beene obserued And that there is seuerall houses of office erected upon the said ditch wch by reason of the excrem^ts fallinge from them becomes noysome to all persons neere about them It is therefore ordered by this p^rsent Jury that the houses of office belonginge to m^r Richard Halliwell Mr Andrew Bury m^r Henry Jackson William Moores Thomas wharmebye and Henry Bayley shalbe remoued betweene this and the first day of June next comeinge that soe the said watercourse may haue its right and ffree passage upon paine of euerye one of them that shall offend against this order ten shillings. And this Jury doth likewise finde an order made by the last Co^rt Leet that Isaack Mosse William Stockdale and George Chetham should open scoure and Cleanse the said watercourse in their seuerall houldings before the last day of November last past upon paine of ten shillinges wch order not beinge obserued we the said Jury doe Ameirce them in ten shillings. [In the margin:—Affaired 5^s a peice.] And doe further order that the said Isaack mosse william Stockdale Mrs Issabell mosley and George Chetham doe open scoure and cleanse the said watercourse and ditch belonginge to them respectiuely betweene this and the first day of June next Comeinge upon paine of xx^s a peice.

The Jury upon Complaint and veiw finde that Mr John Gee hath a noisome ditch vncleansed to the prejudice of his neighbo^rs (to witt) Ellize Clegge and others This Jury doth therefore order the said John Gee to cleanse the said ditch betweene this and the ffirst day of June next upon paine of tenn shillings And the said [Jury] doe likewise order Ellize Clegge to make good the ffence betweene him and the said Mr John Gee from his outhousinge to the ffeild betwixt this and the ffirst day of June aforesaid subpena v^s.....*factum est.*

The said Jury upon Complaint made to them and their owne veiw finde that Ellize Leach hath formerly trespassed upon the Messuage of George Thorpe by layinge a Dunghill to his wall to the great prejudice of his house It is therefore ordered by the Jury aforesaid that the said Ellize Leach shall not lay any more dunge to the prejudice of the said George Thorpe['s] buildinge subpena x^s

Digitized by Google

The Jury aforesaid doe finde that heretofore there hath beene severall orders made That Samuell Sandford Esqr m^r Jonathan Ridge and m^r Thomas Illingworth should lay open a way leadinge betweene the markett street lane and Alport lane in manchester aforesaid by makinge styles for a footeway antiently accustomed to be a way And upon their makinge Defaults haue beene amercied in seuerall sumes of money. This p^rsent [Jury] upon veiw of the said premisses doe finde a misinformacon giuen to the former Juries concerninge that parte belonginge to m^r Illingworths Style haueinge beene constantly kept open And that Samuell Sandford Esqr upon notice giuen him by this Jury hath laid open his pte of the said way and made a Sufficient style But the said m^r Ridge notwithstandinge many former orders and Amerciam^ts of former Co^rts Doth still psist to obstruct the said way Therefore this Jury findinge that the said m^r Jonathan Ridge hath not obserued the order made by the last Co^rt beinge upon paine of ffiftie shillings Doe Ameirce him in the said ffiftie shillings. [In the margin :—Am^rcied to 40^s] And Doe hereby further order the said m^r Ridge to laye open the said way and make sufficient styles so far as Doth concerne and belonge vnto him betweene this and the first day of June next subpena ffyue pounds.

The said Jury haueinge called before them m^r Phillipp Stampe m^r william Page m^r william Plungen m^r William Hunter m^r John Browne and m^r Laurance Gardner ouerseers of the poore for the yeare One Thousand Six hundred Sixtie and ffoure to deliuer upp their Accounts of all such moneyes as the said Overseers haue receiued and disbursed for the use of the poore of manchester for the said yeare Doe upon pusall [perusal] of their said Accounts finde them right And doe approue of the same.

The said Jury upon complaint made to them and upon their owne veiw finde that the Boothes gutter for want of Iron grates and cleansinge causeth a stoppage of the water to the great annoyance of the Towne And the said Jury finde that myles Bradshawe Barber hath a house of office ouer the said gutter or Channell betwixt the Townes hall[1] and his house, And the said Jury doe likewise finde that James Hinde hath another house of office hanginge ouer the said Channell or gutter, And that the said James Hinde and myles Bradshawe and either of them haue a doore openinge towards the said Channell or gutter betwixt their houses and the said Towneshall[1]

[1] The Town Hall, which is mentioned for the first time in these Records in 1660 (see vol. iv., p. 262), would appear to have been erected in or about 1656, either on the site of the Booths or near to that building. (See vol. iv., p. 321.) Later on, in 1669, it is called "The Townes Hall or the Sessions Court."

Digitized by Google

out or through which they power downe washwater to the great annoyance of this Towne This Jury Doe therefore order That the grates belonginge to the said gutter bee repaired and the gutter cleansed by those whom it doth concerne betwixt this and the ffirst day of June next subp̃ xx[s]

And the said Jury likewise doe order that the said Myles Bradshawe remoue his house [of] office before menc̃oned and stopp upp his said doore betwixt this and the ffirst of June next subp̃'a 5[li]

And alsoe that the same James Hynde likewise remoue his house of office aforesaid and in like manner shutt upp his said doore betwixt this and the first of June next subpena 5[li]

And furthermore that Robert Leichford and others whom it concernes shall take up the fflaggs w[ch] stoppe the said watercourse and cleanse vnd[r] the same fflaggs betwixt this and the ffirst of June next and afterwards as often as need requires subpena x[s] for eu̅y default.

The said Jury doe order the Continuance of the deputy Constables pay and the Beadles pay and the said deputy Constable and Beadle and either of them to be Continued or remoued accordinge to the Constables pleasure.

The Jury doe allowe and approue of the distribuc̃on of the Collyhurst money by the officers appointed the last yeare for that purpose.

And lastly the said Jury doe hereby Confirme All former orders w[ch] haue beene heretofore made by this and the former Juryes of this Co[rt] for the good Gouernm[t] and order of this Towne.

Affairo[rs]
THO. ILLINGWORTH
SAM. HOLLAND
JOHN SANDIFORD & } Jur̅
THOMAS ELLIOTT

Bonds taken by Richard Meare gent Burrowreeue of the towne of Manchest[r] for the security of the Inhitants thereof, Annis 1664 & 1665.[1]

1 Joshua Graver de manchestr Shoemaker Josephus Graver de Gorton yoman et Jacob̅ Graver de Heaton norres Blacksmith obl Ric̃o meare gen̅ in C[li] dat̅ 29° Octobris 1664.

[1] These Bonds were given to the Boroughreeve by responsible persons, with the view of preventing new settlers in the town, in whom the bondsmen were interested, from becoming burdensome to the authorities of the town.

Digitized by Google

(2) Johes Boardman de Manchestr webster Ricus Boardman de openshawe Gunsmith & Ricus Thorpe de Tetlowe webster obl eidm Rico Meare in C^ll Dat decimo die Decembris 1664.

(3) Jacobus Whitfeild de manch^r watchmaker Ricus Boardman de openshawe Gunsmith et Willius Shelmerdyne de Levenshulme webster obl eidm Rico meare in C^ll Dat eodm decimo die Decembris 1664.

(4) Willius Mee de Poulton infra poch de Warrington Silkeweauer Willius Mee de Statham in Com Cestr yeoman et Johes Mee de Martinscrofte infr poch de Warrington Brickmaker obl eidm Rico Meare in C^ll Dat xxij° die Aprilis 1665.

(5) Maria Wright de manchestr Spinster Jacobus Wright de Penington Tayler Ranulphus Wright de Penington p^rd yeoman obl Rico Meare in C^ll Dat xvij° die Maij 1665.

(6) Thomas Keynsley de Manchestr Linenwebster Jacobus Berrie de Tetlowe husbdman et Adam^s Hindley de Bedford infra poch de Leigh Blacksmith obl eidm Rico meare in C^ll dat xxx° Die Maij 1665.

(7) Willius Robinson de manch^r hosier Jacobus Robinson de Asheton subterlinam hosier et Georgius Chetham de Manch^r Inkeep obl Rico meare in C^ll Dat xiij° die Julij 1665.

(8) Jacobus Bexwicke de Manchest^r Tayler Jacobus Bexwicke de openshawe ptrem p^rdci Jacobi et Ricus Bexwicke de Bexwicke bridge yoman obl eidem Rico Meare in C^ll Dat xxx° die Septembris Anno 1665.

Digitized by Google

Manchester [3rd Oct., 1665].

Curia cum Visu ffrancipplegij

Dñi Edri Moseley Barrti Dñi Manarij prd tent ibm Die Martis tertio die Octobris Anno Dñi Milessimo Sexcentessimo quinto Annoq3 RRs Caroli scdi nunc Regis Anglie Scotie ffranc et hibnie fidei Defensor &c. Decimo Septimo Coram Willio Heawood gen Scho ibm &c.

NOIA JURATOR' P' AD INQUIREND' DNO REGE 1665.

Michael[1] Buxton	Jur	Roger Neild Junior	Jur
Thomas Becke		Thomas Bayliffe	
ffrancis Worthington		Josephus Sherwine	
Gulielmus Hunter	Jur	Johannes Moxson	Jur
Samuelus Dickanson		Edwardi Byrom	
Johannes Holbrooke		Thomas Potmore	
Edmundus Glover		Jacobus Hilton	
Josephus Gilman		Edmundus Johnson[1]	Jur
Gulielmus Plungen	Jur		

BURROWREEUE	JOHN HARTLEY Esqr Jur
Catchpole	George Grimshaw Jur
CONSTABLES	SAMUEL DICANSON gen Jur JOHN HOLBROOCKE gen Jur
Myselayors	Mr George Booth Jur & Mr John Browne Jur
Mysegatherors	Mathew Greaves Jur & William Heysham Jur
Market Lookers for Corne wayghts and Measures ...	Mr Humphrey Marlor Jur Mr Joseph Gilman Jur mr Mathew Wright Jur mr James Highfeild Jur Micah Barrett Jur
Markitt Lookers ffor ffish and fflesh	George Cheatham Thomas Drinkwater & William Hibbert } Jur

[1] The extraordinary terminations of the Christian names are given exactly as in the original.

Digitized by Google

Serchers and sealers of Leather	Mr Thomas Becke Mr ffrancis Worthington & William Stockdall Bryan ffell James Coppocke	Jur̃
Markett Lookers for whitemeate ffor Marketstreete Lane	Thomas walker & William Owen	Jur̃
The Like for the Milgate ...	Thomas Byrom & John Tompson	Jur̃
The Like for the Hunts Bancke & Church yard side	Thomas Stevenson & John Walker	Jur̃
The Like for the Deansgate	Joseph Wood & Theophilus Astle	Jur̃
The Like for fenell streete Hanging Ditch and the within greaue	Richard Morton John Widdowes & mr James Halliwell	Jur̃
Officers ffor wholsum Bread and the Assize of Breade	Mr John Moxon Mr Edmund Johnson Mr James Hulton & Mr ffrancis Cartwright	Jur̃
Bylaw men for the Markitstreet Lane	Edward Chorlton & George Thorpe ffined 5s p Cur̃	Jur̃
Officers for wholsum Ale and Beare	Mr Edmund Glover & Mr Roger Neild	Jur̃
Bylawmen for the the [*sic*] Deanesgate and St Mary Gate and Both Markettsteds and the Ould Mealegate	Mr Thomas Elliott Mr Thomas March mr John Seddon mr Richard Bradshaw & Mr Thomas Neild	Jur̃
The Like for the Milgate ...	Zackryah Taylor & Mr Robert Hartley	Jur̃
The Like for the hunts Bancke and the Church yard side	Thomas Ingham & Humphrey Hall	Jur̃
The Like for ffellen [*sic*] street toad lane hangingdich And the within greaue ...	John Lees John Hudson & James Turner	Jur̃
Scavingers for the Markett stree[t] lane	Raph Bordman & John Barlow glover	Jur̃
The Like for the Deans gate & the St Mary gate ...	Edmund Neild sen̄ Henery Leeds & William Cooke sen̄	Jur̃

Digitized by Google

The Like for Both Markett stids and the shambles ...	Mr Miles Bradshaw Merc, Mr Thomas Shawe & mr Thomas Potmore } Jur
The like for ffenill streete within greaue and the Toadlane	Mr James Marbecke & Thomas Morton } Jur
The Like for hunts Bancke and the Church yard side.	William Renshaw find in 5s for Not takeing there oath p Cur George Ayres find in 5s for the Like p Cur
The Like for the Hanging Dich And the Ould Mealgate...	Mr Peter Dixon, mr Henery Bayliffe & William Nicholson } Jur
The Like for the Smethey Doore ffrom the Boothes Downe to Salford Bridge	Mr William Drinkwater Jur & Mr James Mosse Jur
The Like for the Milgate ...	Richard Neild & Robert Baxter } Jur
Officers for Keepinge Cleane both the Markittsteds ...	Raph Baguley & Mary Worrall
Officers for the Cundith ...	Mr Michaell Buxton Mr Edward Byrom Mr Robert Hill Mr Joseph Sherwin
Officers for Aprisseing ...	Robert Richardson & Edward Walker } Jur
Officers for Mussling of Masty dogs and Biches for the Milgate	John Rootes & James Rowson } Jur
The Like for Ould Mealegate and both the Markittsteeds	Robert Thyer & Robert Tetlow } Jur
The Like for the Markett-steed lane	ffrancis Shirtt & William Bradley } Jur
The Like for the Smethey doore & the Shambles ...	Mr George Robinson & Edward Lilley } Jur
The Like for the Deansgate	Richard Neild sin find 5s p Cur & William Coocke Jur
Bylaw men for Collihurst and Collihurst ffoott ...	James Barlow Jur
Officers for fore staleing and regrateinge of the Markitt	Mr Thomas Bayliffe, Mr Lawrance Garner, mr Andrew Berrie } Jur mr Robert Johnson find[1] Jur mr Raph Shelmerdine find[1] Jur

[1] The amount of the fines, 5s., which have been entered, are crossed through.

Digitized by Google

Officers for Distributeinge of Collihurst Moneyes ...	Mr Edward Byrom Mr Roger Barlow mr John Alexander Mr Thomas Bayliffe Mr Lawrance Garner
Officers to giue Notis to the Burrowreeue of Inmates ffor the Markittsteed Lane	Nathan Sandiforth Mathew wright Samuel wilmore
The Like for the Deansgate	Mr William Page Mr Robert fflitcroft Mr William Bardsley
The Like for the Markittsteede	Mr Phillip Stampp Mr Henery Barlow
The Like for the Smethey doore oldmealegate And the shambles	Mr Humphrey Marlor Mr Edward Byrom
The Like for Milgate toad lane and the ffenill streete	Mr William Williamson John Pendlebury mr Joseph Gilman Edward Platt Calib Broadhead
The Like for the Hunts Bancke And Church yard side	Mr Thomas Stevenson Mr James Barrett John Hind John Bordman

Where as there hath bin Enduoures by his Maties Justices of th'peace and others for the Better pvission of the poore persons Inhabittinge within the Towne of Manchester that they should not begg And hyther too Could Nott bee Attayned too as was Desired the Jury of this prsent Leet takeinge it Into there seriousse Consideration and findinge that for want of worke and Imployment many lustie able psons goe a begging And for prevention thereof the Jury doth order that one bay off the Colledge Barne[1] shall bee made in readines ffor a worke house to put the poore people on worke to prevent there begginge, And the ffeoffees ffor the said Barne are ordered to goe vnto Samuel Davie the prsent Tenant that hee shall Remoue what hee hath in the said Baye of the Barne betwixt this and the 24° Daie of Decembr next And for the better Effectinge of

[1] The "College Barn," so called from its standing in the courtyard of "the College," (now Chetham's College) is mentioned in 1657, when the four bays of the barn nearest to the Collegiate Church were purchased by the Overseers of the poor. (See the deeds printed in full, vol. iv., pp. 186-97.) It was then intended to be used as "a workehouse for settinge poore people . . . on worke or imploymt." This is now confirmed by the present order.

Digitized by Google

soe Ne[ce]ssarie and good worke the Jurie Doth order that the p^r^sent Burroreue with the ouerseers for the poore of this Towne for this p^r^sent yeare with Mr Henery Dickanson Mr Thomas Becke and Mr Michael Buxton shall take care to see the said Bussnes Effected and that the[y] shall bee Impowred to take out of the poore stocke for the Mannageinge of the worke as Nessecetie shall Require not Excedinge Twentie pownds And the said persons soe Ellected shall haue power to Chuse a ffitt person to see the worke Done And to Allow him a sutable Sallarey ffor his paynes and the Baye of the said Barne to bee made redy beetwix the 24th Daie of Decemb^r^ and the first of March next for a worke house and all other Ne[ce]ssaries shall bee bought in by the persons aboue Mentioned for the Carieinge one of the said worke And that the persons soe Elected shall giue in an Accompt of all there Actinges therein at Each Court Leet to the Jurie as well what the[y] haue Rec̃d as Disbursed and what euer eles the p^r^sons and officers aboue Mentioned shall Doe in the p^r^mises or the Majo^r^ pt of them shall bee allowed by the said Juries of Each Leet ffrom tyme to tyme.

Wheare as this p^r^sent Jurie Did Ellect John Hartley Esqr to bee Burrowreue for this yeare to Come hee beinge a ffurraigne Burges[1] the Jurie Did Desire him to take his oath but the Jurie Doth Declare that itt shall bee Noe p^r^cident for the time to Come to Ellect anie fforraigne Burges.

The said Jurie Doe order that the p^r^sent Constables Doe pay all Moneyes as the p^r^sent Ouerseers of the Cundith shall Now or hereafter Dureinge there Office see cause to Disburse for the Sufficient repaire thereof and the springes pipes and water Courses belonginge therevnto.

Alsoe the said Jurie Doe order the p^r^sant Constables to see the But[t]s and Cuckstooll repayred according to the Law Also to take care to see the winter watch sett and keept as hath beene accustomed from the first Day of Nouembe^r^ next vntill the third of March next Likewise Comeing.

The said Jurie Doe Likewise order and Alowe the Continnuance of the Sallary of the Deputy Constable and the Beadle as fformerly hath beene Accustomed.

---

[1] John Hartley, Esq., of Strangeways Hall, had succeeded to that estate in right of his wife, Ellen, the only daughter of John Hartley, Esq., who died in 1655. (See vol. iv., p. 291, note.) He himself was the son of Ralph Hartley, citizen of London, and as he does not ever appear to have done his "suit and service" for his lands in Manchester, he may, therefore, have been, strictly speaking, a "foreign burgess."

Digitized by Google

The said Jurie Doe order that the p^r^sent Constables Mr Samuel Dickanson and Mr John Holbroocke accordinge to the Custome of this towne shall bee p^r^tected and Saued Harmeless Loslesse and Indemnefied at the Publique Charge of this towne from Any person or persons that May sue vex or Molest them in or for the Due Execution of theire office.

Whereas seuerall persons in the oldmealgate And in the Toade-lane betwixt Mr William Houlme and Mr Thomas Byron haue fformerly beene Ordered to Make Euen the Streetes before there houses and for what [*sic* for want] of which seuerall persons haue rec'eud seuerall dangerous ffalls to theire great Danger this p^r^sent Jurie Doth order the said persons to Levell and Make Even the said waye before the Twenty first Day of Decembe^r^ next Sub pen̄ xxx^s^

The Jurie Doe find Richard Haworth Esqr by former Orders Appoynted to open and Cleans[e] the parsonage Ditch sub pen̄ 40^s^ which it is Neclected wherefore wee the said Jurie Doe Amerce the said Richard Haworth in [the] said 40^s^ and Doe order the said Richard Haworth to open and Cleans[e] the said Ditch before the 21th day of December next sub pen̄ 5^li^

Wheare as Mr Jonathan Ridge hath beene seuerall times ordered to lay open a way beetweene Markitsteede lane and Alport lane and to Make styles for the said way and for Neclect hath beene seuerall times Amerced this present Jury findinge the aforesaid orders still Neclected Doe fforther Amerce the said Mr Ridge in ffiftie Shillinges and Doe order the said way shall bee Layd open by the said Mr Ridge betwixt [this] and the 20th of Nouemb^r^ sub:pen̄ 5^li^

This Jurie Doe amerce all the Burgesses who owe shute [*sic*] and seruice to this Court and haue not Apeared in 12^d^ a peece and all Inhabitants of this Towne that haue not apeared in three pence a peece.

This Jurie Doe Amerce all the Townes and Villiges within this Manno^r^ whose Constables ough[t] to haue Apeared att this Courtt to haue Done sute and seruice and Made Default in Twenty Shillinges a peece.

Wheare as there is a Cello^r^ in the Ould Mealegate of the Land of John Lightbownes[1] Esqr and very Dangerous to passingers by

[1] John Lightbowne's name has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to vols. iij. and iv.) He was the son and heir of James Lightbowne, of Manchester, who died in 1621. (See vol. iij., pp. 47, note, and 318, note.) He was a barrister and a bencher of Gray's Inn, and for a short time was Steward of this Court. (See vol. iv., p. 1.) By his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of William Lever, of Kersall, near Manchester, Esq., he had an only surviving daughter, Elizabeth, who married Francis Lindley, of York, Esq. He died in 1669.

Digitized by Google

reason itt is vncouered wee the p'sen[t] Jurie Doe Order the said M' Lightbowne Doe Cause a Couer to bee Made one the said Cellor betwixt this and the Twentyth Daie of Nouembe' next sub:pen 13s:4d

The Jurie Doe find that Robert Kershaw by Maryinge of his wife Ann Late Daughter to John Jackson[1] Dec'ased is to Come into this Court to Doe his shute [*sic*] and seruice to the Lord of this Manno' as of Right Apertayneth for one Messuage now in the Occupation of Nicholas Wallworke.

The Jurie Doth find that John Leech hath made ouer And given to his sonne Nathan Leech one Messuage Lieinge at the Smythey Dore and is to Come into this Court to Doe his shute [*sic*] and seruice.

The Jurie Doth order that all former good Orders Made for the Benefite of the towne shall bee putt in Execution and that the Steward and Burrowreeue and Constables are desired to see itt Effected Alsoe that Order for the Infection of the Plauge of pestilence.[2]

Wheare as the Jurie Doth find that John Abraham hath purchassed two Messuages of M' Thomas Becke and M' Richard Huntt And is to Come into this Court to Doe his shute [*sic*] and seruice for the same.

Wheare as there is a Compleant Made by Edward wollen of a house of Office by S' Ceicell Trafford or his Order which is a great annoyance to the said Edward Wollen and the Nightbours two [*sic* for too] theareabouts wee of this p'sen[t] Jurie Doe order the said S' Ceicell Trafford to Remoue the said house of Office or secure it that it bee Noe wayes Offenciue to the said Edward wollen or anie of the Neighbours beetwixt this and the ffirst [of] Nouemb' next sub:pena:40s

The Jurie of this p'sent Leet.

wee Amerce Thomas Bradshaw of Mancheste' ffor Neclect-inge his Office and Bringing in no p'sentments in ...	5s
Wee Amerce Samuel Wilmore for Not takeinge his oath in	3 :4d
Wee Amerce M' John Simonds for Not takeing his Oath in	3 :4
wee Amerce James Becke for Not takeing his O[a]th in ...	3 :4

[1] I cannot trace any previous mention of a John Jackson, whose death has been announced in these records, nor is there any will of any person of that name now preserved at Chester, which is likely to assist in identifying him. His name occurs in the list of those who took the Oath of Allegiance in 1661. (See vol. iv., p. 306.)

[2] The Plague at this time was raging in London, and every precaution had to be taken to prevent it reaching country places.

Digitized by Google

wee Amerce Richard Marsden for Not bringing in his p'sentment being sworne officer for Mussleing Mastiffes Doges & Bitches for the ould Mealgate & both Markettsteeds in	3 : 4
wee Amerce John Shelton for Not takeing his Oath in ...	3 : 4
wee Amerce Raph Burdsell for Not bringing in his Presentments for the said Office in	3 : 4
wee Amerce William Drinkwater for Not takeing his Oath in	3 : 4
wee Amerce George Corbesley & Henery Barnes for bringing in a ffalse presentment	4 : 0

An order to George Thorpe to Make his hedge beetwixt him and the Accors betwixt this and [the] ffirst Day of January next sub: pena: 6s : 8d

Wee whose Names are here subscribed beinge Officers for the Siice [*sic* for Assize] of Ale and Beare Doe p'sent theise persons ffollowinge.

Mr Alexander Greene	Thomas Kirke	Ellis Leech
Mr Phillip Stampe	widdow Tonnge	widdow Owen
Mrs Mary Halliwell	widdow ffletcher	Humphrey Peacocke
Mrs Isabell Mosley	Lawrance williamson	George Grimshaw
Alice Hill	william Coocke	william Renshaw
Roger Makin	widdow Parkinson	mr John Vauisor
Richard Marsden	Mathew Simcocke	Edward Rostorne
George Cheatham	Thomas Rothmell	Thomas Somister
Isaack Shelton	Ellis Makin	widdow Morton
ffrancis Shirtt	Barnard Claye	william Racdliffe [Radcliffe]
Thomas Leeds	william Coocke	mr John Cowsey
Ann Hall	Samuell Barnes	Peter Barlow
william Owen	Raph Eauers	widdow white
Edward Tarr	John Barber	Raph Chorlton
Raph Lees	widdow Chapman	Hugh walworke
John Sandiforth	James Barnett	James Clough
Thomas Wilkinson	George Barlow	Raph Dowson
Elizabeth Mather	Robt Dutton	Robert Morris
widdow Plumley	John walker	James Chadwicke
Edward Neild	Richard Cowsey	Thomas Rigby
Thomas Barlow	william Dunn	Abraham Jones
Adam Booker	widdow Ouldham	John Siddall
Daniell Hall	widdow ffletcher	John Manister
Edward Kelsall	widdow Hoult	widdow Clarke
Joane Perciuall	william Moores	Gerrard Hognett
John Walch	James worrall	John Widdowes
	John Lowe	
	Peter Dixon	

[In the margin :—4ll : 0s : 0d, being the amount of the above fines.]

Digitized by Google

wee the Jurie of this p^r^sent Leet doe Amerce euery pson aboue written in xij^d^ a person.

wee p^r^sent & Amerece Thomas wharmby for sellinge vnsound Mutton in	3^s^ : 4^d^
wee p^r^sent & Amerce Nickson for selling vnsound ffish in...	3 : 4
wee Amerce m^r^ John Moxon for one New hoope[1] too Litle in	5 : 0
wee Amerce Thomas Heawood Raph Bowerhouse George ffletcher Thomas Berry And william Chorlton ffor Selling Lether vnsufficiently tanned in 2^s^ : 6^d^ a pson is	12 : 6
wee Amerce Robert Costerdine ffor selling a Torney[2] Heyfer in	3^s^ : 4^d^
wee Amerce George Chorlton for Selling Stinking fflesh in	6 : 8
wee Amerce william Locke for the Like	6 : 8
wee Amerce Edward walsmersley for the Like	6 : 8
wee Amerce John Matley for the Like	6 : 8

wee Amerce theise person[s] whose Names are herevnder w[r]itten ffor breakeinge the Sise [*sic* for Assize] of Bread & Selling of spisd [spiced] bread Contrary to the Lawe.

wee Amerce Ann Mouson [for] spisd b[read] Ann Mouson [for] spiced bread twise.

Ellin Perceuall spis' Thomas walworke for a 2 peny lofe 2 oz. too Litle	2^s^ : 0
Joseph Slater sp: b^r^) Ellin Parceuall spiced bread.	
Raph Burdsell sp: b^r^) Eliz) Bentley for spic[e]d bread.	
Barnard Clay sp: b^r^) Barnet Clay for two 2^d^ lofes halfe an ou[n]ce too light	1 : 0
Peter walkden sp: b:	
Nicholas walworke sp: b:.	
william Stockdall sp: b:	
Eliz: Hollinworth spised bread	
Raph Burdsell spised Bread	
Joseph Slater spised Bread	
william Stockdall spised bread.	
wee Amerce euery of theise persons in xij^d^ a peece ffor sellinge spiced bread	15 : 0
wee Amerce Raph Baguley ffor Not sweepeinge the shambles and the Markit place as offten as hee ought to doe in j^s^	1 : 0

[1] A "hoop" was a measure containing, it is believed, four pecks, but in some books it is said to contain two pecks or only one peck.—Halliwell's *Archaic Dictionary*.

[2] See p. 20.

Digitized by Google

wee Amerce Mr Rober[t] Leuer for Not paueinge his streete in the Toadlane in...	xij^{d}
wee Amerce Mr Thomas Berron for the Like before his Land at the within greaue in	xij^{d}
wee Amerce Mr william Byrom for Not paueing in the Toadlane before his Land in...	xij^{d}
wee Amerce Hugh walworke for sufferinge his swine to goe vnyoaked abroad in the streete in	iiij^{s}
wee Amerce Jane white for the Like in	ij^{s}
wee Amerce James Hibbert ffor the Like in	iiij^{s}
wee Amerce John widdowes for the Like in	v^{s}
wee Amerce Gerrat Hognett ffor the Like in	iiij^{s}
wee Amerce Ellis Leach for the Like Default in	iiij^{s}
wee Amerce George Taylor for the Like in	ij^{s}
wee Amerce Robert Morris ffor the Like in	ij^{s}
wee Amerce John Lowe for the Like in	ij^{s}
wee Amerce Ann ffletcher for the Like in	iiij^{s}
wee Amerce John Parceuall for the Like in	j^{s}
wee Amerce widdow Ouldham for the Like in	iij^{s}
wee Amerce Abraham Jones for the Like in	iiij^{s}
wee Amerce Mr Jonathan Ridge ffor the Like in	v^{s}
wee Amerce Robt Browme for the Like in	j^{s}
wee Amerce Edward Neild for the Like in	j^{s} vj^{d}
wee Amerce Adam Booker for the Like in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
wee Amerce Joane Parciuall ffor the Like in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
wee Amerce Thomas Kirke ffor the Like in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
wee Amerce John welch for the Like in	ij^{s} vj^{d}
wee Amerce William Coocke for the Like in	ij^{s} vj^{d}
wee Amerce william Williamson for the Like in	j^{s}
wee Amerce Mr Alexander Greene for the Like in	x^{s}
wee Amerce Alice Hill for the Like in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
wee Amerce Mr Phillip Stampe for the Like in...	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
wee Amerce Mrs Mary Halliwell ffor the Like in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
wee Amerce william Stockdall ffor the Like in	j^{s} vj^{d}
wee Amerce Mrs Isabel Mosley ffor the Like in	j^{s} vj^{d}
wee Amerce ffrancis Shirtt ffor the Like in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
wee Amerce widdow Coppocke ffor the Like in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
wee Amercc william Crompton ffor the Like in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
wee Amerce Thomas Leeds ffor the Like in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
wee Amerce Ann Hall ffor the Like in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
wee Amerce Raph Lees ffor the Like in	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
wee Amerce Alexander Bateman ffor the Like in	vj^{d}
wee Amerce Mr John Browne ffor Sufferinge his Mastiffe Dodge [*sic*] to goe vnmusselled in	j^{s}

Digitized by Google

wee Amerce Edward Gathorne ffor two Dodge [*sic*] ffor the Like offence in	j^{s}
wee Amerce Mr John Moxon ffor the Like Offence in ...	j^{s}
wee Amerce Raph Lees ffor the Like offence in	j^{s}
wee Amerce Mr Richard Huntt for the Like offence in ...	j^{s}
wee Amerce M^{r} ffrancis worthington ffor Not sweepeinge before his Stable Doore in	vj^{d}
wee Amerce Mr John Sandiforth Leuerpoole ffor Not Makeing good his pafement in	j^{s}
wee Amerce Mr Edward Gathorne ffor not paueinge ...	j^{s}

This psent Jurie Doe order that Mr Thomas Parceuall and John Abraham shall Make Cleane there streete before the New Bu[i]ldinge in the Deansgate sub pena: 5^{s} a Month in this time of there Bu[i]ldinge.

wee Amerce Ellis Leech ffor Not Mending his Broken pauement in	xij^{d}
wee Amerce Samuel Davie ffor the Like Offence in ...	xij^{d}
wee Amerce Robert Dutton ffor the Like Offence in ...	xij^{d}
wee Amerce Nicholas Mosley Esqr ffor the Like offence ouer ag^{t} the horsmiline in	xij^{d}
wee Amerce Peter Dixon ffor Not Makeing Cleane his streete in...	vj^{d}
wee Amerce John Duckworth ffor the Like in	vj^{d}
wee Amerce Joseph Rycroft ffor the Like in	vj^{d}
wee Amerce John Lowe ffor the Like in	vj^{d}
wee Amerce George Martinscroft ffor the Like in	vj^{d}
wee Amerce william Nicholson ffor the Like Offence in ...	vj^{d}
wee Amerce widdow Ouldham ffor the Like Offence in ...	vj^{d}
wee Amerce Samuel Davie ffor the Like offence in	vj^{d}
wee Amerce widdow Masse ffor the Like offence in... ...	vj^{d}
wee Amerce John Walker ffor the Like Offence in	vj^{d}
wee Amerce Robert Dutton ffor the Like offence in ...	vj^{d}
wee Amerce Joseph Lowe ffor the Like Offence in	vj^{d}
wee Amerce Mr Henery Barlow ffor the Like Offence in...	vj^{d}
wee Amerce Mr Thurstan Eccersley ffor the Like Offence in	vj^{d}
wee Amerce George Cheatham ffor the Like offence in ...	vj^{d}

Affared by vs this 23^{d} Nouemb^{r} 1665.

MICH: BUXTON
THO: BECKE
EDW: BYROM
ROGER NIELD.

Digitized by Google

Manchester [2nd May, 1666.]
Easter 1666.[1]

Curia cum Visu ffrancipleg' tenꝯ ibm die mercur secundo die Maij Anno RRs Carꝯ secund nunc Anglie Scotiæ ffranc et Hibnie fidei defensorꝯ &c. decimo octauo Annoqꝫ dñi 1666 Coram Willio Radclyffe[2] Arꝯ Scho ibm &c.

JURꝯ P DNO REGE.

Robtus fflittcrofft gt	Jurꝯ	Josephus Wordin gt	Jurꝯ
Humphrid Marler gt		Tho: Drinkwater gt	
Johes Johnson gt		Rogerus Mekin gt	
Willielmus Hesham gt		Myles Bradshawe gt	
Josephus Higham gt		Johes Barlowe gt	
Robtus Johnson gt		Willus Stockdale gt	
Nathan Sandiford gt		Robtus Hartley gt	
Theophus Astell gt		Tho: Neild gt	
		Willus Byrome gt	

The Jury of this Leet doe Amerce all the Burgesses who owe any suite and service to this Court & haue not appeared in 12[d] a peice & euery Inhabitant of this Towne who haue not likewise appeared in 2[d] a peice.

---

[1] Since the last Court Leet the death of SIR EDWARD MOSLEY, BART., lord of the manor of Manchester, had occurred, and deserves to be here noticed. At the time of the death of his father, Sir Edward Mosley, Bart. (the first Baronet), who was buried at Didsbury, 4th December, 1657 (see vol. iv., p. 227), he was a minor, about 18 years of age. In 1661 he was returned to Parliament for the Borough of St. Michael's, co. Cornwall. In this year he acquired, by purchase, Hulme Hall and the manor of Hulme, near Manchester, from the Prestwich family, and a private Act of Parliament confirming this purchase was obtained. He married Katherine, daughter of William, Lord Grey of Wark, who survived him. but by whom he had no issue. He died on the 14th October, 1665, and was buried at Didsbury on the 21st of that month, and with him terminated the direct male line from Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., Lord Mayor of London, and the Baronetcy conferred on his father in 1640 became extinct. His widow subsequently married Charles, son and heir of Dudley, Lord North, and on his death she is said to have married Colonel Russell for her third husband. A cancelled will of Sir Edward Mosley's, dated 18th December, 1660, has been printed as his will in Booker's *History of Didsbury*, p. 158, but his last will bears date the 13th October, 1665, the day before his death. Much litigation ensued about this will, as it was alleged that the testator was *non compos mentis* at the time of making it, and Joseph Maynard, Esq., and Mary, his wife, sister and heir of Sir Edward, took possession of his estates, &c.; but at the trial in the Court of

Digitized by Google

The said Jury doe lik[e]wise amerce all the townes and Villages within the Man[r] whose Constables ought to haue appeared at this Court to haue done theire suite and service as appertaineth and haue made defaulte in xx[s] a peice.

The said Jury doe lik[e]wise amerce all such as haue neglected to take theire Oathes for the office to w[h]ich the[y] were elected the last Court in each fiue shillings a peice.

Exchequer on the 25th June, 1669, a verdict was given by the Jury that the will of the 13th October, 1665, was the last will of Sir Edward Mosley. This will is a very long document, but the following abstract of it will probably be of interest. He describes himself as Sir Edward Mosley, of Hough Hall, co. Lanc., Baronet, and desired to be buried amongst his ancestors in the chapel or chancel of Didsbury Church, and it was his wish that he might be buried privately in the night-time, without any invitations to his funeral. To his wife, Lady Katherine Mosley, he left all her jewels and all his silver plate "which has mine and her coats-of-arms impaled, engraven thereon"; and he also bequeathed to her "my cloth coach and seven coach horses now in the country and my velvet coach at London with all the harness and liveries thereto belonging and also my damask bed and the furniture thereof." To his cousin, Nicholas Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq., and his heirs, he devised "all that messuage burgage and tenement in the occupation of Ellis Leach, together with the horse mill thereto adjoining, all of them in the Hanging Ditch in Manchester, with all the lands &c. near Collihurst which M[r] Robert Lever of Alkrington and Anne his wife hold by lease." To his cousin, Oswald Mosley, gent., son and heir apparent of the said Nicholas, and his heirs male, he devised all his messuages, lands, &c., in Kersley, co. Lanc., with remainder to the second and other sons of the said Nicholas; with remainder to "my cosen Edward Mosley Esq., Councillor at Law," and his heirs male; with remainder to "my cosen Francis Mosley, clerk," and his heirs male. To the said Francis Mosley, clerk, one of the Fellows of the Collegiate Church, he devised certain messuages in Davy Hulme and Barton, and renewed the lease of the messuage in Stretford, commonly called the Turf Mosse. Certain messuages were devised to his servants, Richard Crowther and John Bate, and to his "loving friend," Michael Dickenson, of the ..... Temple, London, the lease of lands, &c., in Moss Side was renewed. He mentions his aunt, M[rs] Anne Mosley, and his sister, M[rs] Mary Maynard, wife of Joseph Maynard, Esq., and to the latter he bequeathed "the silver bason and ewer, which is ordinarily used after meals at my table." He devised to his said aunt the capital messuage called the Hough End, or the Hough Hall, and lands there and in Withington and Chorlton, and he also bequeathed to her "my silver bason and my great-grandfather Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., his old bed and bedstead and the furniture in my own lodging chamber," &c., &c. He bequeathed the sum of £80 to be laid out in the purchase of lands, &c., for the maintenance of a schcolmaster at Didsbury for ever, and he gave £30 to the poor of Manchester, to be invested by the Boroughreeve for their benefit. Twenty pounds was to be distributed to the poor of Withington and its hamlets on the day of his funeral. The following legacies are then mentioned:—"To M[rs] Ellen Lethburie, £100 and two of my silver tumblers"; my servant, Richard Crowther, £150; old Henry Dudley, £20; to his cook, £5; to "my two footboys" £6 each, and other sums to his coachman, gardener, brewer, keeper, and to John Etchells. To Mary Barlow, wife of Master John Barlow, attorney-at-law, £10; to his loving friend, Francis Lindley, Esq., Councillor-at-law, some silver and an annuity of £10, "for him to be counsel with my executors." As regards his wearing apparel, linen and woollen, at London and in the country, one fourth was to go to his servant, Richard Okell, and three-fourths to his servant, Charles Hanson, "saving that I give out of the same my night-gown and furniture thereto, to my kind and loving friend, Sir Francis Goodrick, Knight, and to M[r] Beare, of the Signet Office I give my

Digitized by Google

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce Tho: Inghā [Ingham] & humphry Hall for noe p^r^sentm^t^ brought in 2^s^ a ꝑson.

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce Mr James Marbecke & Tho: Morton for noe p^r^sent[ment] brought in 3^s^ a ꝑson.

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce Mr William Drinkwat^r^ & Mr James Mosse for noe p^r^sentments brought in 5^s^ a ꝑson.

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce Richard Neild & Robert Baxt^r^ for noe p^r^sentments brought in 2^s^ a pson.

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce Richard Clayton for vniust measures in Two shillings six pence.

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce Isaac Mosse for Two Cloth yards two shorte in 2^s^

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce Mr Edward Byrome for one Cloth yard two shorte in j^s^

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce Isaac Hilton for one Cloth yarde two shorte in j^s^

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce John Barlowe of Pilkington Butcher and Alice Clayton for sellinge vnholesom Beefe in 3^s^ 4^d^ a ꝑson.

---

best black laced suit and cloak and one point lace now at London, and one point lace, which I give to the said Master Lindley, the same being in the Country, and my best velvet coat and cloth suit to my servant, Richard Crowther." He devised all his manors, messuages, lands, &c., except his Leicestershire estates, in trust to his executors for 15 years, to pay his debts, and then to Edward Mosley, "son of my said cozen Edward Mosley Esq." and his heirs male, with remainder in default of such issue to the said Edward Mosley, Esq., and his heirs male, with the proviso that lands to the value of £7,000 should be purchased and conveyed and assured to the said Nicholas Mosley for his life, and after his decease to the said Oswald Mosley and his heirs male, with other remainders over to all the other sons of the said Nicholas successively and their heirs male in tail male, with remainder to the said Edward Mosley, Esq., his heirs and assigns for ever. The testator says that "it is my desire that my said lands &c. shall remain in my name and blood so long as it shall please God to permit the same." His Leicestershire estates he devised, after the death of his wife, to the eldest son of his sister Maynard, and his heirs, with remainder to the younger sons successively and their heirs male in tail male, with remainder to the said Nicholas Mosley and his sons in tail male. He appointed his said aunt, Mrs Anne Mosley, and his said cousin, Edward Mosley, Esq., Councillor-at-Law, his executors, and revoked all former wills. The witnesses to this important will were well known people in Manchester—T. Howorth, Jo. Lightbowne, Jonathan Chadwick (the doctor), and Nathan Leech. Owing to the disputes, &c., it was not proved till 3rd May, 1675. It may be worth noting that on the 26th March, 1673, an award was made by Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, Esq., Francis Mosley, Fellow of Christ's College, in Manchester, Henry Newcome, of Manchester, clerk, and William Yates, of Blackburn, gentleman, which practically settled the disputes about these estates, and the recommendations then made were subsequently legally carried out.

[2] William Radcliffe, Esq., whose name appears here as Steward of the Court for the first and only time, was the son of Richard Radcliffe, of Manchester, Esq., who was elected member of Parliament for the town of Manchester in 1656, and who died in July, 1657. (See vol. iv., p. 205, note 5.)

Digitized by Google

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce William Anker for sellinge vnholsome Beefe in 3^s^ 4^d^

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce Tho: Wharmby & Robert Costerdine for sellinge vnholsome Beefe in 3^s^ 4^d^

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce John Costerdine for buyinge and sellinge of one day iiij^s^

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce William Anckers for sellinge mezeled swine in j^s^ vj^d^

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce for Bakinge spiced bread Joseph Slater Bernard Clay Katharine Cuntlife Raph Buersall William Stockdale George Pilkington, Peter Walkden Samuell Morton Nicholas Wallworke John faire[c]lough in j^s^ a ꝑson.

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce theise ꝑsons followinge every one singly for lettinge their swine goe contrary to the statute viz. Robert Moores Tho: Kirke Joan Perceiuall John Barber George Taylor Thomas Rigby William Williamson Glasyer Hugh Wallworke Robꝯ Costerdine Widdowe White James Hibbert John Widdowes & Mr Joanes in 3^s^

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce doe amerce [*sic*] Edward Tarr Raph Lees William Owen William Crompton Elizabeth Oldham francis Sherte Ellin Coppocke in 2^s^ a ꝑson.

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce Ann Hall for feeding her swine in the street in 3^s^ 4^d^

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce theise that followe for not Muzzelling Masty dogs and Bitches Edward Gathorne for keepinge one Dog & one Bitch vnmuzzled after seꝫall warnings in 5^s^ Thomas Barsley John Shelton Mrs Venables in 12^(d)^ a peece.

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce theise ꝑson[s] for not makinge their streets Cleane John Abraham Ann Hall for not removeinge her Dung after seꝫall warnings John Moxon for the like William Barsley for letting the street be vnpaved before Mr Sandifords Barne in 12^d^ a person.

The s^d^ Jury amerce Raph Baguley in 3^s^ 4^d^ beinge the Lords servant and not sweepinge ye streets which belong to the Lord.

The s^d^ Jury doe amerce Edward Wrigley for selling two Hydes vnsealed in 6^d^

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Ord^r^ the Cunstables to rebuild the Crosse as soone as stone can be conveniently gotten.

This Jury doth Ord^r^ y^t^ Mr John Marler shall make good a certaine fence being betwixt his Land and Adam Moores before the last of this Month vpon the penallty of 5^s^

Digitized by Google

This Jury doth ord^{r} y^{t} Edward Pendleton shall make good a certaine fence betwixt his Garden and James Scofeilds vpon the penalty of 5^{s}

Wheras there is a p^{r}sentment concerninge the way betwixt the walke Mill[1] at Collihurst and the fower lane ends y^{t} this way is not to be passed by man or horse wee therfore of this s^{d} Jury doe ord^{r} y^{t} this way be repayred before the twenteith day of June next by Mr Robert Lever[2] vpon the penalty of payinge fiue pounds.

The s^{d} Jury doe find Mr William Byrome as heire Apparent to his father Mr Wm Byrome[3] deseased Mr Roger Barlowe for lands purch'd Mr John Garner for the like And Mr Thomas Taylor for the like And Mr John Abraham for the like for the which the s^{d} Mr Byrome and the rest are to Come in to this Court to doe theire suite and service to this Court &c.

Vpon Complaint made to vs the Jury of this Leet of anusance which [has been] veiwed of vs beinge betwixt M^{r} ffox land and Moss his Shopp to the great p^{r}iudice of the Inhabitants of this Towne [we] doe Ord^{r} Mrs Poole & Mr Mathew Greaues to remove it within fower days after this Ord^{r} & for the future to prouide that there shall not be any anusance vppon the penalty of 5^{l}

---

[1] A "walk mill" was the old name for a fulling mill.

[2] This was Robert Lever, of Alkrington, Esq.

[3] William Byrom, of Manchester, gent., was the son and heir of his father, Edward Byrom, of Manchester, gent., who was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 28th June, 1655, but whose death is not entered in these Records. He was baptized at the Collegiate Church, 12th November, 1615, and on the 7th April, 1640, he was married there to Rebecca, daughter of Captain John Beswicke, of Failsworth, by whom he had five sons and three daughters. He was elected one of the two Constables, 10th October, 1654, and to the office of Boroughreeve on the 6th October, 1657. He entered his pedigree at the Visitation of Lancashire taken in 1644-5, by Sir William Dugdale, and was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 24th December, 1665. Newcome, in his *Autobiography* under this date, says, "This day we buried a good friend of mine Mr. William Byrom." His will, dated 30th November, 1665, and proved at Chester 27th June, 1667, has been printed by Canon Raines in his *Byrom Pedigrees*, p. 34. It is noteworthy that this will is not now to be found at Chester. He desired to be "decently interred within the town's chappell commonly called Pendleton chappel" in the Collegiate Church. He mentions his son and heir, William Byrom, Josiah Byrom, his second son, and John Byrom, his third son, and his daughter, Sarah, wife of John Scholfield. He also leaves small legacies to his sister, Elizabeth Woolley [wife of Mr. Samuel Woolley, of Warrington], to his brother-in-law, Henry Welch, clerk [the incumbent of Chorley, co. Lanc.], Mr. Francis Worthington [of Manchester, his brother-in-law, husband of the testator's sister, Sarah, then dead]; his sister, Anne, wife of James Halliwell, of Manchester, and his sister-in-law, Margaret Bowker. He also mentions Anne, the wife of his brother, Edward Byrom; Arthur Scholfield, his grandchild; and William and Rebecca Bowker, his sister [in-law] Margaret's son and daughter. "To Mr. Heyricke to preach my funeral sermon 20s., yet if he be indisposed thereunto, notwithstanding I give him the 20s. and desire that Mr. Moseley would preach at my funeral; and nevertheless if Mr. Heyricke do preach my funeral sermon yet I give Mr. Moseley 20s." "To Henry Newcome and Edward Richardson, clerks 20s. a piece." To the poore of Manchester £3. He appointed his son, William, and his brother, Edward Byrom, his executors, and his brother-in-law, Mr. Francis Worthington, overseer.

Digitized by Google

Wheras Complaint is made to vs of this Jury y^{t} John Broxup his house of office is a great anusance to his neightbowers we ord that he shall remove it to the place where it formerly stood vpon paym^{t} of 20^{s} before the 24th day of June next.

Wheras George Thorp hath not made vp his hedge Betwixt him and the accres accordinge to former Ord^{r} we the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leet ord^{r} him to doe it betwixt this and the 24th of June next vpon paym^{t} of 3^{s} 4^{d}

Whereas an ord^{r} was granted by the Jury at the last Court Respectinge the inployment of the poore in the Colledge Barne we confirme it knoweinge [it] to be of nesessary consequent and of peculiar benefitt of the Towne Wee beinge Informed y^{t} this good Intent is much contrary to reason opposed by Samuell Dauie, wee therfore of this Jury doe further ord^{r} y^{t} the said Samuell Davie shall remove whatever is in it y^{t} shall Hynd^{r} this good Intent at or before the fifteenth Day of this Instant May vpon the paym^{t} of ten pounds.

Robert Danum is p^{r}sented vnto this Jury for a Comon Drunkard and threatnes both the Life and the fireinge of seuall of his neighbours houses and A fearfull prophaine swearer, This was vpon the Oath and Testumony of Ann Gee widdowe being sworne by M^{r} stuart [*i.e.*, the Steward] we amerce him in x^{s}

Wheras Complaynt is made to vs of this s^{d} Jury of an anusanse that is betwixt ye Land of Mrs Chorleton and Mr Richard Howorth Esqr to the great p^{r}iudice of the neightbours wee therefore Ord^{r} that Mrs Chorlton shall at or before ye twenty fowerth day of June next cause it to be removed vpon paym^{t} of 20^{s}

The s^{d} Jury doe Amerce all & eury the psons vnd^{r} written for breaking the assize of Ale & Beer in 12^{d} a peice.

Thomas Wilkinson	Robert Morris
Widdow Mather	Thomas Rigby
Widdow Plomley	James Chadwicke
Edmund Neild	Mr Johnes
Thomas Barlow	John Widdowes
Daniell Hall	Widdowe Clarke
Edmund Kelshall	Widdowe Owin
Adam Bowker	Humphrie Peacocke
Jone Cooke	George Grymshawe
Thomas Kirke	Robert Shires
John walch	Edward Rostorne
Widdow Tonge	Mr Vaviser

Digitized by Google

Lawrence Williamson	William Renshaw	
William Cooke	Thomas Symister	
John Siddall	Widdow Morton	
Widdow Parkinson	Widdowe Radclyffe	
Thomas Cooke	John Cowsey	
Ellis Mekin	Widdow white	
William Cooke	Robert Mason	3l 15s
Petr Rowlyson	Peter Barlow	
Samuell Barnes	Raph Chorlton	
Widdowe Chapman	Hugh Walworke	
John Barber	John Sandiford	
James Barnett	Raph Lees	
Widdow Dutton	Edward Tarr	
John Walker	William Owin	
Richard Cowsey	Ann Hall	
Widdow ffletcher	ffrancis shert	
William Dunn	Widdow Oul[d]ham	
Thomas Burnes	Mr Green	
Widdow Travis	Mr Stampe	
Widdow Holte	Mrs Hallywell	
James Worrall	Mrs Mosseley	
William Moores	Widdow Hill	
John Lowe	George Cheetham	
Peter Dickson	Richard Marsden	
Ellis Leach	Izeak Shelton	
	Roger Mekin	

Affairs Mr Robert fflitcroft
Mr Joseph Wordin
Mr John Johnson
Mr Joseph Higham.

Digitized by Google

[In the MS. volume of these Records a number of deeds have been here copied in full, but they have already been printed under the various years to which they belong. These deeds are as follows:—

"A Coppie of the Deed of Purchase of lands with Mr Edward Mayes monie" 10th December 1631, printed in Volume III., pp. 231–9.

"A Coppie of the late ffeoffment made by the ffeoffees of Mr Edward Mayes Lands June 26th 1660," printed in Volume IV., pp. 263–7.

"A Coppie of the late ffeoffmt made by ye ffeoffees of Mr George Marshalls lands Septembr 4th 1646," printed in Volume III., pp. 335–48.

"A Coppie of the Deed of Pendletons Chappell otherwise Called Jesus Chappell" 20th August 1653, printed in Volume IV., pp. 91–9.

"A Coppie of the late Deed of ffeoffment made by the ffeoffees of Mr George Clarkes lands Decembr 16th 1657," printed in Volume IV., pp. 218–26.

"A Coppie of Mr Hartleys Deed of Guift towards the yearly repaire of the Conduitt" 4th October 1637, printed in Volume III., pp. 251–6.]

A COPPIE OF THE COUNTER PART OF MR RICHARD BRADSHAWES LEASE OF MR MARSHALLS LANDS [1ST JANUARY, 1666-7].

This Indenture made the ffirst day of January Anno Dom̃ 1666[-7] And in the Eighteenth year of the Reigne of our most Gratious Soveraigne Lord Charles the second by the grace of God King of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland defendor of the faith &c. **Betweene** James Lancashire of Manchester in the County of Lancaster Gentleman Richard Meare of the same Gentleman Thomas Minshall the Elder of the same Gentleman and Nicholas Hawett late of the same and now of Salford in the said County of Lancaster Gentleman upon th'one part And Richard Bradshaw of Manchester aforesaid mercer upon th'other part **witnesseth** that the said James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett aswell for and in consideracõn of ye surrender of

Digitized by Google

one Indenture of Lease heretofore made of the hereditaments hereafter herein menc̃oned unto Edward Johnson[1] of Manchester aforesaid mercer since deceased and to Richard Johnson his sonn for ye terme of one and twenty yeares under and upon the Rent hereafter herein reserved and of the terme estate and interest thereby granted and since assigned and turned over to the said Richard Bradshaw who tooke to wife Elizabeth the onely daughter of the said Edward Johnson, whereof the terme of Eight yeares or there aboutes is yet in being, as alsoe for that the said Edward Johnson and Richard Bradshaw haue dureing their severall estates termes and interest of and in the premisses bestowed great sum̃es of monie in new building of part and repaireing and amending of other parts and parcells of the aforesaid hereditaments by meanes whereof the same are made much more convenient and comodious for use and habitac̃on and doe yeild and afford a greater yearly Rent then formerly the same did, And for that the said Richard Bradshaw is contented and agreed to continue and keepe the same in good plight and repaire in such manner as is hereafter herein expressed and for diverse other good causes and considerac̃ons them thereunto moueing, they the said James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett **have** demised granted sett and to ferme letten and by theise presents doe demise grant sett and to ferme lett unto the said Richard Bradshaw all those two mesuages burgages and tenements with their and every of their appurtenances scituate standing and being in Manchester aforesaid in or neere unto two severall streetes or places there called the markett stidd or Conduitt and the St. Mary gate heretofore the Inheritance of George Marshall deceased and late in the severall or other tenures houldings or occupac̃ons of the said Edward Johnson and of one Raphe Butterworth deceased or of their assignee or assignes and lately or heretofore converted into one mesuage burgage or tenement and now or late in the tenure houlding or occupac̃on of the said Richard Bradshaw or of his assignee or assignes, And all and singuler houses edifices buildings shopps sellor[s] warehouses stables yards Gardens Courts backsides liberties wayes waters easements profitts comodities advantages emoluments and hereditaments whatsoever unto the said mesuages Burgages and tenements or to either or any of them belonging or in any wise apperteyneing

To have and to hould the said mesuages burgages tenements hereditaments and premisses in or by theise presents demised or ment or menc̃oned to be herein or hereby demised as

[1] A long account of Mr. Edward Johnson, who died in 1654, will be found in vol. iv., p. 207, note 1.

Digitized by Google

aforesaid with their and every of their appurtenances and every part and parcell thereof unto the said Richard Bradshaw his Execut^rs Administrat^rs and Assignes immediately from and after the day of the date of theise presents for and dureing the terme and time and dureing all the time and terme of one and twenty yeares from thence next ensueing fully to be compleated expired and ended **yeildinge** and paying therefore yearly dureing the said terme unto the said James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett and their heirs the Annuall Rent or sum̄e of twelue pounds of good and lawfull monie of England in or upon [the] ffeast dayes of the Purificac̄on of the blessed Virgin Mary and St. James the Apostle by even and equall porc̄ons the same Annuall Rent of twelue pounds to be from time to tyme dureing all the said terme time and space of one and twenty yeares justly truely carefully faithfully and wholly disposed of distributed converted and imploy[e]d for and towards the succour and releefe of such poore aged needy or impotent people as for the time being shall inhabitt or dwell within the towne of Manchester aforesaid and in such sort manner and forme as in that behalfe specified lymited or expressed in one Indenture beareing date the three and twentith day of October in the two and twentith year of the late Reigne of our late Soveraigne Lord King James of pious memorie made betweene the aforenamed George Marshall upon th'one part And William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radclyffe John Dawson and Robert Neild late of Manchest^r aforesaid Gentlemen since deceased upon th'other part[1] **And** if it happen the said Annuall or yearly Rent of twelue pounds to be behind and unpayed in part or in all by the space of tenn dayes next ensueing after either of the said ffeast dayes or times wherein or whereupon the same ought or is appoynted to be payed or payable as aforesaid (it being lawfully demanded) that then and from thence forth it shall and may be lawfull to and for the said James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes and every or any of them into the said mesuages burgages tenements and premisses with their appurtenances to re-enter and the same to reposseed [repossess] enjoy and haue againe as in their first and former estate right and tytle (any thing herein conteyned to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding).

And the said Richard Bradshaw for himselfe his heirs Execut^rs and Administrat^rs and every of them doth covenant and grant to and with the said James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas

[1] This indenture, dated 23rd October, 1624, is printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 104-11, of these Records.

Digitized by Google

Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs Execut^ns and Administrat^ns and every of them by theise p^rsents that he the said Richard Bradshaw his Execut^ns Administrat^ns and assignes shall and will from tyme to tyme and at all tymes from and after the day of the date of theise p^rsents as aforesaid dureing the terme time and space herein and hereby demised as aforesaid at and upon their proper costs and Charges when and as often as need shalbee well and sufficiently repaire maintaine uphould and keepe tenentable the said mesuages burgages tenements and p^rmisses with their appurtenances with all good and necessary reperacons. **Provided** alwayes and upon condicon And it is the true intent and meaneing of theise presents and of the parties unto the same that neith^r this p^rsent Indenture nor any grant clause or thing therein conteyned shall at any time hereafter extend or be deemed or taken to extend to charge the said James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett or any of them their or any of their heirs Execut^ns or Administrat^ns to any further or other warranty touching or concerneing the p^rmisses or any part thereof but only against them the said James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett severally and all persons respectiuely Claymeing by from or under them or any of them (this p^rsent Indenture or any thing therein conteyned to the contrarie thereof in any wise notwithstanding) **In witnes** whereof the parties aforesaid to theise present Indentures haue interchangeably sett their hands and seales the day and year first aboue written.

RICHARD BRADSHAW.

Sealed signed and delivered
in the p^rsence of us

John Lightbowne.
Randle Hollingworth.
Witt Smith.

[The entries for the Courts held at—

Michaelmas 1666,	Easter 1667,
Michaelmas 1667,	Easter 1668,
Michaelmas 1668,	Easter 1669,

are not now to be found in the original MS. book. There is nothing to lead to the belief that Courts were not held on these dates, and it seems most probable that the entries relating to them have, for some reason or other, been abstracted before the book was rebound.]

Digitized by Google

Manchester cum membris. [5th Oct., 1669.]

****

Cur' cum Visu ffranci pledgii venabit dñe Anne Mosley et Edri Mosley Ar Executr testament dñi Edri Mosley Barrtt defunct nup dñi Manner prd tent ibm quinto die Octobris Anno RRs Caroli secundi dei gra Anglie &c. vicesimo primo Annoqz dñi 1669 Coram Oswaldo Mosley[1] Aro Senll Cur prd[2]

NOIA JURATOR'

Richard Meare gen Jur

Henricus Dickanson gen
Thomas Illingworth gen
Ricus ffox gen
Michael Buxton gen
Johes Alexander gen
Rogerus Barlow gen
Humfridus Marler gen
} Jur

Edrus Bootle gen
Willus Byrom gen
Willus Hunter gen
Johes Browne gen
Johes Barlow gen
Willus Williamson gen
Thomas Bayley gen
} Jur

NOIA OFFICIAR' VILL' MANCESTRIE.

BURROWREEVE	MR MICHAEL BUXTON Jur
Catchpole	Robert Haulgh Jur
CONSTABLES	MR HUMFREY MARLER, MR EDWARD BOOTLE } Jur
	Robert Haulgh Deputy
Myselayers	Mr Robert fflitcroft, Mr William Plungen } Jur

[1] Oswald Mosley's name occurs here for the first time as Steward of the Court.

[2] Court with View of Frank Pledge of the worshipful lady Anne Mosley and Edward Mosley, Esq., the executors of the will of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., deceased, late lord of the said manor, held there the 5th day of October in the year of the reign of the King Charles II. by the grace of God of England, &c., the 21st, and in the year of our Lord 1669, before Oswald Mosley, Esq., Steward of the said Court. Anne Mosley, his aunt, and Edward Mosley, Esq., his cousin, were the executors of the will of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., made on the 13th October, 1665. (See p. 78.)

Digitized by Google

Mysegatherers	Mr William Hardie Mr Thomas Podmore } Jur
Markett Lookers for Corne weights and measures ...	Mr William Hunter Jur Mr James Johnson Jur Mr John Seddon Jur Mr William Drinkewater Jur Mr Henry Bayley Jur
Markett Lookers for ffish & fflesh	Mr George Chetham William Mather glover Mr Thomas Stephenson } Jur
Markett Lookers for white Meates for Markettstidd lane & Markettstidds ...	Mr Andrew Bury Mr Thomas Bradshaw Richard Clayton Jur
The like for the Millnegate	John Clayton Tho: walker sen } Jur
The like for Hunts Banck & Church yordsyde ...	George Curbislay Humfrey Hall } Jur
The like for Deansgate ...	Mr William Bardsley Edmund Neild Jur
The like for ffennellstreete Hangeinge Ditch & Withingreave	James Hilton Jur Anthony Moores Jur William Nicholson Jur
Officers for wholesome Bread & the assize of Bread ...	Mr Lawrence Gardner Mr William Byrom Mr Thomas Bayley Mr Joseph Sherwin } Jur
Bylawmen for Markettstreet-lane	John Boardman flaxman Jur Robert wilson Jur
The like for Deansgate St Mary Gate, both Markett stidds & the Old Meale gate	Thomas Hindley Lawrence Williamson Jur John Shelton Jur Geffrey Holcroft Jur Robert Tetlow Jur William Barsley Joseph Wood
Bylawmen for the Millne Gate	Mr John Barlowe Hugh Walworke ffrancis Cartwright } Jur
The like for the Hunts Banck & Church yord syde ...	Edward Chorlton John walker } Jur
The like for ffennell streete Toadlane Hangeinge ditch & Withen Greave ...	Mr Henry Jackson John widdowes Robert Jenkinson Jur Oliver Lomax Jur

Digitized by Google

Sealers & Serchers of Lether	Mr William Williamson, Mr Roger Barlow, Mr William Stockdale } Jur; James Coppock, Joseph Graver } Jur;
Officers for wholsome Ale & Beere	John Bevon, Myles Bradshawe } Jur;
Scavengers for Markett streete lane	Edward Chorlton, ffrancis Shirt } Jur;
The like for the Deansgate & St Mary Gate	George Ouldham, John Barlow Junior, Joseph Slater } Jur;
The like for Boath markett-stidds & the Shambles ...	Thomas Deane, James Wilson, William Mather Taylor } Jur;
The like for ffennellstreete within Greave & toadlane	Robert Shelmerdyne, John Hudson } Jur;
The like for Hunts Banck & Church yard syde ...	Robert Thyar, John Dutton } Jur;
Scavengers for the Hange-inge Ditch & the Ould meale Gate	Josephe Lowe Jur; Richard Marsden Jur; Isaac Hyde Jur;
The like for the Smithy doore from the Boothes downe to Salford Bridge ...	Thomas Bowker, William Johnson } Jur;
The like for the Millnegate	Samuell Withers, Edmund Johnson } Jur;
Officers for the keepeinge Cleane the Twoe Markett-stidds	Thomas Parr als Wright, Mary Worrall
Officers for the Conduitt ...	Mr Thomas Illingworth, Mr Samuel Harmar sen; Mr Richard ffox, Mr Myles Bradshaw Mercer
Officers for Apprizeinge ...	Robert Haulgh, Edward Turner } Jur;
Officers for muzleinge Mas-tive Dogges & Bitches for the Millne Gate	John Pendlebury, Nicholas Durneley } Jur;
The like for the ould Meale Gate & both Markettstidds	George Barlowe Jur; John Hall Apothecary Jur;
The like for Markettstidd Lane	Randle Walker, Raph Boardman } Jur;
The like for Smithy Doore & Shambles	John Williamson, George Chapman } Jur;

Digitized by Google

The like for Deansgate ...	John wolfenden James Boardman } Jur
Bylawe man for Collyhurst & Colliehurst ffoote ...	James Barlowe Jur
Officers for fforestallinge & Regrateinge of the Markett	Mr William Eccles Jur Mr Thomas Shawe Jur Mr Richard Bradshaw Mr Tho. Valentyne Jur Mr Edward Greaves Jur
Officers for distributeinge the Collyhurst money ...	Mr John Browne Mr Raphe Shelmerdyne Mr Witt Williamson Mr John Moxon Mr Joseph Higham
Officers to give notice to the Burow Reeve for what Inmates Come into the Towne for the Markett streete lane	John Leeds Richard Ellor William Bradley
The like for the Deansgate	Thomas Neild Joseph Wood William Parr
The like for the Markett-stidds	Isaac Mosse Robert Litchford
The like for the Smithy doore old meale gate & Shambles	Mr John Abraham Mr John Marler
The like for the Millne Gate Toade lane & ffennell streete	ffrancis Cartwright William Radclyffe John Roote Mr James Scolfeild Edmund Taylor
The like for the hunts banck & Church yord syde ...	James Thorpe John Sandiford Mason George Eares Edward Rostorne
The like for the hangeinge ditch & Withengreave ...	Richard Morton William Nicholson

It is this 5th day of October 1669 Ordered by this present Jurie that Mr Raph Worsley John Hartley Esqr Burowreeve Mr Samuel Dickanson Mr John Holbrooke Mr Robert fflitcroft Mr William Plungen Mr Joseph Higham Mr Lawrence Gardner Mr Joseph Worden & Mr John Sandford shall bringe in their accounts to this present Jury on Tuesday the twelveth day of this Instant month of October by tenne of the Clock in the forenoone.....*factum est.*

Digitized by Google

Alsoe the Officers for the Collyhurst money for ffoure yeares Last past.....*factum est.*

Alsoe the Officers for distributeinge of Mr Marshalls and Mr Mayes moneys.....*factum est.*

> Cur hec adjornat est vsq3 diem Jovis (vizt) vicesimo Octavo die hujus Instant Octobris ad secund horā post meridien eiusdem die.[1]
>
> Ad quem diem Compuer prd Jurator et Reddider verdictū suum pvt sequitu in pagin sequen.[2]

The Jury of this prsent Leete Doe Order that the prsent Constables Doe pay vnto John Bins thirteene shillings ffoure pence And to ffrancis Shert ten shillings towards their Greate Charges they were at in goeinge to Lancaster to psecute Mary Stead for a basterd Child found Dead.....*factum est.*

It is ordred by the Jury of this prsent Leet that the prsent Constables shall pay vnto George Gee assistant to the ouseers of the Conduit six shillings & eight pence for his paynes therein endinge at Michaelmus last & that hee is to Continue in his said office this yeare & to Receive of the said Constables for the same thirteene shillings and ffoure pence.

This Jury Doe find that Mr Richard ffox is sonn & heir to his late ffather Mr Richard ffox[3] Deceased and is of full Age and therefore is to come into the Court to Doe his suite and service.

This Jury Doe alsoe find that Mr William Williamson hath purchased of Mr John Gee and others seuall Mesuages lyeinge & beinge in or neare a street Called the Milnegate and is to come into this Court to Doe his suite & service.

This Jury alsoe finds that George Hilton hath purchased a Certeine Mesuage lyeinge in the Milne gate of Mr Jno Bexwick & is to Come into this Court to Doe his suit and service.

This prsent Jury Doe alsoe find that Bryan ffell hath purchased a Certeine mesuage lyeinge in the Milnegate of Mr Jno Bexwicke and is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service.

---

[1] This Court was adjourned to the Thursday, the 28th day of this instant October, at the hour of two o'clock p.m. of that day.

[2] At which Court the said Jurors appeared and gave in their verdict as follows in the pages following.

[3] The death of Richard Fox, senior, has not previously been formally announced in these Records, but at the Court held 12th October, 1658, there is a reference to a purchase of lands from Richard Fox, of Manchester, deceased, and to that entry a long note relating to him will be found. (See vol. iv., p. 240.) Richard Fox, his son and heir, who was a minor at the date of his father's death, having now come of age, is ordered to attend the Court and do his suit and service.

Digitized by Google

This p^r^sent Jury Doe alsoe find that Mr Nathan Leech & Mr Daniell Leech have purchased seuall Mesuages vpon the Hanginge bridge & in the Church yard of Mr Thomas Casen of Warrington & they are to come into this Court to Doe their suite & service.

This present Jury alsoe find that Mr James Mosse hath purchased one Mesuage lyeinge at the Smithy Doore of Wm Radcliffe Esqr and others & is to come into this court to Doe his suite & service.

This p^r^sent Jury alsoe find that James Neild hath a Mesuage lyeinge in the Deansegate street given to him by his late ffather Mr Roger Neild[1] Decd & his [*sic*] to come into this Court to Doe his suite & service.

This present Jury finds that Mr John Alexand^r^ married with Sarah Radcliffe right heire to her late father Mr John Radcliffe[2] Deceased & is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service.

This p^r^sent Jury alsoe find that Edm^o^ Taylor married with Martha Williamson right heir to Mr Robt Bradshawe[3] of the Milnegate Decd of a Certeine Mesuage lyeinge in the said Milnegate & is to come into this Court to Doe his suite & service.

ffor as much as there hath beene seuall Complaints to the Jury of this p^r^sent Court Leet, that Divers psons inhabitants of this towne of Manchest^r^ & other Burgesses of the said towne have beene

---

[1] The name of Roger Nield has frequently occurred in previous volumes (see Indexes), but it is probable that two persons of the same name are referred to. Roger Nield was on the 19th October, 1647, elected one of the two Constables. His will, dated 21st April, 1666, was proved at Chester on the 8th June in that year. He mentions Margaret, his wife, and his eight younger children, Katherine, the wife of Lawrence Gardner, of Manchester, Richard, Roger, and John Nield, Mary, the wife of Miles Bradshawe, of Manchester, barber; Thomas, James, and Alice Nield. Robert Nield appears to have been his son and heir. The executors were William Page, of Manchester, gent., and the said Lawrence Gardner. This will is unfortunately much torn.

[2] John Radcliffe, of Manchester, gentleman, died in 1645. He lived at the Pool, or Pool Fold, and a long account of his making his will there during the time that the Plague was violently raging in Manchester has been given in a note to p. 115 of volume iv. of these Records. By his wife, Ann, daughter of Richard Halliwell, of Manchester, vintner, he had a large family, but they all died young, most of them, like their father, from the Plague in 1645, except the youngest, Sarah, who was at that time an infant of three years of age. She and her mother only escaped out of a family of thirteen persons. As stated in the text, she married John Alexander, of Manchester, who was a silversmith in the town, and so carried Pool Fold and the other estates of her father into that family.

[3] I cannot trace any mention of Mr. Robert Bradshawe, of the Milnegate, in the last volume of these Records, nor is there any will relating to him now to be found at Chester. At the Court held 15th April, 1635, it was reported that Robert Bradshawe had purchased of William Ravald, of Kersall, one messuage, &c., in the Milnegate, then in the tenure of the said Robert Bradshawe, and Anne, his wife (see vol. iij., p. 223), which is probably the messuage here referred to. Martha Williamson was probably the grandchild of Robert Bradshawe.

Digitized by Google

vnequally layd in seuall taxes this p'sent Jury Doe Ord^r that the p'sent miselayers togather with the assistance of Mr Henry Dickanson Mr Tho: Illingworth Mr Samuell Harmer th'elder & Mr Jno Sandiford shall survay the lands & tenem^ts within the said towne of Manchester that soe euy man may beare an equall pporcon in the said Taxes.

This p'sent Jury alsoe find that Mr Roger Barlow hath purchased certein Dwelling houses with their appurtenances Att or in a place Called the Within greave of Mr Tho: Berry of Boulton in the moores and is to come into this Court to Doe his suit & service.

Whereas there is a bond of Tenn pounds ffor the paym^t of ffive pounds Due to bee paid by Wm Whitelegg of Northen and others & it appears vnd^r the hand of Mr John Moxen that hee had received in part of it ffourty shillings & wee find noe account given of the same It is therefore Ord^r'ed by this p'sent Jury that the said Mr John Moxon doe forthe wth pay the said ffourty shillings to the ouseers of the poore or within tenn Dayes after publicacon hereof Sub pena ffoure pounds.....*factum est.*

This present Jury alsoe find that Mr Edward Bootle hath lately purchased of Mr John Bradshawe scrivener seuall Mesuages & lands lyeinge and beinge in the toad lane & suidhill And the said Mr Bootle hath alsoe purchased of Mr Henry Dickonson Mr James Johnson & Mr Williā Williamson seuall Mesuages lyeinge & beinge in a streete Comonly Called the Markettstidd lane & is to come into this Court to Doe his suite & service.

This present Jury alsoe find that Mr Humphrey Cheetham[1] married with Mary Whitworth Right heir of her late father Mr Jno Whitworth Decd & is to come into this Court to Doe his suite & service.

This p'sent Jury alsoe find seuall Ord^rs heretofore made for the Cleanesinge & keepinge open the watercourses from the house of Mr Rich: Halliwell[2] Decd & now in the Occupacon of Mr Wm Eccles

---

[1] This Mr. Humphrey Chetham was one of the three sons of Edward Chetham, of Smedley, Esq., by his wife, Alice, daughter of Mr. Robert Wilson, of Smedley. Humphrey Chetham and Mary Whitworth were married at Eccles Church, on the 28th January, 1668-9. He died without issue before 1681. (See Booker's *History of Blackley Chapel*, p. 205.)

[2] The name of Richard Halliwell, of Manchester, vintner, has frequently occurred in these Records. He succeeded his father, of the same name, who died in or before 1652. (See vol. iv., p. 79.) He is mentioned in the account of the Festivities in Manchester on the day of the Coronation of King Charles II., 23rd April, 1621. (See vol. iv.. p. 285.) Although it has not been hitherto mentioned in these Records, it is well known that the Bull's Head Inn, in the Market Place, was the inn kept by successive members of the Halliwell family. "Mr Halliwell of the Bull" is mentioned in 1610. The Mr. Richard

Digitized by Google

vnto a Certeine place fornly knowne p the name of Percivalls Smithy & now in the Occupacon of Phillis Dixon late wife of Peter Dixon in the hanginge Ditch in Manchest^r wch Ord^rs have not beene hitherto observed & that there is seuall howses of Offices erected vpon the said Ditch wch by reason of the excrem^tt fallinge from them becomes Noysom to all psons about them It is therefore Ord^red by this p^sent Jury that the houses of Office belongeing to Mr Wm Eccles Mr Andrew Berry Mr Henry Jackson & Wm Moores shall bee removed betwixt this & the ffirst day of Decemb^r next ensueinge that soe the said watercourse may have its Right & free passage vpon paine of euy one of them that shall Offend against ye Order Twenty shillings And this Jury Doe further Ord^r that Will Moores & Mr Henry Jackson shall Cleanse their Ditches & that Mr William Hunter shall raise his plattinge and Widdow ffletcher Mrs Moseley Wm Stockdale Mr Andrew Berry & Mr Eccles shall open Cleanse & scowre the said watercourse in their seuall houldinges before the ffirst day of Decemb^r next ensueinge sub pena Twenty shillings apeice.

This Jury further Ord^r Richard Haworth Esqr shall make vp his pale or ffence betwixt the Rose & Crowne[1] & his tenem^t in the Deansegate in Manchester betwixt this & the ffirst of December sub pena tenn shillings.

This Jury Doe further Ord^r Thomas Rothmell to repaire his pale or ffence betwixt his tenem^t & the Rose & Crowne in the Deansgate before the ffirst day of December next ensueinge sub pena tenn shillings. [In the margin :—This lyes within the Mannor of Newton & not to bee taken notice of heere.]

This Jury vpon veiw Doe find that John Hartley Esqr hath turned a watercourse vpon a tenem^t in the possession of John Rootes to his p^rjudice they therefore Ord^r that the s^d John Hartley Esqr shall alter his watercourse to runne as form^rly b[e]twixt this and the ffirst of Decemb^r next ensueinge sub pena tenn shillings.

Halliwell named in the text as being now "deceased," made his will on the 24th May, 1665, in which he mentions his wife, Mary Halliwell, his son and heir, Richard Halliwell, and his daughter, Mary Halliwell, both of which children were then under age. He desires that his wife shall keep his brother, James Halliwell, in meat, drink, lodging, and clothes during his life. He made his wife and Raph Sligh, of Broad Meadow Hall, co. Stafford, gent., his executors. This will was proved at Chester on the 5th August, 1665. In the inventory of his goods, taken 14th June, 1665, this item occurs—"Item in Canary Malligo Sherry Sacke Vinegar and Vergis [verjuice]—14^ll" Of these the first named was wine from the Canary Islands, and the next that from Malaga. Sack was a Spanish wine of the dry or rough kind, the French *vin sec.* It was probably the same wine as we now call Sherry, and it is here called "Sherry Sack," that is, sack from Xeres, a seaport town in Spain. "Canary" and "Malaga," or "Malligo," were sweet wines.

[1] This is one of the few house "signs" mentioned in these Records.

Digitized by Google

This Jury find that Wm Broadley [*sic* for Bradley] Agent for Wiff Radcliffe Esquire should open a watercourse from Mr Alexanders by a stable late in the Occupacon of Alice Hill into the Acres Ditch and hath neglected it wee the said Jury Doe therefore Order the said Wm Broadley to open Cleanse & keepe the said watercourse in a right manner as it ought to bee betwixt this & the ffirst of Decemb^r next sub pena ten shillings.

The Jury of this p^rsent leete Desire that when there is any over floweinge Raine the Boothes gutter not beinge able to receive it but that it is very troublesome by reason of the standeinge water for people to passe That the Lords of this Mannor make Or Cause to bee made A Channer [*sic*] to Carry the water that shall Come forth of the Markett stead lane vnto the Smithy Doore to goe by the North side of the Conduit And that the p^rsent Burrowreeve & Constables Doe Move the Lords therein & see it Done.....*factum est.*

This p^rsent Jury find Mr Thomas Prestwich[1] of Hulme purchased the seaven & twentieth day of Decemb^r 1665 of Sr Thomas Prestwich K^t & barronett One Burgage or dwellinge house with its appu[r]tenanc[e]s lyeinge in a street Called the Deansgate street & is to come into this Court to Doe his suite & service.

This p^rsent Jury vpon view find that Myles Bradshawe Barber & James Hynd haberdasher have twoe seuall houses of office hangeinge Over the Channell adjoyneinge to the sessions Court[2] & that the same James Hynde & Myles Bradshaw have either of them A doore Openinge towards the said Channell or gutter betwixt their houses & the Townes Hall or sessions Court[2] out or thorow wch the[y] poure downe wash water to the great Annoyance of this Towne the Jury Doe therefore Ord^r that the said Myles Bradshaw & James Hynd remove their seuall houses of Office & shut vp their said Doores betwixt this & the ffirst day of December next sub pena each of them ffifty shillings.

It is further ord^red p this p^rsent Jury that Richard Wright & Samuel Mort remove their seuall Gorstacks and kidstacks[3] out of their

[1] Mr. Thomas Prestwich, of Hulme, was a "cousin" or kinsman of Sir Thomas Prestwich, Bart., and of the Rev. John Prestwich, B.D., of All Soul's College. The latter refers to him in his will, not dated, but made before August 1679, as "my cozen Thomas Prestwich of Holme late deceased." He was the grandfather of the self-styled Sir John Prestwich, Bart, author of *Respublica.*

[2] The earliest reference to the Town Hall. *c.* 1656, will be found in the Appendix to vol. iv., pp. 321-2. It is here called the "Sessions Court" for the first time, and this makes it most probable that it had taken the place of the "Booths," where the Quarter Sessions were previously held. The Booths was, however, still standing in 1685.

[3] That is, stacks of "kids," or small bundles of faggots.

Digitized by Google

backsides into some Convenient place distant from the Towne for the better security of the towne from fire betwixt this & the ffirst day of Decemb^r sub pena ffourty shillings either of them.

Vpon Complaint to this Jury that m^r Wm Jackson hath made a Doore into A Ginnell[1] belongeinge to Edm^o Heywood & likewise the said Mr Jackson hath encroached vpon the said Edm^o by a buildinge & brick wall It is ord^red by this p^rsent Jury that the sayd Mr Jackson remove his wall and his buildinge & make vpp his Doore betwixt this and the second day of ffebruary next sub pena ffourty shillings.

This present Jury find vpon veiw that Mr John Abraham hath built an house of office vnd^r the Window of Bernard Clay in the Deansgate street to his great p^rjudice or anoyance the said Jury Doe therefore Ord^r that the said Jno Abraham shall remove the said house of Office betwixt this & the ffirst day of ffebruary next sub pena ffourty shillings.

This p^rsent Jury vpon the view of the Acres Middinge find that Wm Bradley Agent for Will Radcliffe Esquire and Richard Bradshawe and Joseph Vigors Doe suffer the said Middinge to lye abroad to the Great p^rjudice and annoyance of the Inhabitants of the Towne And therefore the said Jury Doe Ord^r that the Acres Middinge shall bee for the future shovelled vp & the passage for the water kept Cleane by the persons aforesaid sub pena ten shillings apeice.

The Jury of this present leet Court Doe Order that the present Constables Doe pay vnto Jno Runnigar & Jno Boardman p^rsent overseers of the High wayes the sume of Thirty Eight shillings ffoure pence for the repaire of the highway to Travis mill & that the said Overseers of the High wayes shall give an account of their Disbursm^ts to the next Court Leet And for the remainder of the twenty pounds wch is eighteene pounds one shillinge eight pence to remaine and bee in the hands of the p^rsent Burrowreeve & Constables till further Ord^r.

It is ordered by the sayd Jury that the Winter watch shall bee Continued from Martlemas till Candlemas as formerly.....*factum est.*

It is ord^red by this p^rsent Jury that whereas the Crosse in the market stidd is in great Decay that the present Constables togather with the assistance of the p^rsent Burrowreeve Mr Rich: Meare Mr Henry Dickenson & Mr Thomas Illingworth shall take care for the

[1] Here the meaning of this word seems to be that of "a narrow entry;" or, "a covered passage between houses," as given in the *Lancashire Glossary*, but in other places it has been used for a "gutter." (See vol. iv., p. 10, note 2.)

Digitized by Google

Repaire alteracon & makeinge good of the said Crosse as in their discrecon they shall thinke fitt vpon the publique charge of the towne.

It is ord'ed p the Jury of this p'sent Court Leet that the Waytes[1] of the Towne accordinge to the Antient Custome shall play thorow this towne euy Thursday in the Eveninge.

This present Jury Ord' Robt Haugh to bee Deputy Constable & to have for all services for the Towne for this p'sent yeare the sume of Tenn pounds to bee payd him quarterly by the p'sent Constables & the p'sent Constables are hereby ord'ed to Continue or remove as in their discrecon they thinke fitt the present Beadle and to pay him as formerly.

Whereas there hath beene a former Ord' that the Officers for keepeinge Cleane both Marketstidds & the Booths gutter; & it appeares of late that the Cleansing of the booths gutter hath beene neglected the Jury doe therefore Order that they shall Cleanse this gutter euy fortnight vpon forfeiture of their Office to the present Burrowreeve.

Whereas there is a Chappell belongeinge to the towne on the south side of Manchester Church Called by the name of Jesus Chappell[2] that seuall persons have buried in and layd larger stones then is Convenient to the prejudice of the towne This present Jury Doe ord' that the Constables shall from tyme to tyme take speciall care that noe psons shall breake vpp the Ground there to lay any greave stone above a yard in bredth & twoe yards in lenght & that noe persons but the Inhabitants of Manc shall have any priviledge to bury there Except the[y] pay Double to the Inhabitants of the said towne & that the Clarks take speciall Care for the keepinge of it Cleane & openinge & shuttinge of the Bookes[3] & for their yearely paynes shall either of them Receive ffive shillinges a yeare from the Constables.

This present Jury hath viewed the Accounts of M' Robt ffleetcroft M' Witt Plungen M' Joseph Higham M' Lawrence Gardner M' Joseph Werden & M' Jn° Sandiford late Constables & Doe approve the same & the said Jury find that that [*sic*] the said M' Werden &

[1] The "Waits" of the town have been frequently referred to in these Records (see Indexes to previous volumes), but this is the first reference to their playing regularly through the town every Thursday evening, although it was the "ancient custom."

[2] The "Jesus Chapel," or "Pendleton's Chapel," had been fitted up as a Library for the town in 1653 (see vol. iv., pp. 91-9 and Index), and an order is now made to regulate the size of the gravestones of those who were interred there.

[3] These were the books placed in the Chapel and belonging to the Library established there in 1653. (See previous note).

Digitized by Google

Mr Sandiford have payd more then they have recd by thirty shillings this Jury therefore Ordr the prsent Constables to pay the said Mr Werden & Mr Sandiford the said thirty shillings.

This present Jury doe likewise Ratifie & Confirme all former good orders made for the benefitt of the Towne.

This present Jury find that Mr Witt Hunter hath purchased a feild with its appurtenanc[e]s lyeinge neare to the white horse[1] in the Hanginge Ditch of Mrs Margarett Radclyffe & others and is to come into this Court to Doe his suite & service.

Whereas there is many psons [who] are very vndisposed in payeinge their leyes & taxes duely assessed vpon them and that the burthen lyes very heavy vpon willinge psons that are Ready to obey Command & the Jury findinge that theise late yeares past that there are seuall sumes of money vncollected & in areare by reason that the then Officers were not enabled to Distreine of vnwillinge psons such layes as were duly taxed vpon them The Jury findinge the Greate prjudish the towne susteines thereby; Doe Order that the prsent Constables Church Wardens & ouseers for the poore that what layes or taxes are assest by the Myselayers Church Wardens & overseers for the poore for this yeare beeinge that they Duly Collect & Receive the same by way of Distress or otherwise whether they bee by warrant or warrants from his Maties Justices of the Peace or for any townes Lay assest by the Mysleyers or any thinge els the said Officers shall Doe in the Due execucon of their said Offices that the present Jury shall Defend save harmlesse & Indempnified the aforesaid Officers from any pson or psons soe molestinge by suite of Law what ever & if any vndisposed pson or persons should molest or trouble the aforesaid officers by shuite or otherwise that the said psons are to Defend themselves & to that end the Jury doe Ordr the Constables from tyme to tyme to lay out such Moneys as shall bee expended in defendinge the Lawfull Rights of the Towne & thereby to be Indempnified p the towne.

This present Jury vpon their view find that there is a spout betwixt Mr James Barrett & Mr Nathan Leech his house which is too short by at the least halfe a yard & not deep enough backwards And alsoe a Channell which should bee raised & paved by the said James Barrett & soe run vnder his house [of] Office It is therefore Ordered by this prsent Leet that the said James Barrett shall lengthen & amend his spount [*sic*] & alsoe Raise & pave his Channell betwixt this & the ffirst day of Decembr next sub pena tenn shillinges.

---

[1] This is another of the old house "signs," which have been occasionally mentioned in these Records.

Digitized by Google

The Jury of this present Leete takeinge it into their serious Consideracons the Condicon of the stock of Money[1] belongeinge to the poore Inhabitants of this Towne, & its very doubtfull if some tymely care bee not taken a Greate pte of the said stock will or may bee lost, And therefore the Jury Doe Ordr that the present Burrowreeve Constables & ouseers for the poore for this yeare with Mr Thomas Illingworth Mr Henry Dickanson Mr Richard Meare Mr Thomas Minshall & Mr John Alexander are Authorized & Impowered to call in and to Receave all the said sume or sumes of Money Whatever thats due by specialty or otherwise belongeinge to the poore & if any debtes to the said poore should neglect or Delay the non paymt after due notice bee given vnto them by the said ptyes above menconed or their Attorney That then It may or shall bee lawfull for the said Burrowreeve Constables overseers of the poore with Mr Tho: Illingworth Mr Henry Dickanson Mr Richard Meare Mr Thomas Minshall & Mr Jno Alexander or any ffive of them to vse all good meanes as by suite or otherwise they in their wisdome shall see fitt for the pcoreinge & receiveinge of the said sumes of money And in case there should bee any moneys expended in psecucon of the said suite or suites the Jury doe Ordr that the prsent Constables shall from tyme to tyme disburse and pay what Moneys is due in the psecucon of the said suite or suites And the Moneys soe gott in shall bee Disposed of to the best advantage & benefitt of the poore as in the discretion & wisdome of the aforemenconed psons shall bee thought meet.

The Jury doth Order that the present Overseers for the poore with the Consent of the ffeoffes shall lett or sett the house at the Colledge barne[2] End to any good tenant to the best advantage & benefitt of the poore & when soe sett the Overseers shall fix & prpaire the house fitt for the said tenant out of the poores Money.

The Jury doth Order that the prsent Burrowreeve Doe Enter or Cause to bee entred all Orders made by this Court, & all things therevnto belongeinge Or what Deeds that are Matteriall fairely written into the Court booke And the present Constables are to pay and satisfie for the same..... . *factum est.*

The Jury doe amerce theis psons followinge for breakeinge the Assize of Bread & makeinge of spice Bread.

Barnard Clay spiced Bread in ... ... xijd
Katharine Cunliffe the like ... ... xijd

[1] The Poor's Money has been frequently referred to in these Records. At the Court held 7th April, 1657, it was stated that the amount of this money was then £575. (See vol. iv., p. 185.)

[2] See p. 70.

Digitized by Google

Raphe Buerdsell 2d wheaten 1oz short in... ... ... xijd

the same Raph Buerdsell for spiced Bread 6d howsehold Lofe 10ozs short ... ... xijd

John Lyon for spiced Bread in ... ... xijd

William Stockdale 6d howsehold lofe 10ozs short & for spice Bread ... ... xijd

George Pilkington 2d wheaten lofe 3oz short alsoe 6d howsehold lofe 8oz short & for spice Bread ... ... xijd

Peter walkden spice Bread ... ... xijd

John knott 6d howsehold lofe 10oz short & spice Bread... ... xijd

Samuel Mort spice Bread in ... ... xijd

Nicholas Walworke spice Bread in... ... ... xijd

John ffaireclough spice Bread in ... ... xijd

Widdowes wife spiced Bread in ... ... xijd

Anne Mannsen [?] spiced Bread in ... ... xijd

The Jury doe Amerce James Hope of Bradford for sellinge of Butter not weight in ... ... xijd

The said Jury doe amerce Edward Heawood for sufferinge his ffence to lye downe betweene him & Robert Church in... ijs vjd

The said Jury doe likewise Amerce theis psons ffollowinge for sufferinge their swine to goe abroade vnyoked in ijs vjd apeece.

Robert Shelmerdyne John Widdowes Edward Pendleton	ijs vjd apeece.	Richard Hardman Robert Morres Abraham Joanes	ijs vjd apeece...xvs

The said Jury doe amerce The psons hereafter named for not Repaireing their pavements before their doores in vjd apeece.

vizt Mr Richard Bradshaw & Laurence Williamson ... ... xijd

The said Jury doe Amerce the psons hereafter named for not sweepeing & keepeinge the streets Cleane before their Doores in vjd apeece vizt

Mr Richard Wayte Mr Robert Hill ffrancis Rydinges William Cooke John Peireson Robert Crosseley	vjd apeece.	Mr Roger Barlow Richard Bevon George Ouldham Mr Richard Bradshaw John Tonge Lawrence Williamson William Byrom	vjd apeece.	vjs vjd

Mr John Abraham for the like in ... ... ijs

Digitized by Google

The said Jury doe likewise Amerce theis psons ffollowinge for not bringeinge in their presentments to the Jury of this Court in ij^{s} vj^{d} apeece.

Thomas Drinkewater...	Officers for ffish & fflesh	xlvij^{s} vj^{d}
William Hibbert ...		
William Stockdale ...	Officers ffor sealeinge & serchinge of Leather	
Bryan ffell		
James Coppock		
Joseph Wood	Officer for white meate for Deansgate	
John Widdowes... ...	Officer for the like for Hangeinge dit[c]h & Withengreave ...	
Edward Chorlton ...	Bylawemen for Markettstidlane	
George Thorpe		
John Seddon	Bylawemen for St Mary Gate both Markettsteads & Ould meale gate	
Richard Bradshaw ...		
Thomas Neild		
Raph Boardman ...	Scavengers for Markettstidd lane	
John Barlow		
Henry Leeds &... ...	Scavengers for Deansgate & St Mary gate	
Edmund Neild		
Thomas Morton... ...	Scavenger for withengreave & Sudehill	
Henry Bayley	Scavengers for the hangeinge ditch	
William Nicholson ...		
Richard Neild	Scavengers for the Millne gate	
Robert Baxter		
Robert Thyer	Officers for Muzleinge of mastive dogges & Bitches for Old meale gate & both Marke[t]stidds	
Robert Tetlowe		
George Robinson ...	Officers for the like for Smithy doore & Shambles	
Edward Lilly		
James Barlow	Bylawman for Collyhurst & Collyhurst foote	

Weights Received by Henry Bayley from Mr Richard Meare the 28th October 1669 as followeth,

1 Brasse weight ... ... 4^{li}	in tot 11 Peeces
1 ditto 2	
1 ditto 1	
1 ditto halfe a pound	
1 ditto a quarter of a pound	
1 ditto 2 ounces	
1 ditto 1 Ounce	
1 ditto ½ an Ounce	
1 ditt 9 ¼ of an ounce	
1 ditt 9 ½ a quarter of an Ounce	
1 ditto a Dram	

Eleaven Peeces in all with One litle Paire of Brasse Scales.

Digitized by Google

Weights Received by Henry Bayley from Micha Barrett the 28th October 1669 as followeth,

One Brasse weight...	28li	One greate Paire of Copper scales & Iron beame	
One ditto	... 14	One Iron hammer	
One ditto	... 08	twoe stale stampes	
One ditto	... 2	One standart yard	
2 weights single pounds		One standart wooden halfe hoope	
one ditto halfe a pound		One standart brasse halfe a Peck	
one ditto a quarter		One Ell standart	
one ditto 2 ounces		One weight more 4li	
one ditto one Ounce			
One ditto halfe an Ounce			

The said Jury doe amerce the Constables of the towneshipps hereafter named for not appeareinge at this Court in xxs apeece.

Constables of: Westhaughton, Wrightington, Turton, Dalton cū Parbold, Hulton, Heaton & Hallywell, Harwood

Constables of: Asshton vndrlyne, Withington, Blakeley, Crumsall, Gorton, Moston, Droylsden

Constables of: Ardwick, Openshaw, Bradford, Heaton Norres, Pilkington, ffaylsworth, fflixton, Stretford, Prestwich

Every one of them xxs apeece in toto — xxiijli [£23]

The said Jury doe likewise Amerce all & euy the psons next herevnder written for breakeinge the Assize of Ale & Beere in xijd apeece.

Thomas wilkinson	Widdow Owen
Widdow mather	Humfrey Peacock
Widdow Plomley	George Grimshaw
Edmund Neild	Robert Shires
Thomas Barlow	Edward Rawsthorne
Daniel Hall	Mr Vavasour
Edmund Kelsall	William Renshall
Adam Bowker	Thomas Somister

Digitized by Google

Joane Cooke	ij^{li} iij^{s}	Widdow morton	xxxij^{s}
Thomas Kirke		Widdow Radclyffe	
John Welsh		John Cowsey	
Widdow Tonge		Widdow White	
Lawrence Williamson		Robert Mason	
William Cooke		Peter Barlow	
John Siddall		Raph Chorlton	
Widdow Parkinson		Hugh Walworke	
Thomas Cooke		John Sandiford	
Ellis makin		Raph Lees	
William Cooke		Edward Tarr	
Peter Rollinson		William Owen	
Samuel Barnes		Anne Hall	
Widdow Chapmā		ffrancis Shirt	
John Barber		Widdow Ouldham	
James Barnett		Mrs Greene	
Widdow Dutton		Mrs Hallywell	
John walker		Mr Stampe	
Richard Cowsey		Widdow Hill	
Widdow ffletcher		Mrs Mosley	
William Dun		George Chetham	
Thomas Barnes		Richard marsden	
Widdow Traves		Isaac Shelden	
Widdow Holte		Roger makin	
James worrall			
William Moores			
John Lowe			
Peter Dixon			
Ellis Leach			
Robert Morres			
Thomas Rigby			
James Chadwick			
Mr Joanes			
John widdowes			
widdow Clarke			

Wee the Affairers of this Court Leete have viewed the seuall Amerciaments in the seuall paps [papers] p'sented to vs & have accordingly afaired them Witnes our hands this ffirst day of Novemb^{r} 1669.

RICH. MEARE
THOMAS ILLINGWORTH
RICHARD FFOX.

Digitized by Google

Manchester [7th April, 1670.]

Cum membris.

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

Curia cum Visu ffranci pledgij Dñe Anne Mosley et Edři Mosley Arl Execut testament dñi Edři Mosley Barrt Defunct nup Dñi Mannerl prd tent ibm Die Jovis septimo Die Aprilis Anno Regni Caroli scdi dei gra Anglie Scot ffrance et Hibnie Regis fidei defensorl &c. Vicesimo scdo Annoq; Dom 1670 Cora Oswald Mosley Aro Senlm Curl p'd

JUR' NOIA PRO DNI REGE

Johes Holbrooke genl	Jurl	Jacob' Mosse genl	Jurl
Johes Moxon genl		Thomas Drinkwater genl	
Robert' ffleetcroft genl		Miles Bradshawe genl	
William' Plungen genl		Jacob' Hilton genl	
Joseph' Higham genl	Jurl	Matheus Wright genl	
Law: Gardner genl		Willus Drinkwater genl	
Jacob' Johnson genl		Robtus Litchford genl	
Tho: Valentine genl		Thomas Evans genl	
Johes Woollen genl			

The Jury of this present Leet Doe Ordr that all Officers that have not already brought in their p'sentments to Bringe them in vpon Wednesday next by one of the Clocke to the Jury.

The said Jury Doe Ordr Mr William Bardsley to bringe in an account of what Moneys Mr Beck hath received of Mrs Newgents gift vpon Wednesday next by one of the Clock.

The Jury of this p'sent Leet Doe Amerce all the Burgesses Whoe owe suite and service to this Court and have not appeared in Twelve pence a peice And ely Inhabitant of this Towne whoe have not likewise appeared in three pence apeice.

The aforesaid Jury Doe likewise Amerce the sevall Constables of the Towneshipps That ought to have appeared at this Court to Doe their suite and service and have neglected soe to doe in Twenty shillings apeece.

Digitized by Google

The aforesaid Jury doe alsoe Amerce the seuall psons hereafter named in Six shillings and Eight pence apeece for neglectinge to take their Oaths to execute the seuall Offices wherevnto they were Chosen by the Jury of the Court Leet last past.

Markett Lookers for witt [white] meates	Mr Andrew Bury Mr Tho: Bradshaw	in 6s 8d apeece 13s 4d
ffor the like office	Mr William Barsley & Alsoe By-lawmen xiijs iiijd	
Bylawmen	Thomas Hindley Joseph Wood	in 6s 8d apeece
Mr Henry Jackson ... John Widdowes	Bylawmen in 6s 8d a peece	

Mr Richard Bradshawe officer for forestallinge & regrateinge of the Markett in six shillinge and Eight pence.

The Jury aforesaid Doe alsoe amerce these psons followeinge beinge elected Officers by the Jury of the Court Leet Last past for neglectinge to bringe in theire prsentments haveinge taken their Oaths to execute their respective Offices.

Mr Henry Bayley	Geffery Holcroft
George Curbishaw	Robert Tetlowe
Humphrey Hall	Hugh Walworke
John Shelton	Robert Jenkinson

The said Jury Doe Amerce Robert Shelmerdine for buyinge & sellinge both of one day in the sume of ffive shillings.

The said Jury doe Amerce the seuall psons hereafter named in Twelve pence a peece for not keepeinge the Assize of Bread.

Samuel Mort George Pilkington William Stockdale Bernard Claye Jeremiah Woosencroft	in 12d apeece	Richard Platt Peter Walkden William Bennett Edward Boardman	in 12d apeece.....xjs [*sic* for ixs]

The said Jury Doe Amce Anne Oldham for not keepeinge the street before her house Cleane swept in the sume of 12d

Alsoe wee the said Jury Doe Amce Mr John Alexandr for not keepeinge the street Cleane over against the Meale house in 12d

Alsoe Thomas Bradshawe for not sweepinge the street Cleane over against his house in the sume of 12d

Alsoe Mr Dancy [?] for not keepeinge the street swept before his Land in xijd

Digitized by Google

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet Doe Amerce All and eu̅y of these p̄sons hereafter named for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere in xij^d^ for their seu̅all Offences.

Thomas Wilkinson		Richard Marsden	
Widdow Mather		Isaac Shelton	
Richard Gimney		Widd̄ Barber	
John Harwood		Widd̄ Chapman	
Edmund Neild		James Barnett	
James Highfeild		William Baylie	
Daniel Hall		Joseph Lowe	
Thomas Barlowe		Richard Causey	
Joseph Whittacker		Raph Pendlebury	
Dorothy Bowker		Wiłłm Moores	
Thomas kirke Senr		Widd̄ Dixon	
Micha: Wood		John Lowe sen^r^	
John Welch		John Walker	
Robert Bird		James Chadwicke	
Hugh Bolton		Thomas kirke Junr	
Thomas Rothwell		Robert Morris	
Wiłłm Worrall		Widd̄ Scott	
Wiłłm Cooke		Thomas Rigby	
Thomas Mann		Abraham Jones	
Peter Rolinson		John Widdowes	
Samuel Barnes	ij^ll^ j^s^	Thomas Traves	ij^ll^ j^s^
Widdow Tonge		John Sherdley	
Lawrence Williamson		Widd̄ Peacock	
Richard Bradshawe		Edward Rostorne	
Robert Chapman		Edward Hamar	
Thomas Deane		Ellen Wrenshawe	
ffrancis Shirt		George Grimshawe	
Thomas Widdowes		Thomas Somester	
Widd̄ Ouldham		Widd̄ Morton	
Wiłłm Owen		James Radcliffe	
Edward Tarr		Jeremy Bowker	
John Traves		John Cawsey	
Raph Worrall		Samuel Brideoake	
Samuel Ellor		John Loyall	
John Sandiford		Jane White	
Alice Hill		Robert Mason	
m^r^ Phillip Stampe		Peter Barlow	
m^r^ William Eccles		Raph Chorlton	
m^rs^ Mosley Widd̄		John Taylor	
Anne Hall Vidd̄		Hugh Walworke	
George Chetham		Raph Dawson	

Digitized by Google

The Jury of this p'sent Leet Doe Amerce eũy one of the Offend^rs hereafter Written for sufferinge their Mastiew[1] Doggs and Bitches and Mungrells to goe abroad Vnmuzzelled to the terrour of his Mãties Leigh [*sic* for liege] people in the sume of 5^s apeece.

Nicholas Mosley Esqr	xxx^s	John Rootes	xxv^s
James Hibbert		John Leeds	
William kenyon		Robert Legh	
George Sutton		John Wharmby	
William Crompton		Hugh Worke	
Alice Sharrot			

Alsoe the said Jury doe Amce Edward Gathorne for sufferinge his Mastiew[1] dog & Bitch to Goe abroad vnmuzzelled in Tenn shillinges.

The aforesaid Jury Doe Amerce m^r John Alexand^r for haveinge one Cloath yard to[o] short in xij^d

Alsoe they Doe Amce James Benton for the like in xij^d

The said Jury Doe Amerce the psons hereafter named for sufferinge their Swine to trespasse vpon seũall psons in 6^s 8^d apeece.

Raph Chorlton	xiij^s iiij^d	John Cawsey	xiij^s iiij^d
Robert Shelmerdine		Richard Hardman	

The Jury doe likewise Order that Hugh Walworke James Harrison Wiłłm Ingham Raph Chorlton and Widdowe Costerdine Doe make vpp their seũall Gardenhedges and ffences within their seũall tenements vpon paine of Tenn shillings apeece.

This Jury Doe Ord^r that noe Cheese Butter Eggs Pullaine[2] or any such like provision bee Bought by whole sale by any fforrainer or Huckster before tenn of the Clock in the aforenoone of the markett Day to the Intent that the Inhabitants may first provide for their familyes.

This Jury doe Order the street sweeps findinge any Swine either trespasseinge or wandringe abroad in the street or any vnyoaked or vnringed shall Imediately bringe the same vnto the Lords Pound & for their paines therein they shall receive of the owners of them the sume of six pence for eũy swine they shall soe Impound and that the keep of the said Pound shall not release the swine soe Impounded vntill such tyme as the Impound^rs bee first satisfyed Vnd^r paine of Looseinge his Office.

---

[1] This curious form for "mastiff" occurs here for the first time.

[2] Pullen, an old word for chickens.

Digitized by Google

This Jury doth find that John Leeds of Manch^r in the County of Lanc^r Chapmā hath purchased seuall Mesuages Lands and tenem^ts of Edward Bootle of Manchestr Lynendrap scituate lyeinge and beinge in Manchester aforesaid in a street or place there Comonly Called the Toadlane and is to Come into this Court to Doe his suite and service.

This Jury doth find that Thomas Drinkewater of Manchester in the County of Lancaster Chapman hath purchased seuall Mesuages Burgages Lands and tenem^ts of Raph Bridoake[1] of Windsor in the County of Barkshire Doctor in divinity Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Sarum and John Lomax of Broughton in the County of Lancaster gent^l scituate lyeinge and beinge in Manchester aforesaid in a street or place there Called the Church yard Huntsbancke & halfe street and is to Come in to this Court to Doe his suite and service.

The Jury of this p^rsent Leet Court Doe find that whereas there was an Ord^r made the last Leet that m^r Willm Eccles should remove his house of Office from over a Ditch that runneth thorrough the Hangeinge ditch the said m^r Eccles hath removed it and therefore the said Jury Doe thinke fitt to remitt his penalty And Doe further Order that the said m^r Eccles make vpp the Wall at the Bottome of his house of Office to p^rvent the falleinge of the excrem^ts into the said Ditch betwixt this and the 24th of June next vpon paine of xx^s.....*factum est.*

The said Jury Doe finde that whereas by the same Ord^r m^r Andrew Bury was Ord^red vnder the like penalty to remove his house of Office from of[f] the said ditch hee hath not Done it but that it still is a great annoyance to the neighbourhood of this Towne and that the said m^r Bury pleadeth for himselfe that hee is but tenant from Quarter to Quarter and if hee should have done the same his Landlord m^r Raph Shelmerdine[2] might have an accon of Wast against him therefore wee thinke it fitt that his penalty bee remitted and Doe further Ord^r that m^r Raph Shelmerdine shall remove the said house of Office Betwixt this and the 24th of June next vpon paine of xx^s .....*factum est.*

---

[1] Ralph Brideoake, D.D., was the son of Richard Brideoake, of Cheetham Hill, near Manchester, by his wife, Cicely, daughter of John Booth, and was born in the year 1614. He was educated at the Manchester Grammar School and at Brazenose College, Oxford, and in 1638 was appointed High Master of the Manchester Grammar School. He was very intimate with the Earl of Derby, and after the Restoration he became one of the King's Chaplains and Canon of Windsor, and in September, 1667, was made Dean of Salisbury. He was appointed Bishop of Chichester in 1674, and died on the 5th October, 1678, in the 64th year of his age. (See Whatton's *History of the Manchester Grammar School*, p. 88, note.)

[2] Mr. Ralph Shelmerdine was at this time the chief bookseller and stationer in the town.

Digitized by Google

The said Jury Doe likewise fynd that m^r Henry Jackson hath removed his house of Office vpon his owne Land and therefore wee thinke fitt to remitt his fyne And doe further Order the said m^r Henry Jackson to make vpp the Wall of his house of Office and sett a tubb vnder to receive the excrements that they may not fall into the Ditch or Watercourse betwixt this & the 24th of June next vpon paine of xx^s

The said Jury Doe alsoe fynd that William Moores was Ordered by the Jury of the last Leet to remove his house of Office from of[f] the said Watercourse vpon paine of Twenty shillings which hee hath not yett done therefore the said Jury doe Amerce the said penalty of xx^s for his Contempt of the said Order And doe further Order that the said William Moores doe make vpp the said house of Office and sett a tubb vnder to receive the excrem^ts that they may not fall into the Watercourse to Runne thorough the street vpon paine of xl^s.....*factum est.* xx^s

This Jury Likewise doth find that m^r William Hunter hath not raised his plattinge[1] vpon the said Watercourse therefore wee the said Jury Doe Amerce him in xx^s imposed by the Jury of the Leet Court Last past and doe further Order him that hee raise vpp his plattinge[1] vpon paine of 40^s betwixt this and 24th of June next.....*factum est.* xx^s

The Jury Doe likewise find that Henry Bayley hath an house of Office Errected vpon the aforesaid Watercourse to the Great annoyance of the Neighbour hood therefore the said Jury Doe Ord^r the said Henry Bayley that hee make vpp his house of Office and sett a tubb to receive the excrements that they may not fall into the afores^d Watercourse betwixt this and the 24th of June next vpon paine of xx^s

The Jury Doe likewise fynd that Phillis Dixon hath Erected a house of Office vpon the said Watercourse to the Annoyance of the Neighbourhood and this Jury Doe Ord^r her to make vpp her house of Office and sett a tubb vnd^r soe that the excrem^ts may not fall into the Watercourse betwixt this and the 24th of June next vpon paine of xx^s

Whereas the Jury is Informed that there is an Introachm^t [*sic*] made by Widdowe ffletcher in Errectinge a Swine sty and makeinge the ffence for a Middinge stidd vpon the ancient Watercourse about three or foure foote by reason of which Swine sty and fence the Water which should Come from m^r Eccles m^r Bury and m^rs Mosley is obstructed and Cannot have its ffree passage as it ought Wee

[1] A Lancashire word, meaning a small bridge.

Digitized by Google

therefore the s^d^ Jury doe Order that Widdowe ffletcher doe remove or Cause to bee removed the s^d^ swine stye and ffence soe that the water may have Cleare passage betwixt this & the 24th of June next and that shee make the ffence Good vpon paine of 40^s^.....*factum est.*

Whereas Complaint hath beene made to this p^r^sent Jury that diuse psons within this Towne Doe vse to Water their Horses at the Cunduit when the Water is scant to bee Gotten and Diuse others doe Rence their Cloaths in the trough and Wash and Dresse Calves Chaldrons[1] and ropps[2] in the said trough when Water is in it to the Greate Annoyance of the kings Leigh [*sic* for liege] People This Jury doe therefore Ord^r^ that none shall hereafter Water their horses in the stone trough but when the Counduit doth runn overr vpon Paine of tenn shillings for euy of their Offences and that none shall hereafter Wash or Rince any Cloath Calves Chaldrons[1] or beast Ropps[2] vpon paine of xx^s^ for euy offence.

Whereas m^r^ Alexander was pleased to Give and deliver the Originall Charter[3] of the Towne of Manchester vnto the Jury of this Leet The Jury doth Ord^r^ y^t^ the p^r^sent Burrowreeve togather with the Constables of this Towne take Care to putt the same into the Burrowreeves Chest.

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet takeinge into their Consideracons the frequent Comeinge in of Jorney men fforraign^rs^ strang^rs^ sojourn^rs^ Wandringe and Idle psons from remote and adjacent pts Whoe obscurly and secretly settle themselves with some Alehousekeeps Inkeeps Shoemakers Taylors Machanicke tradesmen or Labourers Or otherwise by pcureinge Lodgeinge in Innes Alehauses or the houses of some poore Indigent psons within this Towne vntill the tyme Lymitted for the disturbance of the settlement of such psons by the Act in that behalfe made and pvided bee elapsed & they become setled accordinge to ye Lawe to the great Detriment and burthen of this Towne.

Therefore the said Jury doe Ord^r^ that all and euy the Officers that were elected at the Last Leet to give the Burrowreeve notice of the Comeinge in of Innmates into this Towne Doe the same

---

[1] Chaldron or chaudron is an old word meaning the entrails of an animal. It is used by Shakespeare in the Witches' Song in *Macbeth*.

[2] Ropps, rops, and ropes are the small intestines, the bowels of an animal, from the Anglo-Saxon, roppas—the bowels or entrails.

[3] The original Charter of the town of Manchester, here referred to, was that granted by Thomas Greslet, or Grelley, to the burgesses, in the year 1301. It is still in the possession of the Corporation, measuring about 14 inches wide by 9½ inches long from top to bottom. A reduced photograph of it was prefixed to Mr. Harland's *Mamecestre*, printed for the Chetham Society in 1861. (See also vol. iv. of these Records, p. 214, where a translation of it, with notes, is given.)

Digitized by Google

effectually & that once in one and twenty dayes at Least they goe from house to house within their seuall limitts to see and Inquire what strang^rs are Comne into the Towne; and if they find any to take their names surnames Additionall title and place of aboade or last residence and then Imediately to give notice to the Burrowreeve to the Intent that the Burrowreeve may Cause the said disturbance to bee Entred into some of his Mãties Justices of peace Bookes for this County Or else that the Burrowreeve may take sufficient security to save the Towne harmelesse & Indempnified Vppon paine of 40^s for evy default or neglect And it is further Ordred that noe Burgesse or Inhabitant within this Towne shall hereafter hire any such psons to worke in any trade facultie or Labour except the pson have beene bound an Apprentice within this Towne to the same accordinge to statute in that Case made and pvyded Or except the said Burgesse or Inhabitant first give the Burrowreeve or some of his assistants aforesaid notice thereof Vpon paine of 40^s vpon default or neglect therein.

The Jury of this p^rsent Court takeinge into Consideracon a form^r Ord^r made by the Jury of the last Leet Concerneinge the Great decay of the Crosse in the mkett stidd This p^rsent Jury doth Ord^r that the Burrowreeve and the Constables with the assistance of m^r Richard Meare m^r Henry Dickanson m^r John Moxon & m^r Samuel Harmer shall take Care for the repaire alteracon and forme and makeinge good of the said Crosse as in their discrecon shall thinke fitt vpon the Publicke Charge of the Towne.

Whereas Thomas Smith lately married a Wife in the Towne and pmised the Burrowreeve to Give him security to save the towne harmelesse[1] and doth now refuse to doe the same and likewise whereas Richard Gibson pmised the like to John Hartley of strangewayes Esqr and now refuseth to doe the same This Jury doe Ord^r that the p^rsent Burrowreeve and Constables or some of them Doe sue the saide Smith and Gibson in an accon of the Case to Cause them to doe the same and the p^rsent Constables shall defray such Charges and tax levy and gather the same as they doe all other taxes and assessem^ts for this Towne.

The Jury of this p^rsent Leet Doe Ord^r that John Widdowes tenent by Lease to William Hulme Esqr Doe Pave the street before his tenement betwixt this and 24th of June next sub pœna 13^s 4^d

The said Jury doth Ord^r m^r Thomas Berron to remove the Rubbish hee hath layd before his houses in the Withingreave betwixt this and the 24th of June next vpon Paine of xx^s

[1] That is, from becoming a burden upon the town.

Digitized by Google

The said Jury doe Ordr that mr Richard Crowther Doe remove or Cause his middingestidd in the Withingreave to bee removed betwixt this and the 24th of June next vpon paine of xxs and to Laye noe more there afterwards.

The Jury doe Amerce William Bradley Agent for Mr Radcliffe in the sume of xs for not observeinge the Ordr of [the] Last Leet for openinge a Watercourse from Mr Alexander and Doe likewise Order that the sd Wiffm Bradley doe Cause the said Watercourse runninge by the stable in occupacon of Widdow Hill to bee scoured & Cleansed from tyme to tyme when there shall bee need thereof vpon paine of xxs

The Jury of this prsent Leet find that an Ordr was made by the last Court that Myles Bradshawe Barber should remove his house of Office forth of the Booths Gutter vpon the paine of ffifty shillings Wee the said Jury find hee hath and doth Continue the same Contrary to the said Order and therefore wee doe amce the penalty of 50s And doe further Ordr him to remove it away within tenn dayes vpon paine of vl ... ... } 50s

The said Jury doe find that James Hind hath removed his house of office forth of the Booths Gutter and therefore thinke fitt to remitt his ffine.

The Jury doe fynd that Richard Wright hath noe Gorse or kidds[1] in his backsides and therefore thinke good to remitt his fine or penalty of the last Leet.

The Jury of this Leet vpon their View doe fynd that Samuel Mort hath not observed the Ordr of the last Leet but hath at both his backhouses [bakehouses] Great store of Gorse and kidds[1] and sayes he will have Therefore the said Jury doe Amerce him in 40s And doe further Order that the said Sam: Mort doe Lay noe more Gorse or kidds in his Backside then will fitt him for 7 dayes and that hee Laye the rest of his Gorse and kidds in some Convenient place distant from the Towne for the Better securitye of the Towne from fire sub pœna iiijl } 40s

The said Jury doe Ordr that Richard Wright doe likewise laye noe more Gorse or kidds[1] in his house or Backside then will serve him for 7 dayes and that hee stack the rest of his Gorse and Kidds in some Convenient place distant from the Towne for the better security of the Towne from fire vpon paine of 40s

The Jury of this Leet doe Ordr that mr Joseph Vigor doe Cause the Waye to bee Cleansed from the acres style to the Acres Yates [or gates] soe farr as hee occupies & enjoyes vpon Paine of xxs

[1] Kidds are bundles of faggots.

Digitized by Google

Its further Ordered that Richard Bradshaw and m^r William Barsley doe shovell vpp the Acres middinge befores [*sic*] the Barnes in their seuall occupacons an[d] Cleanse the Waye before their Barnes from tyme to time vpon paine of x^s apeece.

The Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe fynd that the Constables have p^d accordinge to the Ord^r of Last Leet for repaire of Collihurst to the Ouseers of the Highwayes the sume of 38^s and that the ouseers of the Highwayes Mr Rinigar hath disbursed the same.

The Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe Order Mr Joseph Runigar and John Boardmā ovseers of the Highwayes to bringe in their accompts to the Jury of the next Michaels Leet Aswell of what moneys they have taxed vpon the Burgesses and Inhabitants of this Towne for the repaire of the Highwayes within this Towneshipp of whom they have Gathered the same and whoe remaines in arreares that due Course may bee taken for the Indictinge of the psons which are in Arreare As alsoe how and in what manner they have disbursed the same vpon paine of 5^ll apeece And alsoe the succeedinge ouseers of the High Waye to doe the same vpon the like paine of 5^ll

Whereas there was a former Order made at the Last Leet Court that the Officers for Cleanseinge both Markettstidds and Booths Gutter should forfeit their Offices if they did not Cleanse the Boothes Gutter onc't in a fortnight and they have neglected to Doe the same the Jury doe therefore Leave them to the Mercy of the p^rsent Burrow-reeve.

Whereas Mr William Bardsley Was Ordered by this present Jury to bringe in an account of what Money his sonn in Lawe Mr Thomas Beck[1] hath recd of Mrs Newgents gift and hath refused and neglected to doe the same This Jury doe Order the said m^r Bardsley to bringe in an accompt to the next Leet vpon paine of 20^s for his neglect.

The Jury of this present Leet doe find that m^r Raph Worsley in his last accompt to the Last Leet Court of m^r George Clarkes rents remained indebted the sume of three pounds fourteene shillings and Nyne pence wch said sume Wee Order m^r Michael Buxton Burrow-reeve to receive vpon accompt from the executors of m^r Worsley and his receipt shall bee their sufficient discharge.

The Jury of this present Leet Doe ratifie and Confirme all former good Orders made for the benefitt of this Towne.

---

[1] Mr. Thomas Beck, of Manchester and Hopwood Cleyden (son and heir of Thomas Beck, gent., who died in 1645), married Mary, daughter of Mr. William Bardsley, of Manchester, and had issue. He entered his pedigree at the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5, when he was 34 years of age.

Digitized by Google

Man'iu' de manchestr [11th Oct., 1670.] in Com. Lanc.

****

Cur' leta [cum] Visu ffranc plegij venabiliū Dñie [*sic*] Carol North Barrtt et Dñie katharine vx eius tent ibm die martis vndecimo die Octobris Anno Regni Regis Carol scdi nunc Angl &c. vicesimo scdo [1670] Corā Oswald Mosley Aro senlm eiusd Cur[1]

MICHMAS 1670.—NŌIA JURATOR'.

Johes Alexander gen	Jur	Caleb Broadhead gen	Jur
Jonathan Ridge gen		Thomas Shawe gen	
Johes Browne gen		Johes Leeds gen	
Willus Plungen gen		Henricus Jackson gen	
Willus Hunter gen		Samuel Wilmoore gen	
matheus Greaves gen		Henricus Bayly gen	
Johes marler gen		Johes maddock gen	
Josephus Gilman gen		Willus Johnston gen	
mattheus Bootle gen			

Nōia Officiar' Vill' Mancestrie.

BURROWREEVE	MR JOHN ALEXANDR Jur	
Catchpole	Robert Haulgh Jur	
CONSTABLES	MR WILLIAM HUNTER MR MATTHEW GREAVES Robert Haulgh Deputy	Jur
myseleyers	mr Humfrey Marler mr Edward Bootle	Jur
mysegatherers	mr James mosse Jur 18° May 1671 mr William Drinkwater Jur	

[1] Court Leet, with View of Frank Pledge of the worshipful Sir Charles North, Bart., and the Lady Katherine, his wife, held there Tuesday, the 11th October, in the 22nd year of the reign of the King Charles II., now of England, &c., before Oswald Mosley, Esq., steward of the said Court. Katherine, daughter of Lord Grey of Wark, and the widow of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., married, for her second husband, Charles, son and heir of Dudley, Lord North, who are the two persons here mentioned. (See p. 78.)

Digitized by Google

markett Lookers for Corne weights and measures ...	mr Joseph Higham Jur mr John Leeds Jur mr Andrew Berry Jur mr Thomas valentine Jur Henry Bayly Jur
markett Lookers for fish and flesh	John Seddon Jur William Hibbert George Chetham } Jur
markett Lookers for whitt meates for markett stidd Lane & markett stidd ...	Roger makin Jur Thomas Walker Jur John Boardman flaxman Jur
The like for milnegate ...	Richard Neild William Radcliffe } Jur
The like for Hunts banck and Church yard syde ...	Thomas Steevenson Edward Chorlton } Jur
The like for the Deansgate...	Henry Leeds Jur Joseph Wood Jur
The like for the ffenill street	James Halliwell Jur John Leese Jur John Widdows Jur
Officers for wholsome bread and Assize of Bread ...	mr matthew Wright Jur mr Geffery Holcroft Jur } 18° May 1671 mr Roger Barlowe Jur mr William Hardy Jur
Bylawmen for marketstidd Lane	John Barlow Jur Raph Boardman Jur } 18° May 1671
The like for Deansgate St mary gate both markett stidd and Ouldmeale gate	Thomas kirke Jur Edward Neild Senr Jur William Cooke Jur George Richardson Jur John Hall Jur James Wilson Jur Isaac Shelden Jur
The like for the milnegate...	mr Edmund Johnson Bryan ffell Thomas Bower } Jur
The like for hunts banck and Church yard syde ...	Humfrey Hall George Eyres } Jur
The like for ffennell street Toadlane Hangeingeditch and Withingreave ...	Richard morton Jur John Hudson Jur William Nicholson Jur Richard Bentley Jur

Digitized by Google

Sealers and Searchers of Leather	mr Henry Jackson mr John maddock William Stockdale James Coppock John Binns } Jur
Officers for wholsome Ale and Beare	John Shelton Jur John Barlowe de Deansgate Jur
Scavingers for markett stidd lane	Randle Walker William Hilton } Jur
The like for Deansegate and Saint mary gate	William Parr Joseph Leald [*sic*] Robert Chapman } Jur
The like for both markett stidds and Shambles ...	John Gathorne Jur William Brooks Jur William mather glovr Jur
The like for fennell streat Withingreave and Toad-lane	Richard Hopwood Robert Jenkinson } Jur
The like for hunts Banck and Church Yard syde ...	John walker Senr Oliver Lomax } Jur
The like for the hangeinge ditch and Ouldmealgate...	James Chorlton William Bowker George Barlowe } Jur
The like for the Smithy doore from Booths gutter downe to Salford Bridge	Thomas Lilly Robert Litchford } Jur
The like for the milnegate	Peter ffletcher William Bancroft } Jur
Officrs for keepeinge Cleane the markett stidd ...	Thomas Parr als Wright mary Worrall
Officers for the Conduit ...	mr Jonathan Ridge mr Michael Buxton mr John Browne mr William Plungen
Officers for Apprizeinge ...	Robert Haulgh Edward Turner } Jur
Officrs for muzzellinge mastye doggs and Bitches for milnegate	John Brooke & James Rawson } Jur
The like for the Old mealegate and both markett stidds...	Richard marsden Jur Raph Partington Jur
The like for the markett stidd Lane	Robert Hyde James marler } Jur
The like for Smithy doore and Shambles	George Hilton Samuel Allen } Jur

Digitized by Google

The like for the Deansgate	Richard Hampson James Clough	Jur̃
Bylawmen for Collyhurst and Collyhurst foote ...	James Barlow	
Officers for forestallinge and regrateinge of the markett	m^r John vallentyne m^r Edward syddall m^r William Johnson Robert Wilson m^r Samuel Wilmoore	Jur̃
Offic^ns for distributeinge of Collyhurst money ...	m^r William Plungen m^r John marler m^r Joseph Gilman m^r Thomas Shawe m^r Caleb Broadhead	
Officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve for what Inmates Comes into the Towne for the markett stidd Lane	Daniel Smith m^r Ja: Johnson Edward Wilson	
The like for the Deansgate...	m^r Edward Glov^r m^r Lawrence Gardn^r m^r William Barsley	
The like for the Markett stidds	m^r William Byrom m^r Phillip Stampe	
The like for the Smithy doore Ouldmealegate & Shambles	m^r John maddock Thomas Podmore	
The like for the milnegate Toadlane and fennell street	Thomas Evans John Pendlebury Joseph Gilman James Scolfeild Anthony moores	
The like for the Hunts Banck & Church yard syde ...	Robert Thyer George Corbisley Jonathan Briddock Thomas Ingham	
The like for the Hanginge ditch and Withen greave	m^r James Hilton m^r Isaac Hyde	

Cur̃ hec adjornat̃ est vsq3 diem Luñ vizt [blank in original] diem huius Instant Octobris ad Secundam horam post meridiem eiusd̃ diei [1]

Ad quem diem Compuer̃ prd̃ Jurator̃ et Reddider^t verdictū suū provt sequitur hiis Anglicanis verbis in pagine [*sic*] sequen̄ [2]

[1] This Court was adjourned until the Monday, viz. . . . of this instant October, at the hour of two o'clock p.m. of that day.

[2] At which day the said Jurors appeared and gave their verdict as follows in these English words in the following pages.

Digitized by Google

The Jury of this present Leete Doe Amerce all the Burgesses whoe Owe Suite and Service to this Court and have not appeared in Twelve pence apeece And every Inhabitant of this Towne whoe have not likewise appeared in three pence apeece.

The aforesde Jury doe likewise Amerce the seuall Constables of the Towneshipps That ought to have appeared att this Court to doe their Suite and Service and have neglected Soe to doe in Twenty shillings apeece.

It is ordered by this p^r^sent Jury That the p^r^sent Constables shall pay vnto George Gee assistant to the Overseers of the Conduit The sume of Thirteene shillings ffoure pence for his paines Endinge at michmas 1671.....*factum est.*

Whereas there was a form^r^ order made that m^r^ William Jackson should remove his wall and his buildinge and make vpp his Doore betwixt him and Edmund Heywood and nothinge done therein wee this present Jury doe Amerce the same William Jackson in ffourty shillings and doe further Ord^r^ that the s^d^ m^r^ William Jackson shall remove his wall and buildinge and make vpp his Doore betwixt this and the second day of ffebruary next Ensueinge sub pena 4^li^..... *non est factum.* } 40^s^

This p^r^sent Jury vpon view doe find That Bryan ffell hath Joyned an howse of Office to the ffreehold of George Hilton to the p^r^judice of the same George Hilton The saide Jury doe therefore Ord^r^ that the said Bryan ffell shall remove his house of Office before the Second day of ffebruary next vpon payne of twenty shillings.

This present Jury vpon view doe find That George Hilton hath Erected a small buildinge on the ffreehold of Bryan ffell to the p^r^iudice of the saide Bryan ffell The said Jury doe therefore Ord^r^ that the s^d^ George Hilton shall remove the same Buildinge before the Second day of ffebruary next sub pena 40^s^

This p^r^sent Jury doe Ord^r^ that the p^r^sent overseers of the poore of this Towne of manchester doe bringe in their accounts in Perticuler Aswell what they have received as what they have disbursed for the s^d^ Poore of the same Towne of manchester vnto the next Jury att the next Court Leet after the Expirac) of their Offic[e]s And that the said accounts shall bee brought faire writtē in a very Large Booke which Booke and acc^tts^ shall bee transmitted to Succeedinge Officers Sub pena tenn shillings a pson for default.

This p^r^sent Jury doe Ord^r^ that the overseers of the highwayes for the last yeare Doe bringe in their accounts in pticuler as well what

Digitized by Google

they have received as what they have disbursed for the said Highwayes vnto this p^r^sent Jury att or before the twenty sixth of Octob^r^ 1670 written fairly in a large Booke to bee transmitted to succeedinge Officers sub pena ten shillings for every ꝑson makeinge default herein.....*factum est.*

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe likewise Ord^r^ that the Wint^r^ watch shall bee Continued from the first day of novemb^r^ next to the third day of March next Ensueinge.....*factum est.*

It is ord^r^ed by this p^r^sent Jury That whereas there was a late Ord^r^ for the repe [repair] of the Crosse in manchester now in great Decay and Nothinge done therein this p^r^sent Jury doth ord^r^ that the present Constables togather with the Assistance of the p^r^sent Burrowreeve m^r^ Michael Buxton m^r^ Samuel Dickanson m^r^ William Plungen and m^r^ John Sandford shall take Care for the Alt^r^acon and makeinge good of the said Crosse as in their discrecon they shall thinke good vpon the Publick Charge of the s^d^ towne of manchester.....*non est factum.*

This p^r^sent Jury Doe ord^r^ Robert Haulgh to bee Deputy Constable and to have for all Servic[e]s for the Towne of manchester for this p^r^sent yeare the sume of tenn pounds to bee paide Quart^r^ly by the p^r^sent Constables and the p^r^sent Constables are hereby Ord^r^ed to Continue or remove as in their discrecon they shall thinke fitt the p^r^sent Beadle and to pay him as form^r^ly.

The Jury Doe find Jno Tompson hath purchased a certeine mesuage of m^r^ Edmund ffrench lyeinge att the head End of the markett street Lane in manchester and is to Come into this Court to doe his Suite and Service.

Whereas there hath beene a form^r^ Order that the Officers for keepeinge Cleane both markett stidds and the Booths gutter and itt appears of Late that the Cleanseinge of the Booths gutter hath beene neglected The Jury doe therefo^r^ ord^r^ That they the said Officers shall cleanse the s^d^ Booths Gutter every fortnight vpon forfeiture of their Office to the present Burrowreeve.

This p^r^sent Jury doe Ord^r^ that the p^r^sent Constables shall see the Butts and Cuckstoole repaired accordinge to the Lawe..... *factum est.*

The present Jury Doe Ord^r^ vpon severall Comp^lts^ that severall ꝑsons within this Towne of Manchester Doe Allow or Cause to bee Allowed Carts and waggons to bee sett before their Doores in the night time to the greate Damage and hazzard of Inhabitants and Strang^rs^ Therefore this Jurye Doe Ord^r^ that the s^d^ ꝑsons shall

Digitized by Google

forbeare the same Or Else to Cause a Lanthorne with a li[g]ht in it to hange it till tenn of the Clock of the same night for the better Safety of all passeng^rs and Strang^rs Sub pena 10^s apeece.

Whereas there hath beene severall Ellected to give Informacon to the Burrowreeve of all Inmates This p^rsent Jury doe Ord^r that the aforesaid Officers shall every month give an account in writeinge to the saide Burrowreeve of all such Inmates sub pena 10^s for every such default.

The p^rsent Jury doe likewise Ord^r that the streetsweeps findinge any swine either trespasseinge or wandringe abroad in the street or any vnyoaked or vnringed shall Imediately bringe the same vnto the Lords Pond and for their paines therein shall receive of & from the own^rs thereof the sume of sixe pence for every swine they shall soe Impound and the keep of the same Pond shall not release the swine soe Impounded vntill such tyme as the Impound^rs bee first satisfyed vnd^r the paine of Looseinge his Office.

Whereas there is a gen̄all Compłt made vnto this Jury aboute the Irregular ringeing of the markett Bell for both marketts and likewise the Irreguler bringeinge in Corne by the Country people to the s^d marketts this p^rsent Jury doth Ord^r that the Bell for the Oate Markett bee sett downe and runge att one of the Clock and for the other markett for hard Corne att twoe of the Clock in the afternoone vpon every satturday and that the Countrey People doe bringe in their Corne soe as the Lord may receive his Tole in both marketts before the Touleinge of the bell and for every default in not ringeinge accordinge to this Ord^r twoe shillings six pence and in not bringeinge in the Corne accordinge to this Ord^r they shall pay double Tole vnto the Lord and that this Ord^r Aswell Extend to Mundayes Marketts Aswell as saturdayes marketts.

Whereas there is a Complaint made by John Hartley Esqr that George Thorpe hath stopped an ancient watercourse Leadinge from an house of the saide John Hartleys now in the Occupacon of Ellen Harrison in le ffenell street in manchester downe towards a house late in the occupacon of one James Birch and that the saide George Thorpe hath Errected ann house of Office vpon the s^d wat^rcourse to the great Damage and annoyance of the s^d John Hartley and his ten^ts This p^rsent Jury doe Ord^r that the saide George Thorpe doe lay open the s^d Ancient Watercourse and to remove the s^d house of Office Att or before the 24th day of Decemb^r next sub pena ffourty shillings.

Whereas there is Compłte made by m^r William Hunter That Isaac mosse hath turned a watercourse Leadeinge from a ditch from m^r Edward Gathornes to William Stockdales stable to the damage

Digitized by Google

and Annoyance of the saide William Hunter This present Jury doe Order that the said Isaac mosse Doe lay open the said watercourse accordinge as it hath beene formerly att or before the second day of ffebruary next sub pena twenty shillings.

Whereas m^r William Hunter hath beene form^r'ly Amerced in twenty shillings for not raiseinge a plattinge[1] vpon a wat^r course in the backside of the white horse[2] wee this present Jury doe thinke meete to remitt the saide Amcem^t of twenty shillings hee haveinge Observed the same Order and raised the saide Plattinge[1] before the Expiracon of the said Ord^r.....*factum est.*

Whereas greate Complainte is made that m^r James Hilton of the Withingreave doth lay Rubbish in the high waye Leadeinge to the Shudehill to the greate Dang^r and Annoyance of all passangers This p^r sent Jury doth Ord^r that the saide Mr James Hilton doe remove or Cause to bee removed the same Rubbish att or before the ffoure and Twentieth day of Decemb^r next sub pena 5^li.....*factum est.*

Whereas there was an Ord^r att the last Leet Court at Easter that William moores should make vpp his house of Office and should sett vpp a Tubb vnd^r it to Receive the Excrem^ts & the saide William moors hath pformed the saide Ord^r wee this p^r sent Jury doe thinke fitt to remitt his penalty of twenty shillings on the s^d Ord^r..... *factum est.*

The Jury doe Order that the present Constables m^r William Hunter and m^r matthew greaves shall bee saved harmelesse lossesse and Indempnified att the Publique Charge of the Towne from any pson or psons that may sue molest and vex them in or for the due Execucon of their office.

The said Jury doe Order m^r michael Buxtons Burrowreeve of this Towne for the yeare by past to deliv^r to m^r John Alexand^r p^r sent Burrowreeve the Townes Chist and all the deeds and writeings belongeinge to this Towne with a true and pfect Inventary of all the things therein accordinge to form^r Custome before the ffourteenth day of Novemb^r next And that the p^r sent Constables Togather with m^r Jonathan Ridge m^r John Browne m^r William Plungen m^r Thomas Shawe and m^r Mathew Bootle or any three of them doe see it done Accordingly.

And lastly the Jury of this p^r sent Leet doe Ratifie and Confirme All form^r good Ord^rs made for the benefitt of this Towne of manchester.

---

[1] A Lancashire word for a small bridge.

[2] The White Horse has occurred before. See p. 100.

Digitized by Google

The Jury doe Amerce these ꝑsons hereafter named for breakeinge the Assize of Bread and makeinge of Spice Bread in twelve pence apeece.

Bernard Clay	xj^{s}	John ffaireclough	xj^{s}
ffrancis Cunliffe		John Bradley	
Raph Siddal		Richard Platt	
Arnald Siddall		Robert mason	
William Stockdale		John Lyon	
Jeremy Woosencroft		Adam morris	
George Pilkington		Ellen Cooke vid̃	
Peter Walkden		Rachel Hibbert vid̃	
Samuel Morte		Samuel Bowker	
Widd̃ of Alexand^{r} Pott^{r}		John Harwood	
Nicholas Walworke		Robert Bancrofte	

The Jury doe likewise Amerce theis ꝑsons hereafter named in the severall sumes followeinge for not keepeinge their measures and weights accordinge to the Standard.

m^{r} James Chorlton 3 weights too light and 1 too heavie in...	vj^{d}
m^{r} William Bowker 1 60^{li} weight twoe Ounces too light ...	iiij^{d}
m^{r} Thomas Drinkwater 4 small weights twoe light in	vj^{d}
m^{r} John maddock 2 small weights too light in	ij^{d}
m^{r} John Holbrook 4 small weights tooe light in	vj^{d}
John Walker sen^{r} 1 Ao: yd too short in...	iij^{d}
Jonathan Eaton 4 weights too light in	vj^{d}
Thomas Smith 2 weights too light in	iij^{d}
Richard Eller 2 weights too light in	iij^{d}
Henry Leeds 1 weight too light in...	ij^{d}
John Birch flaxman 2 weights to[o] heavie and 1 too light in	iij^{d}
Alexand^{r} Bateman 1 weight too light	ij^{d}
Widdowe Ello^{r} 1 weight too heavie and 1 too light in... ...	ij^{d}
m^{r} William Johnston 3 small weights too light in...	iiij^{d}
James Wilson ii small weights too light in	vj^{d}
m^{r} Andrew Berry 4 brasse weights too light in	vj^{d}

The Jury doe likewise Amerce these ꝑsons followeinge for not repaireinge & Sweepinge the^{r} streets in Six pence apeece.

Samuel Sandford for not repaireinge his street vj^{d} ... ...
m^{rs} Sandford for the like ... ...
m^{r} Ridge for the like ... ...
m^{rs} Illingworth for the like ... ...
m^{r} Sandforth de Liverpoole for the like ... ...
William Barsley } for not gettinge away their dung before
m^{rs} Mosley ... } ye Barne ... ...

Digitized by Google

Willm Barsley for not makeinge Cleane the Ackers yates...	xiij^{s} vj^{d}
Willm Barsley for not makeinge Cleane & paveing the psonage yate	
John Birch for not makeinge Cleane his street	
Thomas Smith for the like	
Thomas Worthington for the like before his Shopp... ...	
Henry Leeds for not gettinge out his dirt	
Samuel Wilmoore for the like	
Elizabeth [blank in original] for not makeinge cleane her street	
William Mather for the like...	
John Percivall for not repeinge [repairing] his Pavem^{t} ...	
John Chadd'ton for the like...	
William Crompton for the like	
Robert Bowker for Emptyeinge his Close stooles in the street & before his Neighbours doore to ther great damage	
James marler for not keepeinge his street Cleane	
Robert Ouldham for the like	
Anne Peacock for the like	
Nicholas mosley Esqr for not repaireinge his pavm^{t} before the mill	
Thomas Baron for the like both at Withingreave & toadlane	
John moxon for the like in Toadlane...	
Willm Hulme Esqr for the like	
Richard Crowther for layeinge a dunghill in the highway	

The Jury doe likewise Amerce these psons followeinge for sufferinge their Swine to goe vnyoaked and vnringed and trespasseinge vpon their Neighbours in the Severall sumes followeinge.

Raphe Chorlton for not makeinge his hedge in	12^{d}
Elizabeth Traves for her Swine trespasseinge on ffrancis Wrigley in	12^{d}
John Taylor feltmaker for sufferinge his Sowe to goe abroad vnringed...	12^{d}
Samuel Mort for the like & layeinge his wood and his kidds[1] to the Payles[2] of Peter ffletcher and therewith breakeinge them downe	12^{d}
Hugh Walworke for the like & for neglectinge his Office in	12^{d}
William Owen for 2 Swine goeinge vnyoaked & trespasseinge twice	ij^{s}

[1] Kids, bundles of faggots.

[2] That is "pales" or wooden palings, separating one garden or property from another.

Digitized by Google

Widdowe Barber for sufferinge her Swine to goe abroad in ye streets...	vj^s viij^d
Robert Shelmerdine for the like in	ij^s
John Widdhowes for the like in	vj^s viij^d
John Walker for the like in	iij^s iiij^d
John Vnsworth for the like in	iiij^s
John Lowe for the like in	ij^s
Robert morris for the like in	ij^s
Thomas Wilkinson for his Swine goeinge vnyoaked & vnringed and for hurt they have done to neighbours seuall times in	vj^s viij^d
Jane mather for the like in	vj^s viij^d
m^r Jonathan Ridge for the like in	ij^s
Robert Banckroft for the like in	ij^s
Edmund Neild for the like in	ij^s
Dorothy Bowker for the like in	ij^s
Thomas Kirke for the like in	iiij^s
John Welch for the like in	ij^s
Hugh Bolton for the like in...	12^d
William Cooke in Deansgate for the like in	12^d
Robert Chapman for the like in	ij^s
Roger Barlowe for the like in	ij^s

The Jury doe likewise Amerce these psons followeinge for mixinge of Cow & Calfe Leather in Six shillings Eight pence apeece.

Thomas Siddall Richard Baxter

The Jury doe likewise Amerce these psons followeinge for sufferinge their mastique[1] doggs and Bitches to goe abroad vnmuzzelled in the seuall sumes followeinge—

michael Walker	3^s:iiij^d	William Eccles	vj^d
John Williamson... ...	2^s:00	Widdow mosley	vj^d
Robert Hill...	1^s:00	m^r Gathorne dog & bitch	10^s

The Jury doe Amerce these psons followeinge for Sellinge of vnwholesome meate & bull beife vnbaited[2] in three shillings foure pence apeece.

George Linley of Stockport Thomas Gregory of Ratcliffe John Burges of Stockport...	10^s	Thomas Hulme of Stockport John Costerdine for Sellinge bull beife vnbaited	6^s:8^d

The Jury doe likewise Amerce Raph Blakely wife for forestallinge ye markett iiij^d

[1] A curious form for "mastiff."
[2] See p. 11.

Digitized by Google

The saide Jury doe likewise Amerce theis psons followeinge for not bringeinge in their p'sentm^ts for the yeare by past to this Jury in twoe shillings apeece.

William Barsley	markett lookers for whitmeates for Deansgate.
Edmund Neild	
Thomas Hindley	Bylawmen for Deansgate & both markett stidds milnegate & Hangeinge ditch.
John Shelton	
Geffery Holcroft	
Willm Bardsley	
Joseph Wood	
Hugh Walworke	
John Widdowes	
James Wilson	Scaveng^r for markett stidd.
George Chapman	Offic^rs for muzzellinge masty Doggs & bitches for Smithy Doore and Shambles.
John Williamson	

The Jury doe likewise Amerce these psons hereafter named for not keepeinge the Assize of Ale and Beere in Eight pence apeece for their seuall Offences.

Thomas Wilkinson	Wm Owen	Widdowe Stott
Jane mather	Edward Tarr	Robert morres
Richard Gimney	John Travis	Edw: Hamar
John Harwood	Raphe Worrall	Ellen Renshawe
Daniel Hall	Samuel Ello^r	Geo: Grimshawe
Edmund Neild Senr	John Sandford	John Sherdley
James Rothwell	Phillipp Stampe	Tho: Traves
Thomas Barlowe	Wm Eccles	Widd Peacock
Joseph Whittaker	Isabell mosley	John Vnsworth
Dorothy Bowker	Anne Hall	Thomas Sumister
michael Wood	George Chetham	Widd morton
Thomas kirke sen^r	Richard marsden	Jane Radcliffe
John Welsh	Isaac Shelden	Samuel Brideoake
Robert Bird	Widd Barber	Peter ffletcher
Hugh Bolton	Widd Chapman	John Loyall
William Worrall	Wm Beely	Robert mason
Tho: Rothmell	Ja^s Barnett	Peter Barlowe
Samuel Letherland	Joseph Lowe	Raph Chorlton
William Cooke	Richard Cawsey	John Taylor
Thomas mann	Widd ffletcher	Hugh Walworke
Peter Rolinson	Raph Pendlebury	Raph Dawson
Samuel Barnes	W^m moore	Edward Greene

Digitized by Google

Elizabeth Tonge	George Pilkington	Jane white
Lawrance Williamson	Phillis Dixon	Henry Renards
Robert Chapman	John Lowe Senr	
Wid Bradshawe	John Walker	
Thomas Dane	John Widdowes	
Alice Hill	Abraham Joanes	
ffrancis Shirt	James Chadwick	
Thomas Widdows	Thomas Kirke Junr	
Widdow Oldham	Thomas Rigbye	

Wee the Affairo^{rs} of this Court Leete have viewed the seuall Amerciam^{ts} in the severall paps [papers] p^{r}sented to us & have accordingly afaired the same Witnes [our] hands this [blank] day of [blank] 167[0].

JOHN ALEXAND^{R} JOHN BROWNE
WILLIAM HUNTER WILLIAM PLUNGEN

Digitized by Google

Manerium de manchester in Com' Lanc': [27th April, 1671].

•••••••••••

Cur' Leta [cum] Visu ffranc pleg' Venabiliū dñie [*sic*] Carol North Barron[ti] et dñie katharin Vx eius tent ibidem die Jovis Vicesimo septimo die Aprilis Anno regni dñe [*sic*] R[e] Carol sc̄di dei gr̄a Angl &c. Vicesimo tertio [1671] Corā Oswald Mosley Ar̄o Sen[lm] eiusd Cur.

EASTER 1671.—NŌIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PR'D.

Josephus Worden gen	Jur.	Willus Bradley gen	Jur.
Humfridus marler gen		Edrus Siddall gen	
Rogus Barlowe gen		Willus Drinkwater gen	
Thomas Evans gen		Johes Seddon gen	
Willus nicholson gen		Jacobus Chorlton gen	
Edmundus Taylor gen		Robtus Thyer gen	
Rogus makin gen		Thomas Podmore gen	
Edrus Ellor gen		Edrus Chorlton gen	
Johes Lees gen		Willus Eccles gen	
Johes Barlow gen			

Qui Dicunt et p'sentant sup sacramentū suū provt sequitur hiis Anglicanis Verbis.[1]

Wee the Jury of this present Leet Court Doe Amerce All psons that Doe owe Suite and Service to this Court and have not appeared in the severall sumes followeinge (to witt) All the Burgesses that have not appeared in twelve pence apeece and the Inhabitants in three pence apeece... } xij[d] [and] iij[d]

The Jury Doe likewise Amerce theis psons followeinge ffor Sellinge of Vnholsome meate & Bull Beefe Vnbated[2] in the severall sumes followeinge (Viz[t])

John Costerdyne for Buyinge a Swine and Sellinge the same againe the same day in One shillinge ... ... } j[s]

[1] Who say and present upon their oath as follows in these English words.

[2] See p. 11.

Digitized by Google

Thomas Wharmby & William Ancors } ffor killinge a bull Vnbeated[1] in iij^{s} iiij^{d} apeece ... ... } vj^{s} viij^{d}

Wee Doe likewise Amerce Old Anne Costerdine ffor Settinge the Buttchers Stalls att the end of the Conduit in Six pence ... ... } vj^{d}

And Ord^{r} that [she] shall forbeare to Doe itt for the future.

The Jury Doe Amerce theis ꝑsons followeinge for breakeinge the Assize of Bread in Six pence apeece.

Bernard Clay	iiij^{s}	Samuel mort	iiij^{s}	Raph Siddall	iij^{s}
Widdow Coppock		John ffaireclough		Andrew Williamson	
Adam morris		Richard Platt		John Harrold	
William Stockdale		Anne Johnson		Richard Harrold	
Jeremy Woosencroft		Wm Bent		Robert Bancroft	
George Pilkington		John Lyall		Nicholas Walworke	
Peter Walkden		Robert mason			
Widdowe Cock		Arnold Siddall			

The Jury Doe likewise Amerce theis ꝑsons hereafter named ffor not keepeinge their measures of Length accordinge to the Standard in ffoure pence apeece (Viz^{t})

Henry Jackson	j^{s} viij^{d}	m^{r} Thomas Valentyne	j^{s} viij^{d}
Widdow Booker		John Valentyne	
Robert Digles		Robert Ouldham	
John Boardman		m^{r} Robert marler	
Thom : Drinkwater		John Broxupp	

John Seddon	j^{s} viij^{d} [*sic* for 2^{s}]
m^{r} michael Buxton	
John Leeds	
Roger makin	
m^{r} Henry Dickansō	
John millington	

The Jury Doe Amerce Peter ffletcher for Offeringe Leather to Sell not sufficiently Tanned in Twoe shillings ... ... } ij^{s}

The Jury Doe likewise Amerce Thomas Siddall for Cuttinge horse leather Contrary to the Statute in three shillings ffoure pence ... ... } iij^{s} iiij^{d}

[1] See p. 11.

Digitized by Google

The Jury Doe Amerce the lord of this manner for severall heapes of Rubbish or muck lyeinge att the Church yard syde vpon the lords wast in Tenn shillings	x^{s}
Alsoe m^{r} John Sandiforth of Liverpoole for severall Breaches in the street att his house in the Deansegate in	vj^{d}
Alsoe ffrancis Browne for Sufferinge Dirt lyeinge in the street before the meale house in three shillings ffoure pence	iij^{s} iiij^{d}
m^{r} Thomas Deane of macclesfeild for the like Six pence...	vj^{d}
Whereas Oath was made before the Steward of this Court that James marler did assault Robert Haulgh in the Execu̅con of his Office & did shede his Blood Wee Doe Amerce him in Six shillings eight pence	vj^{s} viij^{d}

The Jury Doe Amerce theis p̅sons followeinge for Sufferinge their Swine to Goe Vnyoaked and Vnringed and trespasseinge vpon their neighbours in Twelve pence apeece.

John Taylor	vj^{s}	Joseph Whittaker	vj^{s}
Tho. Wilkinson		Thom̅s mercer	
mary mather		michael Wood	
Robert Banckroft		Thomas Kirke	
John Harwood		Roger Barlowe	
Daniel Hall		Lawr̅ Williamson	

Alsoe these 3 p̅sons for not makeinge vpp their ffences...	william Clagg Raph Rigby John Henby	iij^{s}

The Jury Doe likewise Amerce these p̅sons ffolloweinge ffor sufferinge their masty Doggs & Bitches to goe Vnmuzzelled abroad in the seu̅all sumes followeinge Viz^{t}

m^{r} Edward Gathorne	v^{s}
m^{r} James Hilton	j^{s}
ffrancis Asheton	ij^{s}
William Hibbert	j^{s}
m^{r} Robert Hill	j^{s}
William Dawson	ij^{s}
nicholas mosley Esqr	ij^{s}
William Hardy	j^{s}
William kenyon	j^{s}
William Cooke of S^{t} mary gate	j^{s}

Digitized by Google

The Jury Doe Amerce all the psons vnd^r written for breakeinge the Asisse of Ale and Beere in vj^d apeece.

Tho: Wilkinson	William Owen	Abraham Jones	
Richard Gimney	Edward Tarr	James Chadwicks Daught^r	
James Highfeild	Raph worrall	Thomas Kirke Junr	
Edmund neild	John Sandiford	Widdowe Stott	
John Harold	Alice Hall	Edward Hamer	
Daniel Hall	Phillip Stampe	Widd Rawstorne	
Thomas Barlowe	w^m Eccles	Ellen Renshawe	
Joseph Whittacre	m^rs Isabell mosley	Thomas Travis	
John neild	Anne Hall	Samuel Brideoake	
Thomas mercer	Samuel Barnes	John Sherdley	
michael wood	Isaac Shelden	George Grimshawe	
Tho: Kirke Senr	Rich: marsden	Thomas Somester	xj^s vj^d
John Welch	Widd Barber		
Hugh Bolton	xiij^s Katharine Chapman	xiij^s Anne morton Vidd	
William Worrall	Wm Bayley	Jane Radcliffe	
Sam. Letherland	James Barnett	Peter ffletcher	
William Cooke	Joseph Lowe	John Loyall	
Thomas mann	Rich: Cawseys Daught^r	Jane White	
Peter Rollinson	Raph Pendlebury	Robert mason	
Lawrence williamson	George Pilkington	Peter Barlowe	
Robert Chapman	W^m moores	Raph Chorlton	
m^rs Eliz: Bradshawe	George Chetham	John Taylor	
Thomas Deane	Phillis Dixon	Hugh Walworke &	
ffrancis Shert	John Lowe Senr	Raph Dowson	
Thomas widdowes	John Walker		
Widdowe Ouldham	John Widdowes		

Whereas this present Jury haveinge had recourse to the Copy of the Decree inserted in the Court Booke Concerneinge Collyhurst land[1] and fyndeinge That tenn Pounds p anñ was to bee paide by the Lord of this Towne ffor the Vse of the Poore of this Towne (Viz^t) ffive pounds vpon the Annūcacon of the blessed Virgin mary beinge the ffive and Twentieth day of march and ffive Pounds Vpon the ffeast of S^t michael th'archangell beinge the nyne and twentieth day of September, And that itt hath not beene soe paide; Wee Doe Order that the same shall bee paide Accordinge to the said Decree and the Burrowreeve and Constables shall acquaint those in Possession with this Ord^r And that they the Burrowreeve and Constables shall take to their assistance some of the most Antient

[1] This decree is printed in full in vol. ij., pp. 328-32.

Digitized by Google

of the neighbourhood to View the said land and know the Bondaryes and that soe a mapp bee drawne of itt that may remaine to Posterity.[1]

Whereas there is a Complaint made to vs of a Nusance by an house of Office of Joseph Vigors Att the backside of the house of mr Alexandr Greene Decd Wee doe Order that hee shall cause itt [to be] Cleansed weekly sub pœna Twoe shillings six pence for euy Default.

Whereas there is a Complaint made of a middinge lyeinge Over agt a Barne in the Occupacon of William Bardsley Wee doe Ordr him to remove the same att or before the Eight and Twentieth day of may And that hee shall keepe itt Cleane hereafter sub pena ten shillings.

Whereas this Jury is Informed of Severall Incroachmts made vpon the Lord by Porches (Vizt) Phillis Dixon One mrs Elizabeth Bradshawe One mr Joseph Higham One mr Humphrey Marler One mr Edward Bootle One therefore leave wee them Ad misericordiam Domini.

Whereas there was an Ordr made of all psons That Vsually come to sell swine [that they] were to bringe them to the markett att hyde crosse and itt hath beene much neglected Wee Doe Ordr all psons Concned to Bringe them to the same Place and the Bylawmen to see itt Observed sub pœna tenn shillings ffor every Default.

Whereas there hath Beene seuall Ordrs made and are not Observed That mr William Jackson should remove his wall and his Buildinge and make Vpp his Doore Betwixt him and Edmund Heywood Wee this prsent Jury Doe Amerce the said William Jackson in the sume of ffoure Pounds and Doe further Ordr that the said William Jackson shall remove his Wall and his Buildinge and make vpp his Doore Betwixt him & Edmund Heywood Before the ffirst day of September next sub pœna Eight Pound.....*non est factum* ... ... } iiijli

This Jury Doth fynd Vpon View that Adam Morris als Tomlinson Ought to put vpp a Gutter for the Convayinge away the water betwixt the Lands of Thomas Hartley and the heires of mr Lever and itt not beinge done Wee Doe Order that Adam Morris shall make good his Gutter and Bringe Downe his water by a spout, That soe henceforth Thomas Hartley shall not bee priudiced and this to bee Done before the ffirst of Septembr next sub Pœna Twenty shillings .....*factum est.*

[1] It would have been very interesting if this map of Collyhurst had been preserved, so that it might have remained "to Posterity;" but as far as I can ascertain it is now unknown.

Digitized by Google

Whereas there is Comp^lte made By Richard Clayton that the water ffallinge from his house is stopped That itt Cannott Passe by reason of a Garden Spott in the Possession of Elizabeth Ouldham which shee holds of m^r William Eccles; Wee Doe Ord^r that the said Elizabeth Ouldham or the said William Eccles Doe Raise the Ground that the water may have ffree Course before the ffoure and Twentieth day of August next sub pœna Twenty shillings.....*factum est.*

Whereas there was a form^r Ord^r That severall Persons emptyeinge houses of Office & Close stooles Vpon the Acres middinge and leaveinge them Vncoued were ffyned, Wee Doe Ord^r that euy pson soe Offending shall bee Amerced in Twelve pence for euy such Default and that the scavengers shall take Care of itt.

The Jury have Viewed a Nusance by an house of Office on the Backside of Robert Chapman and John Pierson and Doe Ord^r that the said John Peirson Doe remove the said house of Office Att or Before the ffirst day of June sub pœna fforty shillings.

Whereas there is severall Sellors [cellars] that lye Open to the Hazzard of the People (Viz^t) Twoe Sellors of John Hartley Esqr in the Hangeinge Ditch One Sellor of m^r John Sandiford One Sellor of George Chetham, One Sellor of Nathan Walworks in the Occupacon of Anthony moores One Sellor of m^r Illingworths in the Occupacon of John Wollen Wee therefore Doe Order that the aforesaid psons shall make Covers or some other ffence to the said Sellor holes by the ffive and twentieth day of June sub Pœna six shillings eight pence apeice.

Whereas this present Jury By p^rsentment vpon Oath and their owne View Doe fynd That m^r nathan Leech hath sett and ffixed One Iron Grate Vpon A watercourse Leadeinge from the Hanginge Ditch to Salford water to the Greate Annoyance of the neighborhood; Wee Doe Order the said nathan Leech to take away the said Grate And for tyme to Come to fforbeare or erect or sett Vpp either Iron Grate or any other thinge whereby the neighbourhood may Bee p^riudiced or Dampnified Att or Before the Tenthe day of may sub Pœna ffive Pounds.

And wee Doe further Ord^r that not any of the neighbourhood inhabittinge on or about the saide watercourse shall Doe the like Vpon the like Paine.

Wee Doe likewise Ord^r That the said neighborhood liveinge On or about the saide Watercourse shall att all tymes hereafter fforbeare to putt Downe any Rubbish and not Suffer any such like thinge to Passe into the same watercourse to the Stoppage of the same sub Pœna Tenn shillings for euy such Offence.

Digitized by Google

Whereas wee fynd By form^r Order That Richard Ellor was Appointed in his house of Office lyeinge neare the mealehouse[1] to sett a Tubb that noe execrements ffell into the Ditch sub Pœna tenn shillings And hath not Observed the Order Wee doe Confirme the former Ord^r & Doe further Order the said Richard Ellor att or before the ffirst day of June next to sett a tubb for the purpose aforesaide sub pœna Twenty shillings.....*non est factum.*

The Jury Doe likewise ffynd That James marler hath an house of Office not Onely Very Offensive to the neighbourhood by reason of the excrem^ts ffallinge into the Ditch But alsoe itt is Informed stan[d]es vpon m^r Alexand^rs land Wee Doe Ord^r that m^r William Sclater the Landlord of James marler shall by the first day of September next remove the same sub Pœna Twenty shillings.

This present Jury haveinge Viewed an Anniance made by m^r Edward Bootle in Stoppinge of a Ditch lyeinge betwixt some Land of his att Suidehill and Roger Barlowes Doe Order the said m^r Edward Bootle to Open the saide Ditch att or before the ffirst day of June next sub pœna xx^s.....*factum est.*

This present Jury Doth alsoe ffynd That William Clay Doth Lett Downe his ffence Betwixt his house and the Acres By reason whereof his neighbour Joseph Wood Doth suffer p^r iudice by Swine Comeinge into his Corne wee Doe therefore Ord^r that the said William Clay shall make good his ffence before the ffirst day of June next sub Pena xx^s

Whereas there hath Beene former Ord^rs made y^t the Officers for cleanseinge both markettstidds and Booths Gutter and alsoe before the mealehouse and that this present Jury doe fynd that they Doe not Doe their Office but Complaine that their wages is not Sufficient as wee are Certifyed by this present Burrowreeve and the said Burrowreeve Saithe hee Can gett noe others to Doe itt for the same wages, Wee Doe therefore Order that the Officers shall have ffive Pounds p Ann for their Worke and Doe Desire the Burrowreeve to see that they Doe their Dutye & vpon their neglect to take in new Officers accordinge to his Discrecon.

The Jury Doe fynd that m^r Joseph Higham of manchester in the County of Lanc^r Chapman hath Purchased One feild Called Burkehouse meadow lyeinge neere manchester of John Hartley Esqr and is to Come into this Court to Doe his Suite and Service.

---

[1] The "mealhouse" of the lord of the manor has occasionally been mentioned in these Records. In 1660 it is called "the Lords Mealehouse." (See vol. iv., p. 273.)

Digitized by Google

The Jury Doe fynd that mr William Bradley Chapman hath Purchased seuall mesuages and Burgages in marketstidlane of John Ratcliffe[1] gentl and John Gell Esqr and Is to Come into this Court to Doe his Suite and Service.

The Jury Doe fynd That Thomas Steevenson Butcher hath purchased One mesuage on the north syde the Church of John Ratcliffe[1] gent and John Gell Esqr and is to Come into this Court to Doe his Suite & Service.

The Jury Doe fynd that mr John Seddon[2] Lynendrap hath Purchased of the said mr Radcliffe and mr Gell the Shopp hee keepeth, and is to Come into the Court to Doe his Suite and Service.

The Jury Doe likewise fynd that the said John Seddon hath Purchased of Daniel Gaskell gent Anne his wife mr Thomas Smith Chapm and Alice his wife one mesuage and the appr teñcs lyeinge att the Boothes Gutter and is to Come into this Court to Doe his Suite & Service.

The Jury Doe alsoe fynd that mr Samuel Roberts is sonne and heir to his late father mr John Roberts[3] and therefore is to Come into this Court to Doe his Suite and Service.

---

[1] This was John Radclyffe, of Manchester, Esq., the brother and heir of William Radclyffe, of Manchester, Esq., the son and heir of Richard Radclyffe, Esq., whose death took place in 1657. (See vol. iv., p. 205, note.) William Radclyffe was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 28th February, 1669-70, unmarried or without issue. John Gell, Esq., was of Hopton, co. Derby, the son and heir of Sir John Gell, of Hopton, Knt., whose daughter, Milicent, was the wife of Richard Radclyffe, Esq., and the mother of William and John Radclyffe.

[2] The conveyances from the Radclyffes to John Seddon are dated 8th January, 1667-8, as follow:—The first is an indenture between William Radclyffe, of Manchester, Esq., and John Gell, of Hopton, co. Derby, Esq., of the one part, and John Seddon, of Manchester, linendraper, of the other part, whereby, in consideration of the sum of £53, the former convey to the latter "all that shop with the appurtenances situate in Manchester at or near a certain street or place there called the Shambles or Fleshboards, under parts of two several chambers or high 'Roomths,' now or late the inheritance of Henry Dickanson, of Manchester, and between the messuages now or late likewise the inheritance of the said Henry on the east and south sides and one messuage or burgage of George Tipping, of Manchester, on the west side and the high street towards the Shambles or Fleshboards aforesaid on the north side, together with the site of the said shop (the said shop containing in length towards the said street four yards and half a quarter of a yard and in depth or breadth backwards from the said street towards the south, three yards and one foot and in height from the ground upwards to the said two chambers three yards)." There is mention in this deed of Richard Radclyffe, Esq., deceased, late father of the said William Radclyffe, William Radclyffe, Esq., deceased, late grandfather of the said William Radclyffe, and John Radclyffe and James Radclyffe, gentlemen, brothers of the said William Radclyffe, party to the deed. There is also mention of Katherine, then the wife of the said John Gell. The other indenture of the same date is a conveyance of the same premisses from John Radclyffe and James Radclyffe, now or late of Manchester, gentlemen, to the said John Seddon.

[3] There is no will of a John Roberts at Chester between 1660 and 1675. The Mr. John Roberts mentioned in the text is probably the person of that name who was elected one of the two Constables on the 19th October, 1647, and whose name has occasionally occurred in Volume IV. At the Court held 24th April, 1650, he is stated to have purchased a certain shop near the Shambles, of George Tipping, of Manchester, and he was required to do his suit and service for the same. (See vol. iv., p. 35.)

Digitized by Google

The Jury Doth alsoe ffynd that mr Henry Jackson hath Erected a Porch wch wee fynd to bee an Incroachmt to the Lord Vpon the Lords wast, wee Leave the said Henry Jackson in miserei Cordia Dom̃.

This present Jury Doth fynd That mr Thomas Hawkshead marryed with mrs Mary Beswick heir to her ffather mr Robert Beswick[1] and is to Come into the Court to Doe his Suite and Service.

This Jury doth fynd that John Leeds hath Purchased from John Gell Esquire & John Radcliffe[2] gentl One Barne and Orchard lyeinge neere the Acres and is to Come into the Court to Doe his Suite & Service.

The Jury Doth ffynd that mr Henry Jackson hath Purchased an house in the hangeinge Ditch from mr William Hunter and is to Come into the Court to Doe his Suite and Service.

Whereas Diverse psons have beene heretofore ellected to seũall Offices in this Towne and have neglected to take their Oaths for the same Wee of this present Jury Doe Amerce all such that Come not into Court to take their Oaths for the same before the Adiorneinge of the Court in Twenty shillings apeece ... ... } xx.

The Jury Doe make Ordr for the ratiefyeinge and Confirmeinge of all formr good Ordrs made for the benefitt of this Towne of manchester.

[This ends on the middle of a page without any affairors' names, &c. At the top of the next page are these sentences.]

Sealed signed and Deliũed by the within named James Lancashire in the presence of vs.

Nathan Leech. Geo: Birch. Jno Waite.

Sealed signed and deliũed by the within named Oswald Mosley Henry Dickanson and Michael Buxton in the presence of vs.

Nathan Leech. ffrancis Browne. Robert Haulgh. Jno Waite.

[The above is the end of the Copy of an Indenture which is now missing in the bound volume, the old pagination showing that two pages have been torn out.]

---

[1] There is no will of any Robert Beswick or Bexwick now preserved at Chester between the years 1660 and 1675. At the Court held 25th April, 1648, it is recorded that Robert Beswick had lately purchased of John Knowles and others a messuage, burgage, or dwelling-house, with the appurtenances, situate in the Milnegate, and he was ordered to do his suit and service. (See vol. iv., p. 14.) "The heirs of Robert Beswicke" are mentioned at the Courts held 15th April and 7th October, 1656, so that he was probably then dead. (See vol. iv., pp. 154, 156, and 169.)

[2] See note 1 on page 136.

Digitized by Google

[APPOINTMENT OF NEW TRUSTEES FOR NUGENT'S CHARITY, 20TH SEPTEMBER, 1671.]

The original deed, the transcript of which has been taken out of the MS. volume, as noticed on the previous page, is still preserved amongst the muniments of the Corporation and is here printed in full. It records the appointment of new Trustees for Nugent's Charity as follows:—

This Indenture made the Twentieth day of September Anno Dom̃ 1671 And in the Three and Twentieth yeare of the reigne of our most gratious Sovereigne Lord Charles the Second By the grace of god Kinge of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland defender of the ffaithe &c. Betweene Oswald Mosley of Ancoats in the County of Lancaster Esquire Henry Dickanson of Manchester in the said County of Lancaster gentleman Michael Buxton of the same gent James Lancashire of the same Esquire and James Marler of Manchester aforesaid gentleman vpon th'one ꝑte And Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates aforesaid Esquire Richard ffox of Manchester aforesaid gent Humphrey Marler of the same gent John Alexander of the same gentleman And Samuel Dickanson of Manchester aforesaid gentleman vpon th'other ꝑte;

Witnesseth That the said Oswald Mosley Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire and James Marler accordinge to and in Pursuance of a trust heretofore in them reposed by the said Nicholas Mosley and Richard Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid Esquire Deceased and menc̃oned Conteined and Expressed in One Indenture or Deed beareinge date the ffive and Twentieth day of October which was in the yeare of our Lord God One Thowsand Six hundred ffiftye and Six[1] And made betweene the said Nicholas Mosley and Richard Radcliffe Vpon th'one ꝑte And the said Oswald Mosley and William Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid gent Deceased (sonn and heire apparent of the said Richard Radcliffe) the said Henry Dickanson, Michael Buxton, James Lancashire, and Thomas Illingworth of Manchester aforesaid Clothier William Byrom Of the same Lynendraꝑ Thomas Beck of the same gentleman John Chorlton th'elder of the same Chapman (All of them Deceased) And the said James Marler vpon th'other ꝑte And to and for the better Execuc̃on accomplishment and ꝑformeance of the trusts Confidences Vses Intents and purposes in the said Deed And hereafter herein

[1] Printed in full in vol. iv., pp. 174-8.

Digitized by Google

menc̃oned and recyted Soe as the rents and hereditaments with th'appurtenances in the said menc̃oned Deed and in theis presents hereafter menc̃oned may from tyme to tyme and att all tymes hereafter (As longe as itt shall please almighty god to pmitt and Suffer the same bee Imployed vsed Ordered and disposed of accordinge to the mynd meaneinge Declarac̃on and lymittac̃on of Walter Nugent late of Manchester aforesaid gent deceased and Margarett Nugent Widdowe mother of the said Walter and late wife of Richard Nugent late of Manchester aforesaid gent Deceased menc̃oned Specifyed prescribed and appointed in and by One Indenture beareinge Date the Six and Twentieth day of December which was in the Seaventh yeare of the late reigne of our late Sovereigne Lord Kinge James of Ever blessed Memorye Over England &c. [1609][1] And made betweene the said Walter Nugent and Margarett Nugent vpon th'one pty And Edmund Prestwich of Hulme in the said County of Lancaster Esquire William Stanley th'elder late of Woodhall within Redditch in the same County of Lancaster gentleman Oswald Mosley late of Ancoates aforesaid Esquire Lawrence Langley late of Manchester aforesaid gent Robert Robinson late of Mobberly in the County of Chester gentleman Edward Shaclock of Moston in the said County of Lancaster gentleman Richard Mooreton late of Manchester aforesaid Robert Boulton late of Salford in the said County gent Humfrey Booth th'elder late of Salford aforesaid gentleman and Edward Massie late of Manchester aforesaid gentleman (All of them since Deceased) vpon th'other pte; ffor and Concerneinge the buyinge of Turves to bee yearly given and bestowed vpon suche Poore householders and Dwellers within the said Towne of Manchester As for the time beinge shall bee thought fitt by such psons as are in the same Deed for that purpose and in that behalfe named And for other Diverse and good causes and Considerac̃ons them therevnto moveinge They the said Oswald Mosley pty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire and James Marler

Have granted bargained and Sould And by theis presents Doe grante bargaine and Sell vnto the said Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humfrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson their heires and assignes; **Twoe** Severall yearly rents of Twenty shillings One of them for Ever yearly issueinge and goeinge out of a certeine mesuage or burgage with th'appurtenances scituate standeinge and beinge in Manchester aforesaid in a certeine street there Called the Markett street or Marketstidd or Smithie Doore heretofore in the

[1] Printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 63-4.

Digitized by Google

Severall or other tenures holdeings or Occupacons of John Whitworth and James Hunt or of th'one of them their or th'one of their assignee or assignes and late or heretofore the Inheritance of George Clarke late of Manchester aforesaid Haberdasher deceased and by him lately given to the vse of the Poore of Manchester and now or late in the holdeinge or Occupacon of John Broxvp or of his assignee or assignes; And the other of the said yearly rents of Twenty shillings for Ever yearly issueinge and goeinge out of One other mesuage or Burgage with th'appurtenics Scituate standeinge and beinge in Manchester aforesaid in the said street there Called the Markett street or Markett stidd or Smithy doore heretofore in the severall or other tenures holdeings or Occupacons of the said John Whitworth and of One John Hotchins or of th'one of them their or th'one of their assignee or assignes And heretofore the Inheritance of Richard Whitworth gentleman And now the Inheritance of Raph Worsley gent And now or late in the holdeinge or Occupacon of Robert Johnson or his assignee or assignes And all their and every of their Estate and Estates rights titles Interests vses possessions trusts Confidencs revercons Inheritances Claimes and Demands whatsoever of in and vnto the same Severall yearly rents or either of them and of in and vnto every pte and pcell thereof with all fforfeitures Penalties and remedies by accon writt Entry or Distresses and all other Remedyes of and for the same Rents and the recovery thereof and of Either of them, Togather with the said herein menconed Indentures and all other Deeds Evidences and Writeings touchinge or Concerneinge the said severall yearly rents or Either of them and now in the Custody and possession or att the Disposicon of the said Oswald Mosley pty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire and James Marler or any of them and the benefitt profitt and advantage thereof and of every grante clause Covenant or agreement therein and in Every or any of them Conteined The which said severall yearly rents are payable att the ffeasts of the Nativity of our Lord God and Saint John Baptist by Even and Equall Porcons;

To have and to houlde the severall yearly rents of Twenty shillings apeece with their appurtenances Togather with the said Indentures Deeds Evidences and all other the premisses vnto the said Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humfrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson their heires and assignes for Ever To the Onely vse and behoofe of them the said Oswald Mosley pty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire James Marler Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humfrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson their heires and assignes for Ever;

Digitized by Google

nevertheleesse to the Intent and purpose and vpon Speciall trust and Confidence in the said severall before herein menc̃oned Indentures and hereafter likewise herein menc̃oned and expressed (That is to witt) That they the said Oswald Mosley ꝑty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire James Marler Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humfrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson their heires and assignes shall yearly and from henceforth for Ever Imploy and bestowe the said Severall yearly rents of Twenty shillings apeece and every ꝑte thereof in Turves And the said Turves shall yearly and for Ever Give and bestowe vpon such of the Poore housholders and Dwellers in the said Towne of Manchester As by the said Oswald Mosley ꝑty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire James Marler Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humfrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson their heires or assignes or the greater Number of them for the tyme beinge shall bee thought fitt and Convenient;

And further to the Intent and purpose and vpon trust and Confidence That whensoever soe many of them the said Oswald Mosley ꝑty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire James Marler Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humfrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson shall bee dead As that there shall bee Onely three of them then liveinge That then the same three of them the said Oswald Mosley ꝑty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire James Marler Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humphrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson soe surviveinge shall within six months next after the death of the other of them the said Oswald Mosley ꝑty to theis presents Henry Dickanson Michael Buxton James Lancashire James Marler Nicholas Mosley Richard ffox Humfrey Marler John Alexander and Samuel Dickanson by g'ood Conveyance and assureance in the lawe **Convey** and assure the said Severall rents of Twenty shillings apeece before menc̃oned to Tenn Such other ꝑsons Dwellinge within the said Towne of Manchester and their heires to the like Intents and purposes and vpon the like trust and Confidence to Imploy and bestow the same and every ꝑte thereof to and for the releife of the Poore houshoulders and Dwellers in Manchester aforesaid for Ever as formerly in theis presents and in the said before herein menc̃oned Indentures lymitted appointed and Expressed and as in the Discrec̃on of the said new and other grantees of the said severall rents or the greater number of them shall bee thought fitt and Convenient And soe from time to time and as Often as there shall bee Onely three grantees of the said severall rents before menc̃oned Onely liveinge That then the

Digitized by Google

said three Surviveinge Grantees shall from tyme to tyme within Sixe months next after Well and Sufficiently Convey and assure the saide Severall rents before menc̃oned to tenn other ꝑsons Dwellinge for the tyme beinge within the said Towne of Manchester which same grantees for the same tyme beinge shall Imploy and bestow the same rents and every ꝑte thereof yearly for Ever vpon Turves and the same Turves shall yearly for Ever Give and bestow vpon such Poore householders and Dwellers in Manchester aforesaid for the tyme beinge as to the said grantees for the tyme beinge or the greater number of them shall bee thought fitt and Convenient accordinge to the Lymittac̃on of the said Indentures;

Jn Witnes Whereof the ꝑtyes aforesaid to theis presents Indentures Interchangeably have sett their hands and Seales the day & yeare first above Written.

(Signed) Oswald Mosley
Henry Dickanson
Mich: Buxton
Ja: Lancashire
James Marler
(Seals plain or non-armorial)

[1] Sealed signed and delivd by the within named James Lancashire in the p'sence of vs,

Nathan Leech
Geo: Birch
Jn° Waite

[1] Sealed signed & delivd by the within named Oswald Mosley Henry Dickanson & Michael Buxton in the p'sence of Vs

Nathan Leech
ffrancis Browne
Robert Haulgh
Jn° Waite

Sealed Signed and Deliverd by the within named James Marler in ye p'sence of vs

Lawrence Gardner
ffrancis Cartwright

[1] See p. 137, showing that this is the identical Indenture, the transcript of which has been taken out of the MS. volume.

Digitized by Google

Endorsed on the back—

"Pious vse Mr Newgente
in the yeare 1671."
"To bee Renewed"
"20 Sept. 1671."

The counterpart of this deed, also in the possession of the Corporation, is signed

Nich: Mosley Rich: Fox Humphrey Marler John Alexander Samuel Dickanson	(Seals plain or non-armorial)

The same witnesses as before, except that John Hartley, Junior, and Rob. Illingworth take the place of the last two, Lawrence Gardner and ffrancis Cartwright.

Digitized by Google

Manerium de Manchester in Com' Lanc' [3rd Oct., 1671].

Cur' leta siue Visu ffranc' Pleg' Venabliū dñi Carol North Barrt et dñe Katharin Vx eius dñe manij prd tent ibm die Marcur ptio die Octobris Anno Regni R' Car sedi dei gra Angl &c. xxiij° Annq; Dom 1671 Corā Oswaldo Mosley Aro Senlm ibm Cur

OCT. 1671.—JURATOR' NOIA APUD CUR' PR'D.

michael Buxton gen	Jur	Edrus Greaves gen	Jur
Ricus ffox gen		matheus Wright gen	
Johes Holbrooke gen		Radus Shelmrdine gen	
Johes Browne gen		Galfridus Holcroft gen	
Edrus Bootle gen		Jacobus Halliwell gen	
Thomas Valentyne gen		ffranciscus Browne gen	
Jacobus Johnson gen		Willus Hardye gen	
Lawrencius Gardnr gen		Johes Beaven gen	
Jacobus Hilton gen			

noia officiar' Ville Mancestrie.

BURROWREEVE	MR JOHN HOLBROOKE Jur
Catchpoole	Robe[r]t Haulgh Jur
CONSTABLES	MR JOHN BROWNE, MR ROGER BARLOW Jur; Robert Haulgh Deputy
miselayers	mr William Hunter, mr Laurence Gardnr Jur
misegatherers	mr James Halliwell, mr Wm Nicholson Jur
markett lookers for Corne weights and measures ...	mr Humphrey Marler Jur; mr Thomas Bayly Jur; mr James Hilton Jur; mr James mosse Jur; Richard Hampson Jur
markett lookers for fish and flesh	Thomas Steevenson, John maddock, Thomas Podmoore Jur

Digitized by Google

markett Lookers for Whitmeates for the Towne of Manchester and especially for the marketstidd and markett stidd lane ...	mr Jeffery Holcroft Jur Robert Wilson
The like for milnegate ...	John Clayton Thomas Walker Senr } Jur
The like for huntsbanck and Church yard side ...	John Walker George Curbesley } Jur
The like for Deansgate ...	Thomas Mercr Jur William Cooke Alehousekeep Jur
The like for ffennell street Hangeinge ditch and Toadlane	mr Thomas Bent Richard Hopwood Jur Anthony moore Jur
Officm for Wholesome bread and the assize of bread ...	Mr William Plungen Jur mr Thomas Bowker Jur mr John Seddon Jur William Cooke fustian Cuttr Jur
Bylawmen for the markettstidlane	mr James Smith Jur Edward Wilson Jur
The like for Deansegate both marketstidds and old meale gate	Joseph Wood Jur Henry Leeds Jur George Ouldham Jur mr Joseph Sherwin Jur John Shelton Jur Richard marsden Jur
The like for milnegate and toadlane	mr ffrancis Cartwright George Hilton Butcher } Jur John Hudson
The like for huntsbanck and Church yard side ...	Edward Chorlton John Sandiford mason } Jur
The like for fennell street hangeinge ditch and Withengreave	mr Henry Jackson Isaac Hide } Jur mr Richard Crowther
Searchers and sealers of Leathr	mr John Moxon Jur George Ouldham Jur mr Edw. Gathorne John Binns Jur Richard Wright Jur
Officm for Wholesome Ale and beere	Robert Litchford Jur Wm Edmundson Jur
Scavengm for Marketstidlane	Thomas Walker ffrancis Shirt } Jur

Digitized by Google

The like for Deansgate and St mary gate	mr William Bardsley, mr John Runnigar } Jur
The like for markettstidd and Shambles	mr William Bradley, Thomas Deane, Jo: Hall Apothecary } Jur
The like for ffennell street Withingreave and Toad-lane	John Lees, Thomas Longworth } Jur
The like for hun[t]sbanck and Church yard side ...	Thomas Ingham, Thomas Knottesford } Jur
The like for hangeinge ditch and old meale Gate ...	Henry Bayley Jur, Joseph Low Jur, James Bainton Jur
The like for Smithy Doore from Booths Gutter to Salford Bridge	mr John Broxupp Jur, Thomas Kenyon Jur
The like for milnegate ...	Nicholas Dernelly, Richard Neild } Jur
Officrs for keepeinge cleane the markett stidds ...	Thomas Parr als Wright, Mary Worrall
Officrs for the Conduit ...	Mr michael Buxton, mr John Alexander, mr William Byrom, mr William Hardye
Officers for apprizeinge ...	Robert Haulgh, George Diggle } Jur
Officers for muzzelling masty Doggs & bitches for the Milne Gate	John Tasker, Richard Percivall } Jur
The like for the meale gate & both markettstidds ...	Edmund Dickanson, John Gathorne Senr } Jur
The like for market stid lane	Edward Barret Jur, Daniel Smith Jur
The like for Smithy Doore and Shambles	William Stockdale, James Wilson } Jur
The like for Deansgate ...	John Chew, John Bowker } Jur
Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst foote	James Barlow
Officrs for forestallinge Ingrosseing and regrateinge of the markett	mr Tho. Valentyne, mr Raph Shelmerdine, mr ffrancis Browne, mr John Boardman Vpholsterr Senior, John Wollen } Jur

Digitized by Google

Offic^ns for distributeinge of Collyhurst money ...	m^r Thomas minshull m^r Richard ffox m^r Samuel Harmer sen^r m^r Joseph Werden m^r John Sandiford
Offic^ns to Give notice to the Burrowreeve for w^t Inmates Comes into the towne for the markett stid lane ...	m^r Mathew Wright Randle Walker
The like for Deansgate ...	Samuel Wilmoore Thomas Haukeshead
The like for both Markett-stidds	m^r John Beavon m^r Rodger makon
The like for the Smithy Doore old mealegate and Shambles	m^r John Valentyne John Barlow Junr
The like for the milne gate toad lane & ffennell street	m^r William Williamson Edmund Johnson
The like for huntsbanck and Church yard side ...	George Eyres John Heawood
The like for the hangeinge ditch and Withingreaves..	m^r Thomas Shaw James Chorlton
Offic^ns for p^rventinge of Cutting and Gnashinge of Raw Hides	George Gee John Heawood Currier } Jur^r

Cur^r hæc adiorn^r est Vsq3 Diem Jovis Viz^t Vicesimū sextū diem huius Instant^r mensis Octobris ad tertiā horā post meridiem eiusd̄ diei.[1]

Ad quā diem Compuer^r p̄rd Jurator^r et reddiderunt Verdictū suū pvt sequitur hijs Angl̄ Verbis (Viz^t).[2]

Whereas severall Burgesses whoe owe suite & service to this Court have not appeared Wee therefore the Jury of this p^rsent Leet do y^m amerce in xij^d apeece and alsoe all those Inhabitants that likewise have not appeared in iij^d apeece except those Burgesses and Inhabitants that were Impanelled and Summoned to bee of the Jury which ffines Wee ratifie and Confirme the said ffines that Mr Stuard hath already sett vpon theis p̄sons soe Offendinge (Viz^t) m^r Samuel Harmer 5^s m^r myles Bradshaw 5^s m^r James mosse 5^s m^r Thomas Bealy 5^s m^r Thomas Bowker ffive shillings m^r Robert Ouldham 5^s

[1] This Court was adjourned to Thursday, the twenty-sixth day of this instant month of October, at three o'clock p.m.

[2] At which day the said Jurors appeared and delivered their verdict as follows in these English words, viz.

Digitized by Google

The Jury doth likewise amerce the Severall Constables of the Towneshipps that ought to have apeered att this Court to doe their Suite and Service and have neglected soe to doe in twenty shillings apeece.

The Jury of this p^r^sent leete takeinge into their Consideracon the greate abuse that household^rs^ and other Inhabitants of this Towne doth susteine by reason of Severall psons liveinge within the said Towne and alsoe oth^rs^ that Come from remote places in buyinge Vpp of Cheese butter Eggs bacon Pullen[1] and with all sorts of fruite by Ingrosseinge[2] them to sell againe by Retaile soe that the Inhabitants are either forced to buy of them whoe soe Ingrossed them or els to bee Vnsupplyed, And for the suppresse of this greate abuse that the Inhabitants of this Towne susteins Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe Order that noe pson or psons whatsoeu dwellinge in the said Towne or come from remote places shall buy either Cheese Bacon butter eggs pullen[1] or any sorte of fruite till the Inhabitants of the s^d^ Towne bee fitted for their familyes That is to say noe pson whatsoever shall buy to sell againe or buy to send away any of the pticul^r^ provisions abovemenconed afore Tenn of the Clocke in the forenoone till our Lady day next Subpenæ 40^s^ euy pson euy tyme soe offendinge; And whereas there is a greate wronge done to the markett and to the household^rs^ of the said towne in that severall psons bringe in Bacon and Cheese and fruite Vpon friday and other dayes of the weeke besides the markett day Into Inns Alehouses And there doe psons Come to the said houses and Ingrosse and buy Vpp the said Bacon Cheese and fruite to the Greate Hindrance of the Markett Wee the Jury aforesaid Doe Ord^r^ that noe Inkeep or Alehousekeep shall pmitt or Suffer any Cheese bacon or fruite to bee sould in any of their said houses But cause them to bee brought into the Publick markett as the Crosse Cunduith or Smithy Doore subpenæ for euy Inkeep or Alehousekeep soe offending 40^s^ apeece. And alsoe for any pson soe buyinge either Bacon Cheese or fruite in any of the said houses abovesaid to buy itt by wholesale and sell itt by retayle euy pson soe offendinge subpena 40^s^ apeece for each

[1] An old word for chickens.

[2] An "Ingrosser" was originally one who bought and sold anything by wholesale; but anyone who bought up or in any way obtained, except by demise or grant, any growing corn, or any corn or grain, butter, cheese, &c., with the view of selling the same again, offended against the statute of the 5th and 6th, Edward VI., and was an "unlawful Ingrosser." Any things so bought which were necessary to the food of man came within the statute, but licensed "badgers" or hawkers were excepted, as were fishmongers, butchers, poulterers, &c., buying anything otherwise than by "forestalling," and selling the same again at a reasonable price by retail. By "forestalling" is meant the intercepting of any corn, cattle, &c., on its way to a fair or market, with the view of selling the same in that fair or market at an enhanced price.

Digitized by Google

pson As alsoe the Offic^ns for forstallinge Ingrosseinge regrateinge[1] the markett shall see this Ord^r to bee putt in Due Execucon and to search the houses for such Offend^ns as are Exprest and to View the markett att least euy month And to p^rsent Offendo^ns and shall Cause the Bellman to publish this Ord^r twoe seuall markett dayes in the Towne that none may plead Ignorance And for euy ofic^r soe offendinge or neglectinge subpena 10^s apeece and the Constables to pay the Belman for his paynes.

Whereas there is Informacon Given to this Jury that George Corbesley hath layd a greate quantity of Timb^r att the Colledge Barne[2] without leave or Consent of any the ffeoffees to the Danger of the Pressinge downe of the Colledge Wall Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe Ord^r that the said George Corbesley shall remove or Cause to bee removed all [the] said Tymb^r and euy pcell thereof betwixt this and the last day of Novemb^r next subpenæ soe neglectinge or Contemneinge the same the sum of ffive pounds.

Whereas there is an Order made by the Jury of the Court Leet held the Eleaventh of October 1670 for the regulateinge the Corne markett and the ringinge of the Bell Wee of this p^rsent Jury doe further ord^r that the p^rsent Offic^ns of Corne weights & measures see the said Ord^r to bee putt in execucon and shall suffer noe pson to sell any Corne in any house but Cause itt to bee brought into the markett sub pena euy pson soe Offendinge 40^s apeece And the said Offic^ns shall Cause the form^r Ord^r and this to bee published by the Bellman twoe seuall markett dayes that none may plead Ignorance and the p^rsent Constables to pay the Bellman for his paines And the said Offic^ns to View the markett euy month and likewise to p^rsent euy offence & euy pson soe neglectinge his office subpenæ x^s apeece.

And whereas there was an Order maid att Easter leet last for the Demandinge of the rents of the Occupants of Collyhurst lands by the offic^ns for the distributeinge of Collyhurst money and alsoe for the Viewinge the Bondaryes of the said land Because its not knowne to the Burgesses and ffreehold^ns of the Towne, the late Burrowreeve and Constables beinge ord^red by the said Court Leet to View the same and have neglected.

Therefore Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe Ord^r that the p^rsent Burrowreeve and Constables as alsoe m^r Michael Buxton m^r

[1] A "regrator" was one who bought any grain, fish, butter, cheese, sheep, pigs, hens, &c., in any fair or market, and sold the same in the same fair or market, or in one within four miles thereof. By means of "regrating" victuals were made dearer, for every seller gained something and the price was in consequence enhanced. At an early period both the "ingrosser" and the "regrator" were included in the term "forestaller."

[2] See p. 70.

Digitized by Google

John Alexand^r and m^r Edward Bootle and alsoe the Offic^ns for the distributeinge of Collyhurst money shall goe Vnto the said land of Collyhurst betwixt this and the first of Decemb^r next to View and take a Certeine acc^ts of the Bondaries of the said p^rmisses that in Case there bee any neglect or omittinge of the due paym^t of tenn pounds a yeare att the dayes exprest in the said Decree[1] That then itt shall and may bee Lawfull for the said Burgesses and freehold^rs of the said Towne of manchester or any by them Authorized to Enter into the said p^rmisses there to distreine Vpon what goods there they fynd Vpon the said land; In case there bee any neglect of the paym^t of the said rents as aforesaide And there shall bee Certeine marks or mappinge to know the bondaryes of the said lands as in the discrec̃on of the ꝑtyes aboue menc̃oned shall thinke fitt or meete.

Whereas there hath beene a greate neglect by the Offic^rs form^rly that were Chosen to the Office of markett lookers for wholesome breade and for the assize of Bread and itt beinge soe necessary both for towne and Country that the Bakers bee Well lookt too to keepe to the assize of bread accordinge to price of Corne Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe Order the p^rsent Offic^rs that they doe goe through the markett eu̅y month vpon a markett day and Weigh their bread and p^rsent eu̅y offender monthly that doe not make theire bread accordinge to the Statute and for eu̅y offic^r soe offendinge or neglectinge to doe his Office as is required Subpena x^s a ꝑson.

Whereas there hath beene a Complt made vnto this Jury by Edward and Mary Greene that William Bradley hath Broken downe their wall belongeinge to their house and alsoe layinge a Beame Vpon their buildinge beame and alsoe alsoe [*sic*] hath mortized in to their Master post his Wall plate and vpon View of the Jury doe fynd itt to bee soe Wee the Jury of this p^rsent leet doe ord^r the said William Bradley either to give vnto the said Edward and mary Greene Satisfacc̃on for his Incroachm^t or to sett vpp tymb^r or supports to Vphold his house Vpon his owne p^rmisses soe that hee shall not offend the house of the said Edward and mary Greene and this to bee done betwixt this and the last of novemb^r next Sub pena 5^ll

Whereas there hath bin a Complaint made to this Jury by John Hartley Esquire that there is a Smithy putt Vpp in ye middle of a house late in the Occupac̃on of Widdow Barrett and now in the possession of John Percivall and that there is hay lyeinge in a Chamb^r above ye said Roome and in a low Roome next to the Smithy where Sparks of fire may fly not onelye in danger of ffireinge

[1] This decree is printed in full in vol. ij., pp. 328-32.

Digitized by Google

the said house but the Neighbouringe houses there about ffor the p'vencon whereof Wee the Jury of this p'sent leet doe Ord' the said John Percivall to remove all his said hay out of the said Roomths betwext this and the last day of novemb' next sub pena oiij^{li} vj^{s} viij^{d} [£3 6s. 8d.]

The Jury of this p'sent leet doe fynd that John Clayton of manchester in the County of Lanc' Chapman hath Purchased one mesuage Burgage or tenem^{t} with th'appurtenncs Scituate lyeinge or beinge in manchester aforesaid in a street there called the Milne gate of William Williamson of Manchester aforesaide Chapm and is to Come into this Court to doe his suite and Service.

The Jury doth Ord' that the p'sent Constables shall pay vnto Robert Haulgh the sume of Tenn Pounds p ann for his Service as Deputy to the saide Constables and for the Service to this Towne. And whereas form' Offic^{rs} hath granted him libty to goe with psons into the Contry, whereby his place was neglected and the towne Vnserved Wee doe Ord' that the said Robert Haulgh Shall Constantly Waite on his said office and not to goe abroad as form'ly sub pena 40^{s} and that the said Robert Haulgh shall Continue in his said Office of Deputy Constable for this Yeare to Come.

And whereas the bonds and Specialtyes and Stock of money wch belonges to the Poore of manchester are Constantly kept by the Burrowreeve and Constables therefore Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leet doe Ord' that the p'sent Burrowreeve and Constables shall for this p'sent yeare comeing receive all Interest money and profitts from whome itt is Due and when soe rec^{d} to pay itt to the Ouseers of the Poore and the said Burrowreeve & Constables shall Cause the said Interest money soe rec^{d} and paid to bee entred in the Burrowreeves Booke as the Bond[s] are and to bee accompt for att next michaelmas Leet and itts further ord'ed that m' Henry Dickanson m' michael Buxton m' Jno Alexander m' Edward Bootle with the Burrowreeve and Constables or any ffive of them shall have pow' to Call in or putt forth the said money as they in their discrecons shall thinke meete beinge fo' the best advantage to the Poore.

Ord'ed by this Jury that George Gee Continue to bee assistant to the Ouseers of the Cunduith and to receive his Vsuall Sallary and the Constabl[e]s to pay all such notes as doe Come from the said ouseers for the repaire of the said Cunduith.

Itt is Ord'ed by the said Jury that the Winter Watch bee Continued and kept Vpp as form'ly that is to say from the first of Novemb' till the first of ffebruary followeinge.

Digitized by Google

Whereas there is seuall Ordrs made for the rebuildinge of the Crosse and hitherto have beene omitted Wee the Jury of this p'sent leet Doe furthr ordr the said Crosse to bee built & the Burrowreeve and Constables to see itt Done and to take to their assistance mr michael Buxton mr Richard ffox mr John Alexandr mr Edward Bootle & mr John Sandford & to bee rebuilded accordinge to the Discrecon as the psons abovemenconed shall thinke meete And for the better effectinge of itt in that itt hath beene soe longe neglected. Wee the Jury doe Ordr that the p'sent Miselayers for this Towne shall tax or assesse such a pporconable sume Vpon all the Inhabitants of the said Towne as shall bee suiteable to build the said Crosse in Case they neglect or refuse subpena 40s Vpon Each pson and after soe assest that the Constables take care that they Demand and gather of all psons soe taxed ye seuall sumes soe Charged vpon them and for non paymt itt shall & may bee lawfull for the said Constables to distraine the goods of any pson soe refuseinge and to sell them and to receive what their lay is and to returne the ouplus to the ownrs and what eu the said Constables Doe in this affaire or in ye due & lawfull Execucon of their said office shall bee saved harmeles & Indempnified by the said Towne But if they neglect or omitt of Receiveinge of the tax ffor the Crosse when assest by money or distres or othrwise for each Constable soe offendinge sub pena 40s a pson.

Whereas there hath beene a greate Complainte and severall psons have received Damage & hurt by reason of Carts standeinge in the streets and alsoe greate daub hills likewise this Jury doth ordr that wherever within this Towne where any Wagon or Cart shall stand or daub hill bee fore any house the said Inhabitants of such houses shall sett forth a Lanterne with a Light Candle in itt there to Continue burneinge till tenn a Clock att night that Passengrs may avoide the Dangr subpena euye householdr soe offendr [*sic*] in xxs apeece Itt is further ordred that the Scavengrs shall see this ordr pformed Vpon payne of xs a pson.

Whereas there hath beene a suite Comenced agt mr Joseph Higham and mr Lawrence Gardnr as Constables of this Towne by Alexandr Butterworth Esquire and Wm Batt Esquire Concerneinge Chimney money[1] and fyndinge that the said mr Higham and mr

[1] Chimney Money or Hearth Money was a duty payable to the Crown on houses. By the statute 14, Charles II., cap. 2, every fire-hearth and stove in every dwelling or other house in England and Wales was charged at the rate of 2s. *per annum*, payable at Michaelmas and Lady Day, and this payment was commonly called Chimney Money. It was found that this tax was very burdensome to the people, and it was subsequently repealed, and a charge on the windows of each house was made in the 7th and 8th, William III.

Digitized by Google

Gardner have noe wayes neglected their dutye and that they are and have beene molested and Sued Wrongfully Wee the Jury of this present Leet doe Ordr that the said mr Higham and mr Gardnr shall bee Indempnified and saved harmelesse and what moneys they have layd out or may out lay for the Just defence of themselves in the said suite that the prsent Constables shall pay them out of the Townes layes.

Whereas there hath beene a prsentmt Given to this Jury that Henrye Jackson hath made a greate encroachmt Vpon the lords Wast in the hangeinge ditch and the Jury of this prsent Leet went to View itt and to Demand his deeds to know how farr his Bondaries did extend to the street whoe answered his ancient Deeds were not in his Custody. The Jury of this prsent Leet Doe ordr that the said Henry Jackson shall bringe in all his Deeds vnto the next Court Leet to prove his Bondaries of the said New house Spã [*i.e.* sub pena] hee neglectinge xxll

The Jury of this prsent Leet doe Conceive itt fitt and Doe Declare itt Necessary that the Doore betwixt the Court Chambr[1] and the further Chambr Bee taken away and made Vpp and the seates in the Court bee amended and the floore to bee made Eaven either with Boards or flaggs and alsoe the Walls of the Booths and desire the lord of this mannor to Cause the same to bee Done betwixt this and the 24th of Decembr next.

Whereas there was seuall ordrs made by formr Court Leets that Richard Ellor should Cause a Tubb to bee sett in his house of Office to Carry away his Excremts beinge a great annusance & that the said Richard hath beene both amerced in xs and in subpena xxs last lete Court and still neglected Wee this prsent Jury doe amerce the said Richard Ellor in xxs for his neglect and doe ordr him the said Richard to sett Vndr a tubb and to remove itt when occacon that soe the neighborhood may not bee offended by the Excremts betwixt this and the 24th of Novembr next subpena 40s

The Jury of this prsent leet doe ordr that the prsent Constables shall pay the Beadle twoe shillings euy weeke and noe more for his wages and not Exceed above xxiiijs for Cloath and the makeinge of his Gowne.

Whereas Complaint Was made Vnto this prsent Jury by John Cowper the 25th day of this Instant October that beinge sent of an Errant by his mr [master], mr mathew Wright that a mungrill bitch

[1] The "Court Chamber" would be the chamber or room in the Town Hall where the Court of Quarter Sessions was kept. The "walls of the Booths" being here mentioned shows that that building was then standing. (See pp. 64, 97, and vol. iv., pp. 321-2.)

Digitized by Google

of m^r Edward Gathorns beinge Vnmuzzelled did bite him in his arme Which Wound some of the Jury saw runn downe with blood and the said Mathew Wright beinge one of the said Jury testified vnto Vs that the said Complaint was truth.

Wee therefore doe amerce him ye said Edward Gathorne in xx^s And further ord^r that the said Edward Gathorne shall from tyme to tyme cause his Doggs to bee lawfully Muzled accordinge to the statute in that Case made and provided Sub pena xxxx^s [40s.]

Whereas the Jury leet doe fynd that Nicholas Mosley[1] Esquire hath settled vpon his sonn and heir oswald Mosley Esquire an house and seuall mesuages within the Towne and manno^r of Manchester is to Come into this Court to doe his suite & service.

m^r mosley sworne Burges.

Whereas James Marler and his Landlord hath beene by the last Jury of this Court subpena'd in xx^s for not observeinge the ord^r of the said Court in removeinge the said house of Office Wee of this Jury Doe amerce the said James Marler and his late landlord in x^s apeece And doe Ord^r his p^rsent Landlord John Leeds and the said James marler to sett vnd^r a tubb and remove itt as Occacon shall serve soe that the neighborhood bee not Offended by the Excrem^ts this to bee done betwixt this and the 26th of Novemb^r next Subpena Each of them in xx^s a pson.

Whereas oswald mosley[2] Esquire Steward of this Court doth p^rsent to vs ye p^rsent Jury one Spott or peece of Ground lyeinge open to the street called the Milnegate and adioyneinge to the Stable belongeinge to the house in the said street Wherein m^r Roger Kenyon[3] of the Peele doth now Inhabit & Dwell to wch spott of Ground noe pson doth make title or propty The Jury of this p^rnt

[1] Nicholas Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq., was the son and heir of Oswald Mosley, Esq., who was buried at the Collegiate Church 11th November, 1630. (See vol. iij, p. 197.) He was baptized at the Collegiate Church on the 26th December, 1611, and was buried there on the 28th October, 1672. He married Jane, daughter of John Lever, of Alkrington, Esq., who survived him till 1707. Oswald Mosley, Esq., named in the text, was his eldest son and heir apparent, born *c.* 1650, who succeeded to the manor of Rolleston on the death of Lady North. (See p. 78.)

[2] Oswald Mosley, Esq., the Steward of the Court, was the son and heir apparent of Nicholas Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq., as stated in the previous note.

[3] Roger Kenyon, of the Peele, Esq., was the son and heir of Roger Kenyon, of Parkhead, co Lanc., Esq., who died in August, 1636. He entered his pedigree at the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5, when he was 37 years of age. By his wife, Alice, daughter and heir of George Rigby, of the Peele, he had then a son and heir, Roger, born 29th February, 1659-60, and a daughter, Beatrice. (See Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire, 1664-5, Cheth. Soc., p. 166.) The Peele is a large black and white timber and plaster building in Little Hulton, in the parish of Deane, about four or five miles from Bolton.

Digitized by Google

Leet doe Ord^r the pson or psons that have any claime to the said Ground to make their claime before the Jury of [the] next leete or otherwise Wee leave him her or them Ad miserecordiā Dom̄

Whereas Henry Jackson Henry Bayly and Phillis Dixon Were ord^red Vpon payne of xx^s by the Jury of the leet Court held att Easter last past save one to Board their houses of offic^es in the bottom and to sett Each of y^m a Tub soe as the Excrem^ts may not fall into the Watercourse wch is a Greate annusance to ye kings Leigh [*sic* for liege] people Wee the Jury of this p^rsent lette doe amerce Each of them in the sume of xx^s apeice and doe ord^r that the saide Henry Jackson Henry Bayly & Phillis Dixon Doe Cause Each of them to bee sett a Tubb Vpon their said houses and board them Vpp in the bottome before the first of Decemb^r next Vpon payne of xxxx^s..... *factum est.*

Whereas John Widdowes was ord^red Vpon payne of thirteene shillings ffoure pence by the Jury of Easter leet last past save one that hee shold pave the street before his tenem^t and hee hath neglected to doe the same Wee therefore the Jury of this p^rsent lette Doe amerce him the said John Widdowes in 13^s iiij^d and doe further ord^r y^t hee shall pave the street before his tenem^t before the j^t of Decemb^r next Vpon payne of xxvj^s viij[1]

Whereas m^r Thomas Baron was ord^red by the Jury of Easter leet last past save one that hee should remove the rubbish that hee had laid before his tenem^ts in the Withingreave and hath neglected Wee therefore of this p^rsent Jury doe amerce him in xx^s and doe further ord^r that hee doe Cause the said Rubish to bee removed before the j^t of ffebruary next & to pave itt vpon payne of iij^ll vj^s viij^d..... *factum est.*

The Jury of this present leet doth Ord^r m^r Humphrey Chetham[1] to remove the Dunghill from before his barne or stable in the Withengreave and that hee or his tenant lay noe dunge there for the time to Come before the first of Decemb^r next Vpon payne of xx^s

Whereas the Jury of the leet Court last past Ord^red that John Hartley Esquire shold Cover or fence his twoe Sellor holes in the hangeinge ditch and m^r John Sandford should cou̇ his Sellor hole George Chetham his Sellor hole nathan Walworke his Sellor hole in the occupacon of Anthony Moores Vpon paine of Six shillings Eight pence apeece Wee the Jury of this p^rsent leet doe amerce the said John Hartley in thirteene shillings & ffoure pence and the saide

[1] This Mr. Humphrey Chetham was the second son of Edward Chetham, of Smedley, Esq., and was married to Mary, daughter and heir of Mr. John Whitworth, as already noticed. (See p. 95.)

Digitized by Google

John Sandiford George Chetham and Nathan Walworke in vj^{s} viij^{d} apeece and doe further ord^{r} that the said Sellor holes bee Covered or fenc't out before the j^{t} of Decemb^{r} next Vpon payne of x^{s} apeece for eu̅y Sellor hole.....*factum est per J S* [*John Sandford*].

Whereas complaint hath beene made to this p^{r}sent Jury and to the Jury of the last leet Court that a Sellor hole of the heires of m^{r} Thomas Illingworth now in [the] Occupac̃on of John Wollen is greatly dang^{r}ous for his mãties leigh [*sic* for liege] people to passe by in the night tyme & whereas the Jury of the last leet did ord^{r} the Coveringe of the same Vpon payne of vj^{s} viij^{d} & itt is still Vncou̅ed this p^{r}sent Jury doe amerce m^{r} John Sandford in the sume of vj^{s} viij^{d} and doe further ord^{r} that m^{r} John Sandford shall Cause the said Sellor hole to bee Covered before the first day of Decemb^{r} next Sub pena xxxx^{s}.....*factum est.*

The Jury of this p^{r}sent leet doe fynd that m^{r} Jeremiah Scholes is heire apparent to Henry Beamond[1] of manchester deceased and ought to Come into this Court to doe the lord suite and Service for a mesuage tenem^{t} and Garden bought of oswald Mosley of Ancoates gent^{l} and William Sparke of manchester gent^{l} by Edmund Beamond of Manchester Pinn^{r}.

Whereas the p̃sons hereafter named were elected chosen and Sworne to p^{r}sent all such p̃sons as Doe not lawfully cause their Masty Doggs & Bitches to bee Muzled accordinge to the Statute in that Case made and provided Wee the said Jury doe amerce them in iij^{s} iiij^{d} apeece for not bringeinge in their p^{r}sents nor Blankes (Viz^{t})

Robert Hyde
James marl^{r}

---

[1] At the Court held 19th April, 1653, Henry Beamond was returned as son and heir to Samuel Beamond, his father, and was ordered to do his suit and service, which he performed. (See vol. iv., p. 90.) In his will, made on the 23rd December, 1670, he describes himself as of Manchester, chapman, and bequeaths sums of money to the following persons :—Thomas and Elizabeth Booth, grandchildren of his late sister, ... Booth, deceased; his cousin, Elizabeth Jackson, and her children; his cousin, Sarah Roson, then in Ireland; his cousin, Elizabeth Smith, and her child; his cousin, James Wright; his brother-in-law, John Roson; his sister-in-law, Anne Barlow; and his sister-in-law, Sarah Clayton. To Mr. Newcome, of Manchester, he bequeathed £3; to Mr. ffinch, 40s.; to Mr. Hollingworth "if in Manchester at the time of my decease," 20s.; to Mr. Richar'son 20s., and to Mr. Tompson 20s. To the poor of Manchester he left £3, and to the poor of Salford 40s. "All the residue of my estate I wholly bequeath to my cosen Jeremiah Scholes of Salford, clerk, whom I make sole executor of this my will." This will was proved at Chester on the 18th November, 1671, by the executor. The messuage referred to in the text is that referred to at the Court held 10th April, 1616, when the Jury found that "*Edward* (not Edmund as stated in the text) Beamond hathe purchased of Mr Oswald Mosley and William Sparke his howse wth thappurtennes wheare he nowe dwelleth and ys to paye vj^{d} a yeare rent to ye Lorde of this Manner and ys to come in to doe his suite and service." (See vol. ij., p. 310.) At the Court held 27th April, 1620, Edward Beomond was returned as son and heir to *Edmund* Beomond, deceased, and then of full age. (See vol. iij., p. 23.)

Digitized by Google

The Jury of this p'sent Leet doe fynd that m' Thomas Cason of Warrington Millino' hath purchased of Thomas Bradshawe of manchester Maultman Certeine Mesuages burgages and tenem^ts scituate in the markett stid lane and ought to Come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

Whereas there is Complaint made by this Jury that m' Robert Hill doth keepe a Band dogg[1] Vnmuzzelled and [it] hath bitten and leapt att seuall psons and goes Vnmuzzelled Wee the Jury of this p'sent leet doe amerce the said m' Robert Hill in ij^s

Whereas there is Informacon Given to this Jury That John Tonge doth keepe a Band dogg[1] Vnmuzzelled to the great Terro' of the kings Leigh [*sic* for liege] People and that hee hath beene seene to leape att People to bite y^m Wee the Jury of this p'sent leet doe ord' that the said John Tonge shall forthwith cause his dogg to bee muzled and kept muzled Sub pena x^s

Whereas there is a Complaint made to this Jury that John Widdowes hath laid seuall loads of Muck Vpon the high Way att sutehill to the greate p'iudice of itt Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leet doe Ord' the said John Widdowes to remove all the said Muck betweene this and the first day of ffebruary next and alsoe to lay noe more there for the future Sub pena iiij^li.....*factum est.*

Whereas this p'sent Jury have Viewed and doe fynd that Samuel Mort Richard Wright and Samuel Davy have great stocks of Gorse and kidds[2] within the backsides of their houses & backhouses to the great Danger and pill [peril] of themselves and Neighborhood in Case of ffire Wee the Jury of this p'sent leet doe ord' that ye psons shall remove the said Gorse and kidds[2] to some Convenient place remote from any houseinge betwixt this and the 24th of Decemb' next Subpena fforty shillings a pson.

The Jury of this p'sent leet doe fynd Vpon their View that John Walker att the Golden Ball[3] hath layd his muck to Isaac Hollands Wall and stopped the ancient Watercourse whereby the water is forced into the said Isaac Hollands fire house to his great annoyance Wee the Jury of this p'sent leet doe Ord' the said John Walker that hee shall remove his muck and lay open his Watercourse betwixt this and the last of Novemb' next Sub pena xxxx^s

---

[1] A "band dog" was a bound dog, or one kept constantly tied up with the view of making him fiercer. They were frequently used for baiting bears, and may also have been used for baiting bulls. (See Nares' *Glossary*, 1882, p. 50.)

[2] Kidds are bundles of faggots.

[3] Another of the old house signs referred to in these Records.

Digitized by Google

Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe Confirme all form^r^ goode ord^rs^ made by this Court and desire the Steward and the Burrowreeue to see theis ord^rs^ putt in Execu^c^on.

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe amerce the severall psons hereafter named for keepeinge and Vseinge Vnlawfull weights and measures accordinge to their seuall offences to witt.

	£	s	d
m^r^ James Halliwell for one 3^ll^ w^tt^ too light	00	00	iij
margarett Bowker twoe Small W^tts^ too light	00	00	iij
Robert Diggle one 15^ll^ w^tt^ too light one 2^ll^ w^tt^ halfe an ounce too light one 1^ll^ w^tt^ a quarter of an ounce too light	00	00	vj
William Johnston one 1^ll^ w^tt^ too light	00	00	iv
Alexand^r^ Bateman one quarter of a 1^ll^ w^tt^ too light ...	00	00	ij
Elizabeth Ellor Widdow 3 small w^tts^ too light	00	00	iiij
John Maddock one 2^ll^ w^tt^ halfe an ounce too light one 20^ll^ Weight 4 ounc[e]s too light one 12^ll^ weight neare one ounce too light one 6^ll^ weight wants halfe an Ounce in Weight one 5^ll^ wants halfe an ounce in W^tt^ too single pounds too light			ij^s^
John Holbrooke twoe small Weights too light			iij^d^
m^rs^ martha Ryland 4 small Weights too light			viij^d^
Edward Siddall twoe 56^ll^ Weights eith^r^ 1 ounce too Light ...			ij^d^
Thomas Smith one quarter of 1^ll^ too light			iij^d^
John Wollen 4 small Weights too light			viij^d^
John Valentyne 2 small Weights too Light			vj^d^
Jonathan Eaton 2 small Weights too Light			vj^d^
William Hardie one halfe pound			iij^d^
Joseph Vigor 1 halfe pound too h[e]avy alsoe 1 small Weight too light			iiij^d^
Edmund Dickanson one 56^ll^ one ounce and quarter too light alsoe 1 30^ll^ one ounce too light alsoe one 10^ll^ w^tt^ and one 6^ll^ w^tt^ either of them halfe an ounce too light 3 small Weights too light and most of them Vnsealed Wee amerce him in			j^s^ vj^d^
Samuel Harmer Junr one 20^ll^ weight one Ounce too light ...			iij^d^
Richard Ellor one x^ll^ weight and one 3^ll^ weight either of them halfe an ounce too light			vj^d^
Richard Rydeings twoe small Weights ffoulty			ij^d^
Edward Mather one small w^tt^ too havy alsoe 1 small w^tt^ too light			iij^d^
m^r^ Edward Gathorne one Small Weight too light			iij^d^
m^r^ John Abraham one 56^ll^ weight twoe ounc[e]s too light ...			iij^d^

Digitized by Google

John Boardman fflaxman 3 small W^tts^ too light ... ... vj^d^

m^r^ Roger Barlow one pound W^tt^ too havy alsoe 10^ll^ w^tt^ too ounce too light ... ... vj^d^

Henry Leeds one 15^ll^ weight alsoe one 11^ll^ w^tt^ either of them one ounce too light ... ... iiij^d^

Jane Pairepoint one small W^tt^ too light ... ... ij^d^

Robert Bradshawe 3 Small Weights too light ... ... iiij^d^

Samuel Wilmoore one 56^ll^ w^tt^ 3 ounce too light alsoe one 4^ll^ w^tt^ too light ... ... vj^d^

m^r^ Richard Percivall twoe small Weights too light ... ... vj^d^

m^r^ John Sandiford twoe 60^ll^ weights either of them j ounce too light alsoe one xx^ll^ weight & one x^ll^ weight either of them one ounce too light one vj^ll^ one 4^ll^ and one twoe pound w^tts^ each of them halfe an ounce too light 3 oth^r^ Small Weights too light Wee amerce him in... ... ... ij^s^

m^r^ Samuel Dickanson one 30^ll^ W^tt^ one ounce too light and one Cloath Yard too short ... ... iiij^d^

m^r^ John Lees one Cloath yard too short ... ... iij^d^

The Widdow of James Bradshawe one Cloath yard too short iij^d^

Robert Illingworth one Cloath yard too short ... ... iij^d^

John Tonge one cloath yard too short ... ... iij^d^

Robert Bancroft one Cloath yard too short ... ... ij^d^

John Birch one cloath yard too short ... ... ij^d^

mathew Wright Seuall W^tts^ too havy and seuall w^tts^ too light & most vnsealed ... ... vj^d^

The Jury of this p^r^sent leet doe amerce m^rs^ Mosley for sufferinge her dogg to goe abroad not beinge lawfully muzzelled in ij^s^ vj^d^ for her offence ... ... ij^s^ vj^d^

The Jury of this p^r^sent leet doe amerce theis psons followinge for Sweeping dirt into the Gutter in ffoure Pence apeece (to Witt).

Thomas Drinkwater	j^s^ viij^d^	m^r^ Thomas Minshull	j^s^ viij^d^
Katharine Chapman		Widdow Barber	
William Spenc^r^		Raph Pendlebury	
Richard Marsden		m^r^ Edward Greaves	
Robert Tetlow		m^r^ Thomas Shaw	

The Jury doe likewise amerce Phillis Dixon for her man Puttinge grasse downe the Channell in the hangeinge ditch to the great Dang^r^ and p^r^iudice of all that have their houses Vpon the Comon shore[1] in j^s^ vj^d^ ... ... j^s^ vj^d^

[1] The "Common Shore" was the common drain or sewer of the town, which ran down the Hanging Ditch and emptied itself into the river. "Shoreditch" in London is well known.

Digitized by Google

The Jury of this p^r^sent leete doe amerce James Wilson for neglectinge to sweep before his shopp in xij^d^ As alsoe Edward Coppock for the like in 4^d^ John Tonge for the like in vj^d^ m^r^ ffrancis Browne for not sweepeinge before the Meale house in xij^d^ ... ... } ij^s^ x^d^

The Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe Amerce m^r^ John Sandiford of Liverpoole for not paveinge the Breaches in the Pavem^t^ before his land in iij^s^ iiij^d^ m^r^ michael Dickanson for the like in iij^s^ iiij^d^ m^r^ [Blank in original] Baguley for the like in iij^s^ iiij^d^ ... } x^s^

The Jury of this p^r^sent leete Doe amerce theis psons followinge for Cuttinge and Sellinge of Leather contrary [to] the statute in that Case made and provyded in 5^s^ apeece (to witt).

Raph Bowerhouse
George ffletcher } xv^s^
Peter ffletcher

Alsoe the said Jury doe Amerce m^r^ John Barlow for Offeringe Calves skinns not sufficiently dryed to bee Sealed in j^s^ ... ... j^s^

The Jury of this p^r^sent leete doe amerce m^r^ Roger Barlow and Robert Chapman for Sufferinge their Swine to goe abroad in the streets vnyoaked in ij^s^ vj^d^ apeece ... ... } v^s^

Alsoe the said Jury doe Amerce the Severall psons followinge for not causeing their Swine to bee yoaked.

John Widdowes...	5^s^	John Herald	j^s^
Edward Pendleton	ij^s^	Daniel Hall	j^s^
John Vnsworth	xij^d^	Joseph Whittacker... ...	j^s^ vj^d^
Thomas Wilkinson	ij^s^	Thomas Mercer	ij^s^ vj^d^
Henry Mather	ij^d^	michael Wood	j^s^
Mary Broadhurst	j^s^	John Welch	j^s^
Robt Bancroft	j^s^		

The Jury of this present leete doe Amerce the offend^rs^ hereafter named for not keepeinge the assize of Bread.

Samuel Mort in...	xij^d^	Peter Walkden	xij^d^
Jeremiah Woosencroft ...	ij^s^	William Stockdale ...	j^s^
George Pilkington	j^s^	Raph Siddall...	vj^d^
nicholas Walworke	j^s^	John ffaireclough	ij^s^ vj^d^
Richard Platt	vj^d^	William Bent	vj^d^
John Lyall...	vj^d^	Robert Mason	vj^d^
Widdow Cock	xij^d^	Rachel Hibbert	vj^d^
Adam morres	vj^d^	Bernard Clay	j^s^
Widdow Coppock	vj^d^	Widdow Leth^r^barrow of Withington	j^s^ vj^d^
Widdow Partington	vj^d^		
John Harwood	vj^d^	Richard Harwood ...	vj^d^
		Robert Banckroft... ...	vj^d^

and Isaac Holland in Six pence.

Digitized by Google

The Jury of this p^r^sent leete doe amerce Edward Pendleton als Rhodes for Sellinge a Turney[1] heifer 1° July last past in ij^s^ vj^d^ and Anne Costerdine for Sellinge pte of the same heifer in ij^s^	iiij^s^ vj^d^
Alsoe the said Jury doe amerce Henry Leitherland for buyinge and selling 4 quarters of Beefe both of one day in 5^s^...	v^s^
Alsoe the said Jury doe Amerce Thomas Wharmby and Anne Costerdyne for Sellinge a Turney[1] Heifer the 15th of July last past in ij^s^ vj^d^ apeece	5^s^
Alsoe the said Jury Doe amerce John Costerdyne and Thomas Wharmby for killinge and sellinge a Bull Vnbaited[2] the 23th of Septemb^r^ last past in...	ij^s^

Wee the affairo^m^ of the Court have affaired the said Amercem^ts^ this eight day of Novemb^r^ 1671.

By Vs { MICHAEL BUXTON, RICHARD FFOX, EDWARD BOOTLE, RAPH SHELM^R^DINE }

[1] See p. 20. [2] See p. 11.

Digitized by Google

Manerium de Manchester in Com' Lanc. [16th April, 1672.]

Cur' Leta siue Visu' franc Pleg' Venabliū dñe [*sic*] Caroli North militis et dñe katharinæ Vx eius dñe manij prd tent ibm Decimo Sexto die Aprilis Anno RRs Carl Scdi dei gra Angl &c. xxiiij° Annoq3 dñe [*sic*] 1672 Corā Oswaldo Mosley Aro Scnll Curl p^rd

EASTER 1672.—JUR' NOIA APUD CUR' PRD

Johes Sandiford genl	Jurl	Johes Barlow Tanner genl	Jurl
Willus Plungen genl		Thomas Walker Junl genl	
Johes Marler genl		Johes Boardman Vpholdsterer senr genl	
Johes Maddock genl		Nichus Darnelly genl	
Ricus Crowther genl		Edmundus Johnston genl	
Thomas Bowker genl		ffranciscus Browne genl	
matheus greaves genl		Caleb Broadhead genl	
Johes Seddon genl		Josephus Gilman genl	
Thomas Bealy genl			

Qui dicunt et p^rsentant sup sacramentū suū provt sequitur.[1]

Wee this p^rsent Jury doe Amerce theis psons followinge for not Comeinge to take their Oaths Vnto the Seuall Offices Wherevnto they Were Elected and chosen the last leet Court in three Shillings ffoure pence apeice.

Robert Wilson	x^s
m^r Thomas Bent	
m^r Edward Gathorne	

The Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe order that all offic^ns that have not already brought in their p^rsentm^ts that they doe bringe them in vpon Wednesday the 24th of this Instant Aprill by 2 of the Clock to the Jury.

The Jury of this p^rsent Leet doe Amerce All the Burgesses whoe owe Suite and Service to this Court and have not appeared in xij^d apeece & eły Inhabitant of this Towne whoe have not likewise appeared in Three pence apeece.

[1] Who say and present upon their oath as follows.

Digitized by Google

The Jury doe likewise amerce the Seuall Constables of the Towne shipps that ought to have appeared att this Court to doe their Suite & Service and have neglected soe to doe in twenty shillings apeece.

This p^r^sent Jury doe fynd that m^r^ Raphe Shelm^r^dyne hath purchased a Certeine Mesuage from m^r^ Stephen Radley and others Scituate and beinge in the marketstid and is to Come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.

The Jury doe likewise fynd that William Stockdale hath Purchased a c̃teine Mesuage from m^r^ Stephen Radley & others Scituate nere the Market place and Is to come into the Court to doe his Suite & Service.....*Jurat'*.

Whereas there hath beene Seuall Orders made by form^r^ Court leets that Richard Ellor shold cause a tubb to bee sett in his house of Office and to Carry away the Excrem^ts^ beinge a Greate anusance and that the sd [said] Richard hath beene amerced in xx^s^ & in subpena xxxx^s^ last leet Court & still neglecteth to p̃forme the said Order Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe Amerce the said Richard Ellor in xxxx^s^ for his neglect and doe ord^r^ the said Richard to sett vnd^r^ a tubb and to make a Back cover & to remove & carry away the Excrem^ts^ Soe often as Occasion Shall require that the Neighborhood bee not offended by the Same betwixt this & the xx^th^ of May next Ensueinge Sub pena ffifty shillings.

Whereas there hath beene a p^r^sentm^t^ Given to this p^r^sent Jury of a house of Office belongeinge to the house of m^r^ Alexander Greene[1] late of manchester deceased and now in the possession of m^r^ Joseph Vigor And Wee the Jury haveing Viewed the said house of Office and findinge it a greate Anusance Vnto the Neighborhood & passeng^rs^ Wee therefore doe order the said m^r^ Joseph Vigor to Cleanse his house of Office and to Cause a Cisterne or Tub to bee sett That soe itt may not bee troublesome or offensive to the Neighborhood or passeng^rs^ betwixt [this] & the first day of June next Sub pena xx^s^

Whereas there is a Complainte made by John Clayton Senr to this p^r^sent Jury that John Taylor hath Erected & built a Small buildinge & hath adioyned it to the said John Claytons ffreehold Wee

[1] Mr. Alexander Greene's death took place in 1667. In a letter among the State Papers in the Record Office, London, dated 20th March, 1667-[8], it is stated that Richard Bradshaw, of Manchester, was then applying for the place of Postmaster in that town. On the death of Alexander Greene, the late Postmaster, in July last [1667], his widow lost the employment because she refused to clear her husband's debts to the office, and Bradshaw took charge of the packets at her request. Other applicants for the post were Mrs. Halliwell, whose father-in-law and husband are said to have been the first persons concerned in Manchester letters, Bradshaw, Mrs. Greene, and Jeffry Aldcroft, of Knutsford. (See *Manchester Guardian* "*Notes and Queries*," No. 428.)

Digitized by Google

this p^r^sent Jury doe Order John Taylor & his landlord to Remove the same before the 24th day of June Next ensueinge Sub pena ffifty Shillings.

Whereas there is Complaint made by John Taylor to this p^r^sent Jury that John Clayton Senr hath turned his Watercourse Vpon John Taylor to the Greate anusance of the said John Taylor, Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe order the said John Clayton Senr to turne his Watercourse into its right Channell before the 24th day of June next ensueinge Sub pena ffifty shillings.....*factum est.*

Whereas the p^r^sent Jury doe fynd by form^r^ Ord^m^ that John Widdows was ordered to pave his street before his tenem^t^ & hath beene Subpend & amerced in Seuall Sumes (Viz^t^) att one Court leet xiij^s^ iiij^d^ & att michaelmus Leet last past in xxvj^s^ viij^d^ Which is neglected This p^r^sent Jury doe therefore Amerce the said John Widdows in xxvj^s^ viij^d^ & doe order the said John Widdows that hee Cause his pavem^t^ before his tenem^t^ to bee paved Att or before the 24th day of June next Ensueinge Sub pena xxx^s^

The Sume of xxvj^s^ viij^d^ abovesaid affaired to x^s^ by the affairo^m^ of this Co^rt^

Whereas there was an ord^r^ made the last Court leet that m^r^ Humphrey Chetham shold remove a Dunghill lyeinge before his barne or Stable in the Withengreave and that Neither hee nor his tenants lay any Dunge there for the tyme to Come Sub pena xx^s^ Which is Neglected Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leet doe amerce the said m^r^ Humphrey Chetham in xx^s^ and doe ord^r^ the aforesaid m^r^ Chetham to remove his Dunghill Att or before the 24th of June next Ensueinge Sub pena xxvj^s^ viij^d^

The abovesaid Sume of xx^s^ affaired to x^s^ By the affairo^m^ of this Courte.

Whereas Wee fynd by an Ord^r^ made att the Court Leet held att michaelmus last past that John Hartley Esquire Shold Cover or fence his Twoe Sellor holes in the hangeinge ditch and Vpon Viewinge the same Wee fynd that the said John Hartley Esquire hath fenced th'one but hath neither fenced nor Covered th'other Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe amerce the s^d^ John Hartley Esqr in x^s^ & doe ord^r^ the said m^r^ Hartley to Cov^r^ or fence his sd Sellor hole in the hangeinge ditch att or before the 24th of June next ensueinge Sub pena xiij^s^ iiij^d^

The afairo^m^ doe Amerce John Hartley Esquire in ffive shillings ... ... } 5^s^

Whereas Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe fynd Vpon View that Joshua Walker Nathaniel Deane & Henry Lees have Erected Three bayes of buildinge Vpon the lords Wast Without the lords Consent neere

Digitized by Google

the Dobehills[1] Wee the said Jury doe fynd it to bee En [*sic* for an] Incroachment Vpon the lords Wast & doe leave them in misere-cordiā dñi.

Whereas Wee the p^r^sent Jury doe fynd Vpon View that John Hartley Esquire hath att the house Where Caleb Somester lives in the market street lane made a new Way into the Celler belongeinge to the said house Which Wee fynd ꝟy [very] Dangerous for Passengers and not Sufficiently ffenced Wee this p^r^sent Jurye doe Order the said John Hartley Esquire to make a hecke[2] or doore to shutt & Sufficiently to ffence the same betwixt this and the 24th of June next ensueinge Subpena x^s^

Whereas this p^r^sent Jury doe find that m^r^ James Hilton of the Withengreave doth lay Rubbish in the high Way leadinge to the Shudehill to the great danger & Annoyance of all Passengers This p^r^sent Jury doth Order that the said m^r^ James Hilton doe Remove or cause to bee removed the same Rubbish Att or before the 24th day of June next ensueinge ꝟpa [sub pena] 5^li^

The p^r^sent Jury doe fynd that Nicholas Bamford is Sonn & heir to his late father John Bamford[3] & is therefore to Come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.....*Jurat'*.

Whereas this p^r^sent Jury doe fynd that m^r^ Edward Wroe hath purchased one Mesuage or Burgage from Edward Chorlton and William Williamson Scituate lyeinge & beinge in the market street Lane in manchester & is therefore to Come into this Cort to doe his Suite & Service.

Whereas this p^r^sent Jury doe fynd that John kenyan hath purchased twoe mesuages or Dwellinge houses from William Ingham Scituate lyeinge and beinge in [a] street in manchester Comonly called the milnegate & is therefore to Come into this court to doe his Suite & Service.

Whereas there hath been a p^r^sentm^t^ Given to this p^r^sent Jurye that m^r^ Edward Gathorne of market street Lane for Emptieing his house of Office downe the Watercourse Which Runs Vnder Widdow Dixons house in the hangeinge ditch & there stopps to the Greate Danger of Breakeinge into her Celler & greate Annoyance of other Neighbours & Passengers Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe Order the same m^r^ Edward Gathorne to forbeare Comittinge the like offence for the future Subpena fforty shillings.

---

[1] The "Dobehills," or "Daubhills," has not, I believe, occurred before in these Records. The "Doobe hoole," or "Daub Hole," is mentioned in 1555. (See vol. i., p. 22.)

[2] This curious Lancashire word, meaning "a half-door or hatch," has not occurred before. It is given in *Bailey's Dictionary* (1735) as a North Country word.

[3] John Bamford's name occurs occasionally in vols. iij. and iv. of these Records. (See Indexes.) His will, if he made any, is not now to be found at Chester.

Digitized by Google

Whereas there was an order made the last Easter leet that all psons that Vsually Come to sell Swine shold bringe them to the markett appointed by former Orders att the hoide Crosse [Hyde Cross] and Withengreave and that the Bylawmen shold see the same observed Sub pena x^s for eu̅y default Wee this p^rsent Jury doe order that the Bylawmen m^r Henry Jackson m^r Richard Crowther & Isaac Hyde doe take care that this order bee forth With put in Execu̅con Sub pena xx^s

Whereas an ord^r was made the last Leet Court by the p^rsentm^t of Oswald Mosley Esquire Con̅neinge a peece or Spott of Ground lyeinge open to the street called the milne gate & adioyneinge to the stable belongeinge to the house in the said street Wherein m^r Roger kenyon doth now Inhabitt & dwell That if any pson or Persons doe make any claime or title to the said Lands they shold come & make their Claime before the Jury of this p^rsent Leet or els him her or them were left ad miserecordiam dñi.

Wee this p^rsent Jury doe c̅tifie that m^r Joseph Werden & Edmund Hall have Both appeared before Vs & doe both of them make claime to the Spott of Ground aforesaid And Wee further ord^r that m^r Werden doe bringe his assureance or conveyance to the Jury of the next leet.

Whereas an order was form^rly made att the Leet Court holden att Michaelmus 1669[1] That the Waytes of this Towne accordinge to ancient Custome shold eu̅y Thursday in the Eveninge play Thorow this Towne W^ch order hath hitherto beene neglected Wee this p^rsent Jury doe Order the said Waytes to pforme the aforesaid Order Which if they shall refuse to doe It is the Desire of this Jury that they may not bee henceforward Encouraged as formerly By the Towne.

Whereas an Order hath form^rly beene made by the Court Leet att Easter 1671 That m^r Nathan Leech had Sett and fixt One Iron grate Vpon a Watercourse in the hangeinge ditch leadinge to Salford Water to the greate Annoyance of the Neighborhood & by the said Jury Was Ord^red to take away the said grate and for the tyme to Come to forbeare Settinge downe any Iron Grate or any other thinge Whereby the Neighborhood might bee p^riudiced or dampnified Att or before the Tenth day of May next Ensueinge Subpena 5^li Wee this p^rsent Jury have Viewed Vpon Greate Compite made the said Watercourse & Doe Amerce the said Nathan Leech in ffive pound for his neglect and Contempt of the said Order And doe further ord^r That the said m^r Nathan Leech doe before the first day of June

[1] See p. 99.

Digitized by Google

next Ensueinge take away the Iron grate or any other thinge & lay the same Watercourse open that soe the Water may have free Course & passage that hereafter it may bee noe Annusance or p^r^iudice to the Neighborhood Sub pena Tenn Pound.

Whereas there stands a Pump Vpon the lords Wast Over ag^t^ the lands of Henry Jackson of manchester Cloathworker in the hangeinge ditch in manchester aforesaid the said Henrye Jackson doth Wholly disowne all title propty [property] or Right & that hee claimes noe other priviledge therevnto then any of the adioyneinge Neighborhood & this Renuncacõn hee the saide Henry Jackson made to this p^r^sent Jury.

The p^r^sent Jury de [*sic*] fynd that m^r^ William Hunter hath purchased one mesuage & Burgage from Stephen Radley Esqr & others Comonly called the White horse[1] in the hangeinge ditch in manchester and is therefore to Come into this Court to doe his Suite and Service.

Whereas Vpon Viewinge of a Dunghill belongeinge to John Walker neere to the horse milne in the hangeinge ditch & that the same Dunghill is a greate Annusance to m^r^ James Halliwell next adioyneinge, Wee the p^r^sent Jury doe Ord^r^ the said John Walker to Remove the same Dunghill from the house of the said James Halliwell before the 24th day of June next Ensueinge Sub pena twenty shillings.

Whereas the p^r^sent Jury doe fynd some Inconveniencs by the Clarke in Ingrosseinge of the ord^rs^ of leet Courts Wee the p^r^sent Jury doe Order that the affairors of the Court doe for the future Compare the Orriginall Orders after the Ingrosseinge thereof.

Whereas Vpon View the p^r^sent Jury doe fynd that there hathe been an Ancient Watercourse leadeinge from the Backside of m^r^ James Halliwell in the hangeinge ditch Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe ord^r^ the said m^r^ James Hallywell to lay Vpon [*sic*] & keepe open the same Watercourse before the 24th day of July next Ensueinge Sub pena xx^s^

The Jury doe allow and approve of the distribucõn of the Collyhurst money by the officers appointed the last yeare for that purpose.

Whereas the p^r^sent Jury have Viewed the accounts of John Leeds and Thomas Steevenson late oũseers of the highwayes & doe allow their accompts and doe fynd that the said John Leeds hath still in his hands ffoure Pounds One Shillinge & Nyne pence The p^r^sent Jury doe order the said John Leeds to pay Vnto the p^r^sent Oũseers

[1] The "White Horse" has occurred once or twice before. (See pp. 100 and 123.)

Digitized by Google

of the high Wayes the said sume of ffoure pounds One shillinge and Nyne pence on or before the Sixteenth day of this p^r^sent May Sub pena 5^li^.....*factum est.*

The p^r^sent Jury doe order that the p^r^sent Constables doe repaire the Butts[1] in Garret Lane sub pena xxxx^s^

The p^r^sent Jury doe Amerce Thomas Ingham & Thomas Knutesford for neither bringeinge in p^r^sentm^ts^ nor Blanks in 5^s^ apeece.

Amerced by the affairo^rs^ to ij^s^ vj^d^ apeece.

This p^r^sent Jury Vpon View fynd that there is a Ditch nere the marketstidd behind Isaac mosse house Which is a great annoyance to the Neighborhood This p^r^sent Jury doe Order that m^rs^ Isabell mosley & m^r^ William Hunter doe Cleanse their ditches that soe the Water may have free Passage betwixt [this] and the 24th June next Sub pena x^s^ apeece.

Whereas an ord^r^ was made last Michaelmus Leet that the poore moneys Which belongs to the poore of Manchest^r^ Comonly called the Poores stock the Interest was to bee paid to the p^r^sent Burrowreeve & Constables & that noe moneys was to bee lett forth But by the p^r^sent Burrowreeve & Constables togather with m^r^ Henry Dickanson m^r^ michael Buxton m^r^ John Alexander & m^r^ Edward Bootle Or any ffive of them, Wee this p^r^sent Jury accordinge to Antient custome Doe Order the p^r^sent Burrowreeve Church Wardens & ouseers of the Poore Shall have full power to Call in or lett out all moneys that Concernes the Poore stock accordinge to their discrecon.

Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe confirme all former good Orders made by this Court & desire the Steward & the Burrowreeve to see theise ord^rs^ putt in execucon.

The Jury of this p^r^sent leet doe Amerce theis psons hereafter Named for suffereinge their dogs or Bitches to goe Vnmuzzelled Contrary to the law in xij^d^ apeece.

m^r^ Edward Bootle	m^r^ Robert Hill	xij^d^ apeece
m^r^ Roinger (?)	m^rs^ Elizabeth Bradshaw	
m^r^ Thomas Bealy	m^r^ John Abraham	
in xij^d^ apeece	m^rs^ Isabell mosley	
	John Tonge	
	m^r^ Ridge	

Amerced by the affairo^rs^ to vj^d^ apeece.....iiij^s^ vj^d^

[1] See p. 6.

Digitized by Google

Wee the p^r^sent Jury doe Amerce the psons hereafter named for their Swyne goeinge abroad in ij^s^ vj^d^ apeece.

John Welch	vij^s^ vj^d^
Robert Chapman...	
m^rs^ Eliz. Bradshaw	

The Jury doe likewise am^r^ce theis psons hereafter named for the Seuall offenc̃[e]s followinge in the Seuall Sumes following.

John Taylo^r^ for Encroachinge Vpon John Clayton in	vj^d^
John Clayton for turneinge a Watercourse vpon Jno Taylor in	vj^d^
John Widdows for his 5 Swine trespasseinge i'th meadows vnyoaked seuall tymes in	5^s^
Samuel Morte for j sowe Constantly abroad i'th street vnyoaked	ij^s^ vj^d^
William Ancars for the like 1 Sow & 3 Piggs in	ij^s^ vj^d^
Raph Chorlton for the like 1 Swine in	xij^d^
John Vnsworth for 6 piggs trespasseinge Seuall tymes i'th meadows	ij^s^ vj^d^
Richard Wright for 3 Swine i'th Churchyard & i'th street vnyoaked in	5^s^
John Vnsworth for his Piggs trespasseinge in Dorothy Johnsons garden in	j^s^
George Chetham for layinge his Dunghill to John [Blank in original] house Wall & stoppinge the Watercourse	j^s^
Edward Gathorne of the marketstidd lane for Emptyinge his house of Office downe the Watercourse wch Runns vnd^r^ Widdow Dixons house to the greate danger of Breaking into her Cellor in	5^s^
John Lowe for Sufferinge his Swine to Range about the streets Vnyoaked in	ij^s^ vj^d^
John Walker for layinge his Dunghill to James Halliwell['s] pale & stoppinge the Watercourse in	j^s^
James Halliwell for not makeinge Vpp his ffence between himselfe & John Walker in	j^s^

The Jury doe likewise amerce theis psons hereafter named for not paveinge & Sweepinge their streets in ye Seualls Sumes following.

m^r^ Jno marler m^r^ Thomas Hawkeshead & m^rs^ Elizabeth Bowker for not repaireing their broken Pavem^ts^ in ye milgate in	vj^d^ apeece
m^rs^ Haworth for the like before m^r^ Edmund Glovers shopp and Samuel Sandford Esquire before Robert Broome & Robt Birches houses in ij^s^ apeece. amerced by the affairo^rs^ to xij^d^ apeece ...	ij^s^

Digitized by Google

mr Joseph Vigor for the like before mr Edward Greene house in ijs vjd
amerced by the affairorns to ijs ... ... ijs

Mary Barret for the like before her house in iijs iiijd
amced by the affairors to ... ... ijs vjd

Isaac Hyde for not Cleanseinge his street in ijs vjd
amerced by the affairorns to ... ... ijs

John Leeds for lettinge Rubish lye before his house in Toadlane ... ... vjd

The Jury doe likewise amerce theis psons hereafter named for buyinge & Sellinge both the same day in ijs vjd apeece.

Thomas Smiths (Cheese).
Andrew Wmsons wife (Bacon)
John Bullocks wid (Pullen)
Anne Bury of Salford (Pullen).

Amerced by the affairorns to 1s 8d apeece.

The Jury doe likewise amerce theis psons hereafter named for their Seuall offences in the seuall Sumes followinge.

Richard Baxter of manchester for makeinge Vnsufficient Weare [ware] in... ... ... ijs vjd
Thomas Siddall of manchester Shooemaker for the like in... ijs vjd
William Barlow of Didsbury for the like in ... ... ijs vjd
Raph Bowerhowse of Black brooke for bringeinge Leather to Towne Vnsealed beinge a Cutter of Leather in ... ijs vjd
Thomas Warburton of fflixton for the like in... ... ... ijs vjd
George Oldham for Workeinge of London Calves Leathr color In ... ... vjd
Peter ffletcher of Chorlton for cuttinge leathr Vnsealed in ... ijs vjd

The Jury doe likewise Amerce theis psons hereafter named for their Seuall offenc[e]s in the Seuall Sumes followinge.

George Hilton for Sellinge a messile Swine in ... ... ijs
William Anchors for the Like in ... ... ijs
Richard Bury of Altesham for the like in ... ... ijs
John Burges of Stockport for the like in ... ... ijs
Thomas Tue of Eccles for the like in ... ... ijs
John Costerdine for a Turney[1] heifer in... ... ... iijs
Edward Potter for ½ a Swine head not marketable in... ... vjd
Raph Gregory de Radcliffe for a Calfe not marketable in ... js vjd
Oliver Tomlinson of Stockport for one Vnsound Sheepe in... js

[1] See p. 20.

Digitized by Google

Wee the p^r^sent Jury doe am^r^ce the Seuall psons hereafter [named] for not makeinge of bread accordinge to the statute in vj^d^ apeece.

Bernard Clay	vij^s^	Adam Morris	vij^s^
Robert Gilliam		Elizabeth Harrison	
William Stockdall		Jeremy Woosencroft	
Anne Partington		Richard Platt	
John ffaireclough		Anne Jackson	
Samuel Morte		Peter Walkden	
George Pilkington		Widdow Cock	
Arthur kenarly		Mathew kershaw	
Nicholas Walworke		Elizabeth Scofeild	
Robert Morris		Robert Mason	
Richard Bentley		Robert Bowers	
Widdow Bowker		Anne Vnsworth	
Wm Bent		George Routleach	
Jane Bradshaw		Edward Neild	

Robert Bancroft in ... ... vj^d^

Wee the p^r^sent Jury doe Amerce the Seuall psons hereafter named for Gashinge & cuttinge of Raw hides in xij^d^ apeece for euy default.

Richard Hibbert one hide gashed Thomas Guddiar Tann^r^ ...	5^s^ vj^d^
Edw: Pendleton 1 hyde faultye	
William Hibbert 1 hyde faultye	
John Sherdley 1 hyde faultye	
Wm Ancars 1 hide faultye	
Henry Letherland 1 hyde faultye	
Giles Walworke 1 hyde faultye...	
Edmund Scolfeild Junr 1 hyde faultye	
Edmund Scolfeild Junr 1 hide wth a hole cut in	
George Worsley of Rusholme 1 hyde faulty	
George Grimshaw butcher 2 hydes faulty	
Raph Stot of Radchdall 1 hide gashed	5^s^ vj^d^
Jno ffletcher of Bury 1 hide faultye	
Robert Shelm^r^dyne 1 hide faultye	
George Hilton 1 hyde faultye	
Raph Stot of Ratchdall	
Robert Shelm^r^dyne 1 hyde faultye	
Robert Shelm^r^dyne 1 hide faultye	
James kay 1 hyde faultye	
John Hilton butcher 1 hyde faultye...	
Richard Hibbert 1 hyde gashed	
Edm^o^ Scholfeild Senr 1 hyde faultye	

amced by the affairors to vj^d^ apeece.

Digitized by Google

Thomas Steevenson for resistinge ye search^ms^... ... ... ij^s^

Am^r^ced by the affairo^ms^ to j^s^

Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe Amerce the Seuall psons hereafter named for Vseinge Vnlawfull Weights & measures in the Seualls Sumes foll.

Jane Bradshaw for One halfe pound w^tt^ too Light in ... ... ij^d^

Alexand^r^ Bateman for 1 15^ll^ w^tt^ 1 ounce too light... ... ... ij^d^

Wm Johnson 2 quarter pounds too light... ... ... ij^d^

m^r^ Thomas Drinkwater 56^ll^ 1 ounce & 12^ll^ ½ ounce too light 16^ll^ 2½ ounce & 8^ll^ ½ ounce too heavy ... ... } ij^d^

m^r^ Edmund Traves & m^r^ ffrancis meadowcroft one halfe pound too light & ½^ll^ too heavy ... ... } ij^d^

Anne Vnsworth 2^ll^ too light & ½^ll^ too light ... ... ij^d^

m^rs^ Isabell Booth 60^ll^ 2 ounc̃s too light & 56^ll^ 4 oũs too light vj^d^

Richard Hunter 2^ll^ too light & 4 oũs too light ... ... ij^d^

m^rs^ Ryland 4 ounce 1 quarter of a Pound too light ... ... ij^d^

m^r^ Edward Siddall 1^ll^ & ½^ll^ both too light ... ... ij^d^

m^r^ John Wollen 1^ll^ ⅛ oũs 2^ll^ 3 oũs 28^ll^ ½ oũs 28^ll^ ¾ oũs & 6^ll^ ½ oũs too light ... ... } iiij^d^

Jonathan Eaton 7^ll^ ½ ouñs & 7^ll^ ½ ouñs ... ... ij^d^

m^r^ Serjeant 24^ll^ ½ oũs too heavy ... ... ij^d^

m^r^ Myles Bradshaw 14^ll^ 1 oũs too heavy ... ... ij^d^

m^r^ Roger Barlow 60^ll^ 3 oũs 60^ll^ j^ll^ 60^ll^ 3^ll^ & 60^ll^ ½^ll^ too heavy j^s^ vj^d^

m^r^ Samuel Harmer 10^ll^ 1½ ouñs too h[e]avy ... ... ij^d^

m^r^ Richard Ellor 56^ll^ 1^ll^ ½^ll^ & ¼^ll^ too light by a a [*sic*] Dramm^e^ ... ... } ij^d^

m^r^ Alexander att meale house 60^ll^, 1½ oũs 14^ll^, 2½ oũs 8^ll^, 1½ oũs & 2^ll^ 1½ oũs too light... ... ... } vj^d^

James Wilson 20^ll^ 2 oũs too heavy 2^d^ ... ... ij^d^

m^r^ John Abraham 56^ll^ & 56^ll^ 2½ oũs too light 56^ll^ 1½ too light, & 28^ll^ ¾ oũs to hevy ... ... } 6^d^

m^r^ Edward Greaves 4^ll^ ½ oũs too heavy ... ... ij^d^

Wm Bowker 56^ll^ 4 oũs too light ... ... vj^d^

Robert Diggle 15^ll^ 1 dramm too light & 1 oũs ½ dram too light ... ... } ij^d^

m^r^ James Chorlton 28^ll^ & 28^ll^ ½ oũs apeice too light more 2^ll^ 3 drams & ½^ll^ 1 dram ... ... } iiij^d^

m^r^ William Nicholson 10^ll^ 3 drams & 2^ll^ ¼ oũs too light ... ij^d^

Thomas Longworth 4^ll^ ½ oũs too light ... ... ij^d^

Lawrence Norres 2^ll^ ¼ oũs & ½^ll^ 2 drams too light & ½^ll^ 3 drams too heavy ... ... } ij^d^

Elizabeth Scholfeild 7^ll^ ¼ oũs 3^ll^ 3 drams 1^ll^ ½ oũs & ½^ll^ ¼ oũs too light ... ... } ij^d^

Digitized by Google

Peter Hall of Stockport 14ll 3 oũs 7ll 1 oũs, 1ll ½ oũs & ½ll ¼ oũs too heavy	iijd
Theophilus Ogden 14ll 1 oũs heavy...	ijd
Capt Raph Stopford 4ll 1 oũs too light	ijd
mr Robert ffleetcroft 10ll 1 oũs too heavy	2d
Thomas Steevenson 28ll 2½ oũs too light	iijd
Mr Samuel Wilmoore 10ll ¾ oũs 4ll, ¼ ous & ¼ll, ¼ oũs too light	iijd
Hugh Emmerson A new measure halfe a quarterne awantinge in	vjd

Wee the affairors of this Court Leet have Viewed the Seuall amercemts in the Seuall paps [papers] prsented to Vs & have accordingly affaired the same Witnes or hands this xvjth day of May 1672.

By vs JNO SANDIFORD, WILLIAM PLUNGEN, JNO MARLER, RICHARD CROWTHER } Jur

leech ctic ibm.

Digitized by Google

COPIE OF YE DEED OF MR CLARKES LANDS THE ISSUES WHEREOF TO BEE DISTRIBUTED TO THE POORE & NEEDY PEOPLE OF MANCHESTR [AT] CANDLEMASSE & ST. JAMES TIDE YEARELY. [7TH MAY, 1672.]

This Indenture made the Seaventh day of May Anno Dom 1672 And in the ffoure and Twentieth yeare of the Reigne of the [*sic*] or most gratious Sovereigne Lord Charles the Second By the Grace of god kinge of England Scotland ffrance & Ireland defender of the ffaithe &c. **Betweene** Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates in the County of Lancr Esquire John Hartley thelder of Strangewayes in the said County of Lancaster Esquire John Johnson late of Manchester in the said County of Lancaster Mercer and now of Stockport in the County of Chester James Marler late of Manchester aforesaid gentleman and now of [Blank in original] Michael Dickanson late of Manchester aforesaid Esquire and now of the Middle Temple London James Lancashire of Manchester aforesaid Esquire & Michaell Buxton of the same gent Vpon th'one pte And Oswald Mosley of Ancoates aforesaid Esquire James Lightbowne of Moston in the said County of Lancr Esquire John Hartley th'yonger of Strangewayes aforesd gent (Sonn and heir appent [apparent] of the said John Hartley th'elder) Thomas Lancashire of Manchester aforesd gent (Sonn & heir appent of the said James Lancashire) Richard ffox of Manchestr aforesaid gentleman Samuel Dickanson of the same gent & Edward Bootle of the Same gent Vpon th'other pte,

Witnesseth That they the said John Hartley th'elder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson James Lancashire and Michael Buxton accordinge to & in pursuance of a trust in them Reposed by the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley of Manchester aforesaid gent decd William Radley late of the hall of the hill in the said County of Lancaster gent Deceased And Raph Worsley of Platt within Rusholme in the same County gent Deceased And menconed conteined and Expressed In one Indenture or deed Beareinge date the sixteenth day of December Wch was in the yeare of or Lord god One Thowsand six hundred ffifty & Seaven[1] And made betweene the said Nicholas Mosley ffrancis Mosley William Radley and Raph Worsley Vpon th'one pte And George Chetham of Clayton in the said County of Lancaster Esquire since deceased William Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid Esqr since likewise Deceased the said John

[1] This deed is printed in full in vol. iv., pp. 218-26.

Digitized by Google

Hartley thelder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson James Lancashire & michael Buxton & William Byrom of Manchester aforesaid Lynendrap since likewise Deceased & Thomas Beck of the same gent deceased like likewise [*sic*] decd Vpon th'other pte And to and for the better execucon accomplishm^t and pformance of the trusts Confidenc[e]s Vses Intents & purposes in the said deed And hereafter herein menconed & Recyted Soe as the Rents issues profitts and Revenues of the Mesuages of the gages tenem^ts lands and hereditaments with th'appurtenics in the said menconed Deed and in theis p^rsents hereafter menconed may from tyme to tyme and att all tymes hereaft^r As longe as it Shall please Almighty god to pmitt and Suffer the same [to] bee Imployed vsed ordered & Disposed of accordinge to the mynd meaneinge declaracon and Lymittacon of George Clarke late of Manchester aforesaid Haberdasher Deceased menconed Specified p^rscribed and appointed in and by One Indenture or deed beareinge date the Thirteenth day of December Which was in the yeare of o^r Lord god One Thowsand Six hundred Thirty and Six[1] And made betweene the said George Clarke Vpon th'one pte And Humfrey Chetham of Clayton aforesaid Esquire since decd the saide Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe of Manchester afores^d Esquire since likewise Deceased Samuel Tippinge of Manchester aforesaid gentleman since likewise deceased the aforesaid ffrancis Mosley & Henry Johnson thelder of Manchester aforesaid Mercer since likewise deceased John Hartley of the Same Drap since likewise decd & late father in law to the saide John Hartley thelder pty to theis p^rsents John Gaskell of the same Drap since likewise Deceased the aforesaid William Radley & Raph Worsley and John Marler of Manchester aforesaid gentleman since likewise deceased Richard Lomax of the same Clothier since likewise deceased Thomas kely of the same Chapman since likewise deceased and John Griffin of the same Chapm since likewise Deceased Vpon th'other pte And for diuse other Good causes and consideracons them therevnto moveinge They the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley thelder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson James Lancashire and Michael Buxton;

Have Granted Enfeoffed Conveyed and assured And by theis p^rsents doe Grante Enffeoffe convey & assure Vnto the said Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson & Edward Bootle All and every the Estate and Estates Rights titles Interests & demands whatsoever of them the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'eld^r

[1] This deed is printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 301-14.

Digitized by Google

John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson James Lancashire & Michael Buxton and of every of them their and every of their heires of in & vnto All those the mesuages burgages lands tenem^ts Rents Reucons Services and hereditam^ts with their and every of their app'tenĉs Scituate lyeinge and beinge in Manchester Crumsall & Tetlow and in every or any of them in the said County of Lancaster Or elsewhere in the said County of Lanc^r In whose tenures possessions or occupaĉons soever the same and every or any of them is are or have beene Whereof or Wherein the said George Clarke att the tyme of the makeinge of the said deed or Indenture beareinge date the said Thirteenth day of December Which was in the yeare of o^r lord god One Thowsand Six hundred thirty and six had any estate of Inheritance in possessession [*sic*] Revercon vse Remainder or otherwise And Which were granted enffeoffed or confirmed by the said George Clarke vnto the aforesaid Humphrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuel Tippinge ffrancis Mosley Henry Johnson John Hartley of Manchester John Gaskell William Radley Raph Worsley John Marler Richard Lomax Thomas Kely and John Griffin and their heires or assignes or any of them In or by the said last menĉoned Indenture And the Reverĉon and Reverĉons Remaind^r & Remaind^rs of all and Singuler the said hereditam^ts & p'misses beforemenĉoned and of every ꝑte and ꝑcell thereof

To have and to hold the said mesuages burgages lands tenem^ts hereditaments & all and singuler other the p'misses whatsoever and every of them and euy ꝑte and ꝑcell thereof with their and every of their app'tenĉs & all the said estate & estates rights titles Interests & demands whatsoever of them the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'eld^r John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson James Lancashire & Michael Buxton & of euy of them their & euy of their heires of in & vnto the aforesaid hereditm^ts & p'misses & euy of them and of in and Vnto euy ꝑte & ꝑcell thereof Vnto the said Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yong^r Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson & Edward Bootle their heires and assignes for ever To the Vse & behoofe of them the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'elder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson and Edward Bootle their heires & assignes for ever Charged & chargeable nevertheles to & with the paym^t of the yearly rent charge or sume of Twoe Shillings of good & lawfull money of England reserved and to bee due & payable Vnto the said George Clarke his heires & assignes out of the aforesaid p'misses in or by the aforesaid Inden^re Att or

Digitized by Google

vpon the yearly ffeast dayes of the Birth of St John Baptist & the nativity of our lord god By even and equall porcons With a Clause of Distresse for non paym^t of the same Rent or any pte thereof & alsoe charged and chargeable to and with the paym^t of the yearly Rent or Sume of Twenty Shillings Issueinge & Goeinge out of one of the mesuag[e]s pcell of the p^rmisses in Manchester aforesaid heretofore in the holdeinge of Michael Dickanson deceased late father of the said Michael Dickanson pty to theis p^rsents And furthermore neutheles itt is further agreed by and between all and euy the pties to theis p^rsents and the further Intent of theis p^rsents & of all & euy the pties therevnto Was and is and for ever shall bee & bee taken to bee that all and euy the estate Interest remaind^r & Inheritance Which by force & meanes of theis p^rsents or of any thinge herein conteined shall or may in any Wise Belonge or appteine Vnto the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'elder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theis p^rsents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson and Edward Bootle and their heires & assignes and to euy or any of them of and in all and every or any the said mesuages Burgages tenem^ts Lands hereditam^ts & p^rmisses Is and for ever Shall bee Remaine & Continue Vnto the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'elder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theis p^rsents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson and Edward Bootle their heires & assignes for ever **vnder** and Vpon the Speciall trust and Confidence & to & for the Due pformeance of all and every the Intents agreem^ts & purposes in the said deed or Indenture in Such behalfe & hereafter herein declared or Specified & in manner and forme as thereof or Concerneinge the same Is in or by theis p^rsents lymitted expressed or appointed

That is to Witt Imediately from & after the makeinge of theis p^rsents All & Singuler the Cleere yearly Rents issues Revenues comodityes & profitts of all & euy the said Mesuages Burgages lands tenements hereditam^ts & premisses beforemenconed with their appurtenncs Which yearly from tyme to tyme for the tyme Beinge Shall or may bee Reised or levyed out of the same mesuages burgages lands hereditam^ts & p^rmisses (The form^rly herein menconed Annuall or yearly rents or Sumes of Twenty Shillings & Twoe Shillings and all other Reasonable and Necessary charges & Reprizes beinge alwayes allowed & deducted) Shall bee for ever hereafter yearly from tyme to tyme Iustly truly Carefully faithfully & wholy distributed disposed of Converted & Imployed towards or for the

Digitized by Google

aid Succor & releife of Such poore aged needy or Impotent people as for the tyme beinge Shall Inhabitt or dwell w^th^in the said Towne of Manchester aforesaid and by the Judgem^ts^ & good discrec̃ons from tyme to tyme for ever of the Burrowreeve & the Twoe Constables of the said Towne of Manchester Successively for the tyme beinge takeinge Vnto them onely as an Assistant yearly for ever Some such one of the Churchwardens for the p̃ish Church of Manchester for the tyme Beinge as they Shall thinke fitt And as from tyme to time Shall happen to bee dwellinge & Inhabittinge within the said Towne of Manchester or of any three of them Whereof the said Burrowreeve or Some one of the Constables aforesaid to bee One shall bee deemed & Conceived to have need or want thereof & in such sort and manner as is in the aforesaid deed or Indenture lymitted & herein hereafter in that behalfe declared Specified lymitted or expressed And for the better declareinge & affectinge thereof the said George Clarke did by his said deed or Indenture lymit ordeine declare & appoint & itt is by theis p'sents likewise lymitted ordeined declared menc̃oned Intended expressed & appointed That they the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'eld^r^ John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson p̃ty to theis p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson & Edward Bootle their heires and assignes for the tyme beinge Shall yearly and From yeare to yeare for ever Well and Carefully to their Best Endeavo^rs^ & knowledges dispose of or lett to ffarme from yeare to yeare And for noe grat^r^ terme or estate All & eu̅y the said mesuages Burgages lands tenements hereditam^ts^ & p'misses to the best yearly profitt thereof & therein soe farr forth as in them Shall bee to have Care & provide that the saide Cleere yearly Rent and profitt therevpon to bee from tyme to tyme Reserved or had Shall & may bee from tyme to tyme Yeilded & payable Soe and in Such manner & forme Vnto them the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'elder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson p̃ty to theis p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson & Edward Bootle their heires and assignes for ye tyme beinge As that thereby & therewithall the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'elder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson p̃ty to theis p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson & Edward Bootle their heires or assignes or some of them Shall & may yearly & eu̅y yeare from and after the makeinge of theis p'sents for ever Well and truly deliver & pay Vnto such the Burrowreeve & Twoe Constables of the said Towne of Manchester & such Churchwardens aforesaid as are aforemenc̃oned or to some of them The Which same deliu̅y [delivery]

Digitized by Google

& Receipt for the tyme beinge the said George Clarke did by his said Indenture Will and appoint for the Better appearance thereof Vpon the accompt to bee made to bee sett down in Books or notes in Writeinge to bee from tyme to tyme made whereof one pte to remaine with the Receivrs or th'one of them & th'other wth the deliurs or payers or th'one of them Vntill the last account for that yeare & then both the same Bookes or notes to bee produced & shewed for the pfectinge of that yeares accompt att the Court Leet for the Towne or mannor of Manchester aforesaid to bee yearly there kept after the ffeast of St Michael th'archangell the seuall Rates & proporcons of the same Cleere yearly rent or profit (Deductinge to bee deducted as aforesaid) att such Seuall yearly tymes & in such manner & forme & to the Intent & purpose thereof in the said Indenture & in or by theis prsents hereafter lymitted or declared

That is to saye the Entire & whole cleere yearly Rent or profitt for the tyme Beinge to bee yearly & for everye yeare from henceforth Successively to bee reserved or had for the saide mesuages burgages lands tenemts & prmisses (The said yearly Rents or Sumes of money beinge first paid & deducted As alsoe deductinge from tyme to tyme to bee Deducted as aforesaid) to bee Well & truly yearly for ever Satisfied & paid By and from the said Nicholas Mosley Jno Hartley th'eldr John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theis prsents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson & Edward Bootle their heires & assignes or some of them Vnto such the Burrowreeve & Constables for the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid for the tyme beinge or some of them yearly & for ever Att or before the twoe seuall ffeast dayes of St James the apostle & the Purificacon of the blessed Virgin Mary by even & equall porcons Of Intent & purpose That the same paymts of the said Cleere yearly Rent or profitts soe to bee yearly or in euy yeare from & after the makeinge of theis prsents paid or Received as aforesaid shall & may accordingly in or Vpon the same seuall yearly ffeast dayes of the paymt & Receipt thereof Soe had & made Vnto and by such the Burrowreeve and Constables As aforesde Bee by them the said Burrowreeve and Constables or some of them with the assistance of such the Churchwardens as aforesaid respectively from tyme to tyme alsoe distributed & disposed of to and amongst Such the Poore of the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid & after Such Rates & proporcons as by the good discrecons of the same Burrowreeve & Twoe Constables By and with the advice & assistance of such the Churchwardens as aforesaid for the same Towne of Manchester or any Twoe of them for the tyme then Beinge Whereof the said Burrowreeve or some one of the Constables to bee One Shall seeme good and Convenient

Digitized by Google

And for the Better assureance of the Continuance for ever in and towards the due pformeance of the p'misses Itt was lymitted in and by the said Indenture And itt is agreed & assented Vnto By and amongst the said pties to theis p'sents & eüy one of them the saide Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'elder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theis p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson and Edward Bootle for himselfe and his heires Seüally and not otherwise doth Covenant and grante to and with th'other of them & his heires to bee att all tymes hereafter Willinge & ready from tyme to tyme Vpon reasonable request for his & their pte and porc̃on to make or Ioyne in further assureance of the said mesuages lands tenem^te^ hereditam^te^ & p'misses & eüy of them accordinge to the true Intent & meaneinge hereafter herein nextly specified

(That is to Witt) And the true Intent trust Vse & meaneinge of theis p'sents and of the said pties Vnto the same Is and for ever hereafter Shall bee adiudged and taken to bee That Whensoever any Tenn of them the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'elder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theis p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley the yong^r^ Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson & Edward Bootle shall bee deceased as that there shall bee onely ffoure of them Liveinge That then the Foure survivo^rs^ of them the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley theld^r^ John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theis p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson and Edward Bootle & the survivo^r^ of them & his heires Shall Within Six months then next followinge **Grant** and assure All their and eüy of their estate and estates right title Interest & demand whatsoeü of in and vnto the said mesuages Burgages lands tenements hereditam^te^ & p'misses with their appurtenc̃s and eüy pte & pcell thereof Vnto some other Ten Substantiall & discreet psons such as the said Survivo^r^ or Survivo^rs^ shall in his or their discrec̃ons thinke most meet in that behalfe To have and to hould to them their heires & assignes To the Vse and behoofe of the same Survivo^rs^ & the other Tenn Grantees their heires & assignes & neütheles to and for the ppetuall pformeance of the Intents & purposes & vnd^r^ & vpon the trust & Confidence in theis p'sents menc̃oned And to noe other Vse trust Confidence Intent purpose or Imploym^t^ whatsoeü (The same Grante Conveyance or assureance to bee discharged of all charges & Incumbrances whatsoever comitted or done or hereafter to bee comitted or done by the said ffeoffees for the tyme beinge other then such lease or leases as shall bee made accordinge to the true meaneinge of theis p'sents)

Digitized by Google

And it was thought Convenient & Expedient & Soe accordinglye lymitted declared and appointed by the said George Clarke in and by the saide deed and was Soe accepted of by the ffeoffees or Grantees therein named & is now assented vnto by all the other pties to theis p'sents That the same or the like ord' and Course of grante Conveyance & assureance of & Concneinge the p'misses shall from tyme to tyme suffessively [*sic*] & att all tymes for ever bee observed pformed & made when & as often as there Shall happen to bee but ffoure ffeoffees Concneinge the p'misses in full life to the end Intent & purpose that the said mesuages burgages lands tenem'' hereditam'' & p'misses with their appurtenncs and eny of them shall & may bee att all tymes for Ever to Gods good Will & pleasure to the Vses Intents and purposes aforesaid p'served and kept:

And it Was further lymitted & appointed by the said George Clarke in and by the said Indenture and Is now soe assented vnto by and betweene all the said pties to theis p'sents and the true Intent Vse trust and true meaneinge of theis p'sents is and soe for ever Shall bee taken to bee That Aswell the said Nicholas Mosley John Hartley thelder John Johnson James Marler Michael Dickanson pty to theise p'sents James Lancashire Michael Buxton Oswald Mosley James Lightbowne John Hartley th'yonger Thomas Lancashire Richard ffox Samuel Dickanson and Edward Bootle and the Survivo'' of them As alsoe their Succeedinge ffeoffees of and Concneinge the p'misses togath' with Such the Burrowreeve and Constables for the tyme beinge of the towne of Manchester aforesaid As Shall have Received or distributed any of the Rents Sumes or profitts Shall yearly and from yeare to yeare for ever Att the Court Leet to bee yearly holden for the said Towne & manner of Manchester after the ffeast of S' Michael th'archangell and before the Jury of the Same Court make & Yeild Vpp a Just and true reckoninge and accompt of all Such Sumes of Money and other things As they shall have then Received disbursed or done in for or by reason of the p'misses or any pte thereof; **In witnes** Whereof the pties aforesaid to theis p'sent Indentures have Interchangeablye Sett their hands and Seales the day and yeare first above Written.

Nich. Mosley. Jo. Hartley. Ja: Lancashire. Mich: Buxton.

Sealed signed & delived by the within named Nicholas Mosley John Hartley th'elder James Lancashire and Michael Buxton in the p'sence of Vs.

Joseph Higham
Nathan Leech
Geo: Birch
Geo: Grimshaw Jun'
Jn° Waite.

Digitized by Google

Manchester cum memberis. [8th Oct., 1672.]

Cur' cum Visu ffranci plegij venabit dñi Caroli North militis et dñe Katharine vx ejus dñi Manhij p'd tenis ibm Octavo die Octobris Anno RR' Caroli secdi dei gra Anglie &c. xxiiij° Anno dñi 1672 Corā Oswaldo Mosley Aro Senll Curis prd.

NOIA JURATOR'

Josephus Higham genis	Henricus Bayley genis
Johes Radclyffe genis	ffranscius Cartwright genis
Johes Alexander genis	Milo Bradshaw genis
Willus Hunter genis	Johes Gathorne genis
Edrus Bootle genis	Ricus Morton genis
Willus Williamson genis	Edmundus Dickanson genis
Edrus Glover genis	Johes Barlow de Deansgate genis
Ricus Crowther genis	Matheus Wright genis
Thomas Drinkewater genis	Samuel Harmer Junior genis
Radus Shelmerdine genis	

Juris

Noia Officiar' Vill' Mancestrie.

BURROWREE[VE]	MR EDWARD BOOTLE Juris
Catchpole	Robert Haugh Juris
CONSTABLES	MR RAPHE SHELMERDINE, MR RICHARD CROWTHER Juris; Robert Haugh Deputy
Myselayers	mr John Sandiforth, mr Roger Barlowe Juris
Mysegatherers	mr Edward Siddall, mr John Barlow de Deansgate Juris
Markett lookers for Corne weights & measures ...	mr William Williamson de Milnegate, mr John Marler, mr Thomas Drinkewater, mr William Drinkewater, mr Richard Hampson Juris

Digitized by Google

Markett lookers for ffish & fflesh	mr James Mosse Jur mr John Seddon Jur Robert Leigh Butcher Jur
Markett Lookers for white meates for the markett-stidds & markett-streetelane	mr John Beevan Thomas Deane } Jur
The like for the Millnegate	Richard Neild Peter Barlow } Jur
The like for Hunts Banck & Church yard syde ...	mr James Hopwood Jur Thomas Stevenson Jur
The like for the Deansgate	mr John Runiger John Neild the yonger } Jur
The like for ffennellstreete hangeinge ditch & Toadlane	John Boardman Junior John Widdowes John walker } Jur
Officers for wholsome Bread and the assize of Bread ...	mr John Valentyne mr Edmund Dickanson mr Edmund Johnson mr Richard morton } Jur
Bylaw men for the Market-streetelane	Robert Wilson Jur John Leech Jur
The like for the Deansgate both markett stidds and the old meale gate	Joseph Slater Abraham Clegg Robert Crossley mr William Hardy James Bainton Robert Tetlowe } Jur
The like for the Millgate & Toadelane	Nicholas Dearneley Jur William Radclyffe Jur John Clayton Jur
The like for Hunts Banck & Churchyard side... ...	Edward Walker Jur George Eyres
The like for ffennell streete hangeinge ditch & withengreave	mr Henry Bayley Jur John Lees Jur Mathew Traves Jur
Searchers and sealers of Leather	mr William Hunter William Stockdale mr Edmund Glover James Coppock Edward Coppock } Jur
Officers for wholsome Ale and Beere	Edmund Heywood Robert Thyer } Jur

Digitized by Google

Scavengers for the Markettstidd lane	Daniel Smith, Thomas widdowes } Jur.
The like for the Deansgate and S[t] Mary Gate ...	Thomas Mercer Jur., Joseph Wood Jur.
The like for the Markettstidd & Shambles	William mather Glover Jur., George Richardson Jur., John Shelton Jur.
The like for ffennell streete within Greave & Toadlane	John Hall Taylor Jur., Micha Barrett Jur., Nicholas walworke
The like for Hunts Banck & Church yord syde ...	John Walker purser Jur., John Deane
The like for hangeinge ditch and Ould meale gate ...	James Chorlton Jur., William Nicholson Jur., William mather Jur.
The like for the Smithy doore from Boothes Gutter to Salford Bridge	m[r] Thomas Liniall, William Johnston } Jur.
The like for the millnegate..	Jonathan Briddock, Edward Richardson } Jur.
Officer for keepeinge Cleane the marketstidd	James Clayton
Officers for the Conduitt ...	m[r] John Radclyffe, m[r] Robert Hill, m[r] Geoffrey Holcroft, m[r] Samuel Harmar Junio[r]
Officers for Apprizeinge ...	Robert Haugh, George Digle } Jur.
Officers for musleinge of Mastive doggs & Bitches for the Millnegate ...	John Kenyon, William Crompton } Jur.
The like for the Ould mealegate & both Markettstidds	George Scholes, Robert Litchford } Jur.
The like for Markettstidlane	Edward Chorlton, Thomas worthington } Jur.
The like for Smithy Doore & shambles	Thomas Smith Cheesemonger Jur., John Hall Apothecarie Jur.
The like for the Deansgate	Joseph Whittaker, William Cooke Inkeep } Jur.
Bylaw men for Collyhurst & Collyhurst foote	Henry Radley Jur.
Officers for forestallinge Ingrosseinge & Regrateing of the markett	m[r] Thomas Bowker, m[r] Thomas Hindley, m[r] Myles Bradshaw, m[r] Edward Greaves, m[r] Robert Digles } Jur.

Digitized by Google

Officers for distributeinge of Collyhurst money ...	m^r John Alexander m^r Samuel Dickanson m^r William Hunter m^r ffrancis Cartwright m^r Caleb Broadhead
Officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve for what Inmates Come into the Towne for the Markett-stiddlane	m^r Joseph Higham m^r William Plungen
The like for the Deansgate..	m^r Lawrence Gardner m^r Thomas Neild
The like for both markett-stidds	m^r Andrew Bury m^r William Eccles
The like for the Smithy doore ould mealegate & shambles	m^r William Byrom John maddock
The like for Millnegate Toad-lane & ffennell streete ...	m^r John Barlow m^r James Scholfeild
The like for hunts Banck and Churchyard syde ...	Arnald Siddall George Corbesley
The like for hangeinge ditch and within Greave ...	m^r James Hallywell m^r ffrancis Browne
Officers for p^rsentinge of Cutting and Gashinge of Raw hydes	George Ouldham Richard wright } Jur^n

ffirst the Jurie aforesaid present all such Burgesses as at this Court have made default in not appeareinge there and likewise all other the Inhabitants that have made the like default And everie one of the Burgesses is in mercy to the Lords of this manno^r twelve pence And eu^ry [every] one of other the Inhabitants is in mercy to the Lords of this manno^r three pence.

Alsoe wee p^rsent that the Constables of the seu^rall towneshipps hereafter nextly men^cc^oned (to witt)

Worthington & Coppull	xx^s
Hulton	xx^s
Horwich	xx^s
Heaton Norres	xx^s
Rumworth & Lostock	xx^s
Heaton and Hallywell...	xx^s
Wrightington	xx^s
Aspull	xx^s
Westhaughton	xx^s

Digitized by Google

Turton	xx^{s}
Pilkington	xx^{s}
Dalton & Parbold...	xx^{s}
Harwood	xx^{s}
Asshton vnderlyne	xx^{s}
Blakeley...	xx^{s}
Crumsall	xx^{s}
Gorton	xx^{s}
Moston	xx^{s}
Droylsden & ffaylsworth	xx^{s}
Twoe Ardwicks	xx^{s}
Openshawe	xx^{s}
Bradford	xx^{s}
fflixton	xx^{s}
Stretford	xx^{s}

Ought to have Appeared this day and have made default Therefore everie one of them is in mercy to the Lords of this manno^{r} as it appeareth vpon their heads.

Whereas there hath beene a former Order made for the Ringeinge of the markett Bell at one a Clock for the oate markett and twoe a Clock for the hard Corne markett vpon the penalty of twoe shillings & sixe pence for eu̅y Default Wee this Jury doe present That ffrancis Browne for sixe seu̅all dayes default is in mercy to the Lords of this mannor xviij^{d}

Whereas there was a former Order for the viewinge of the Bondarie of Collyhurst,[1] Wee the present Jury doe Order that the Burrowreeve and Constables of the towne of manchester with m^{r} Joseph Higham John Gathorne Samuel Harmer the yonger and the distributors of Collyhurst money to take a Review of it accordinge to the former Order.

Wee the present Jury doe Order the Constables of manchester to pay vnto Robert Haulgh accordinge to former orders and hee is to pforme his Office accordingly.

Alsoe it is ordered by this present Jury that the winter watch bee kept as formerly that is to say from the Eleaventh of November vntill the first day of ffebruary.

Wee the Jurie aforesaid Doe likewise Order That George Gee Continue to bee assistent to the Overseer[s] of the Conduitt and to Receive his vsuall sallarie and the Constables to pay all such notes as Come from the said Overseers for the Repaire of the Conduitt.

[1] See pp. 132-3 and pp. 149-150.

Digitized by Google

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe likewise Order the present Constables to pay vnto mr Joseph Higham & mr Lawrence Gardner what moneys they have Expended in the defence of a suite agt mr Alexander Butterworth mr Batts[1] or what they shall expend in the same suite.

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe likewise Ordr that the present Constables shall give to the Beadle a Gowne & pay him ijs a weeke & noe more for his wages.

Whereas mr John Leadbeater hath made an Incroachment vpon mr John Sandiforth in Errectinge a howse of Office and a wall to stopp the Current Wee the Jury aforesaid doe Order that the said John Leadbeater shall remove his howse of Office & wall & lay open the watercourse as formerly before the first day of January next subpena ffourty shillinges.

Whereas mr Joseph Vigor hath an howse of Office formerly belongeinge to the howse of mr Alexander Greene which is Complained of to bee very offencive to the Inhabitants and neighbourhood Wee this p'sent Jury doe Ordr that the said mr Joseph Vigor doe sett a Tubb vndr the howse of Office before the tenth of January next soe as the same may not bee offencive and troublesome to the Neighbourhood and passengers subpena vli [£5].

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe present the seuall psons hereafter herein nominated for keepeing vnlawfull weights and measures.

George Routledge 1li too light	iijd
Anne Hatton 1li too heavy	iijd
John Boardman 1li too light...	iijd
mr Geoffrey Holcroft 1li too light	iijd
Richard Ellor 1li ob too light	vd
mr Andrew Bury Twoe 2li & 1li too light	ixd
mr William Hardy 2li 1li 4li 2 ounces past ½ ounce too light ...	vjd
Jonathan Eaton 7li 4 ounces too light & 2li too light...	xviijd
John Hall 10li 2 ounces too light...	iijd
Thomas Drinkewater ½li too light	ijd
mr James Halliwell 2li too light	iijd
Lawrence Norris 3li too light	iijd
mr ffox 2 Cloath yards too short	vjd

Therefore each of them is in mercy to the Lords of this manor as it appeares vpon their heads.

---

[1] See p. 152.

Digitized by Google

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe present the seuall psons hereafter herein nominated for sellinge & offeringe to sale vnwholsome fish & fflesh.

Thomas wharmby for a Calfe not markettable	ij^s iiij^d
George Hilton for the like	ij^s iiij^d
George Ouldham for the like & offeringe to sell it after taken out of markett	v^s
John Potter for a sheepe not markettable	j^s vj^d
Thomas Wharmby for the like...	j^s vj^d

Therefore each of them is in mercy to the Lords of this manno^r as it appeares vpon their heads.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe p^{r}sent the seuall psons hereafter herein nominated for makeinge and sellinge of Spiced bread and not keepeinge the Assize of Bread.

Adam Morres	vj^d	Nicholas Walworke... ...	vj^d
Robert Gilliam...	vj^d	Ellen Scholfeild	vj^d
Katharine Cunliffe	vj^d	Robert Norres...	vj^d
James Harrison	vj^d	Robert Mason	vj^d
Elizabeth Stockdale... ...	vj^d	Richard Bentley	vj^d
Jeremy Wolsencroft ...	vj^d	Robert Bowers...	vj^d
Anne Partington	vj^d	Widdow Bowker	vj^d
Richard Platt	vj^d	Anne Vnsworth	vj^d
John ffaireclough	vj^d	William Bent	vj^d
Anne Jackson	vj^d	George Rowtlech	vj^d
Samuel Mort	vj^d	Jane Bradshaigh	vj^d
Peter Walkden...	vj^d	Edward Neild	vj^d
Widdow Cock	vj^d	Robert Banckroft	vj^d
Arthur Derniley	vj^d	Barnard Clay	vj^d
Mathew Kirshawe	vj^d	Raph Siddall	vj^d
Anne Heaton	vj^d		

Therefore each of them is in mercy to the Lords of this manno^r as it appeares vpon their heads.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe likewise present the seuall psons whose names are herevnder written for sufferinge their swine to wander in the streets vnyoked & makeing trespasses.

John Lowe senio^r ...	ij^s iiij^d	Edward Potter	ij^s iiij^d
Abraham Joanes ...	ij^s iiij^d	Edw. Potter for the like	ij^s iiij^d
Robert Chapman ...	ij^s iiij^d	John Widdowes ...	ij^s iiij^d
m^{rs} Eliz: Bradshawe...	ij^s iiij^d	the s^d Edward Potter for the like	ij^s iiij^d
Hugh Bolton	ij^s iiij^d		
John Welch	ij^s iiij^d	Widdow Pendleton ...	ij^s iiij^d
		John Lyon	ij^s iiij^d

Therefore each of them is in mercy to the Lords of this Mannor as it appeares vpon their heads.

Digitized by Google

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe Order that Robert Lever Esqr shall ditch one ditch over ag^{t} George Barlow in Harpurhey and another ditch ag^{t} the long Cawsey and likewise shall turne the water at the walke Millne into it[s] ould Course before the first of December next sub pena xx^{s}

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe likewise present the seuall psons whose names are herevnder written for not makeinge shooes of sufficient leather and for Cuttinge of Leather insufficiently tanned.

George Scholes... ... ... vj^{d}
Edward Blomiley ... ... 3^{s} iiij^{d}

Therefore each of them is in mercy to the Lords of this Manno^{r} as it appeares vpon their heads.

Wee the Jurie of this present Leete Doe likewise present the seuall psons whose names are herevnder written for not causeinge the broken Pavement over against their howses to bee repaired they haveinge had notice thereof before & for not sweepeinge the streete.

Mr John Moxon ... ... iiij^{d} Mr Samuel Sandford ... iiij^{d}
Mrs Haworth ... ... iiij^{d} Mr Richard Baguley ... iiij^{d}
Joseph Vigor... ... ... vj^{d}
Widdow Consterdine ... ... vj^{d}

Therefore each of them is in mercy to the Lords of this manno^{r} as it appeares vpon their heads.

Wee the Jurie of this present Leete Doe present the seuall psons hereafter herein nominated for not muzleinge of their mastive Doggs and bitches

William Cooke ... ... xij^{d}
John Carrington ... ... xij^{d}

Therefore each of them is in mercy to the Lords of this Manno^{r} as it appeares vpon their heads.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe p^{r}sent the seuall psons whose names are herevnder written for forestallinge the markett.

Thomas Smith ... ... ij^{s} vj^{d}
Andrew Williamson ... ... ij^{s} vj^{d}

Therefore either of them is in mercy to the Lords of this Manno^{r} as it appeares vpon their heads.

Digitized by Google

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe present the seuall psons whose names are herevnder written for gashinge & Cuttinge of hydes in the flayinge thereof.

William Anchors 1 hyde	xij^{d}
George Hilton 1 hyde	xij^{d}
Thomas Atkinson 2 hydes...	ij^{s}
Raph Stott 1 hyde	xij^{d}
Edward Potter 2 hydes	ij^{s}
Widdow Pendleton 2 hydes	ij^{s}
Gyles walworke 2 hydes	ij^{s}
Richard Hibbert 1 hyde	xij^{d}
George walker 1 hyde	xij^{d}
Gyles walworke 3 hydes	iij^{s}
Ambrose Dickanson 1 hyde	xij^{d}
Robert Legh 3 hydes...	iij^{s}
William Hibbert 1 hyde	xij^{d}
[Blank in original] ffletcher Junio^{r} 1 hyde	xij^{d}
Robert Shelmerdine 2 hydes	ij^{s}

Therefore each of them are in mercy to the Lords of this Manno^{r} as it appeares vpon their heads.

Wee the present Jury are Certified that m^{r} Edward Gathorne hath given vnto his sonne John Gathorne Certeine Lands lyeinge in the marketstidlane and the said John is Come in to doe his suite & service.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe fynd that m^{r} William Hunter hath purchased of Mrs Margaret Radclyffe Mrs Elizabeth Radley Thomas Aynscowe & Mary his wife & all their trustees seuall lands lyeinge in the Hangeinge Ditch And likewise wee fynd hee hath purchased of Stephen Radley Esqr Margaret Radclyffe John Byrom & Ellis hey seuall lands beinge in the Markettstidd neere the Crosse And therefore is Come into the Court to doe his suite & service.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe fynd that James Hynd Junio^{r} hath purchased a pcell of land of m^{r} John Radclyffe lyeinge in the Markett stidd lane & therefore is Come in to this Court to doe his suite & service.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe fynd that Isaac Mosse hath purchased some lands of Stephen Radley Esqr lyeinge in the Markettstidd and therefore is Come in to this Court to doe his suite & service.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe fynd that James Hilton of hyde Crosse hath purchased some lands of William Taylor Merchant Taylor lyeinge in the Millnegate And therefore is Come into the Court to doe his suite & service.

Digitized by Google

Wee the Jury of this present Lecte doe fynd that Samuel Owen is son and heire to his late father Samuel Owen[1] deceased and is of full age Therefore is Come into the Court to doe his suite & service.

Whereas there was a former Ordr made that the Myselayers together with their assistents should survey the lands and tenements within the towne of Manchester that eüy man may beare an Equall proporcon in their leyes & taxes because of some Complaints made that some psons have beene vnequally layd [*i.e.* taxed][2] Wee this present Jury doe Order the Myselayers with the assistents [*sic* for assistance] of Mr Michael Buxton Mr John Marler Mr Joseph Worden Mr Thomas Drinkewater Mr William Hunter shall pforme.

Whereas Mr William Hunter hath expended the sume of Nyne pounds fourteene shillinges & ffoure pence vpon traüseing [traversing] & tryeinge an Indictment agt him vpon Executeing his office of Constable by Nicholas Mosley & John Hartley Esqrs & George Grimshaw Wee the present Jury doe Order that the present Constables shall Repay him the said sume some tyme within their Office.

Whereas there hath beene some losse by takeinge of Brasse money and bringeing it into Accounts of the Constables Wee this present Jury doe Order that what Officers are appointed for the Receiveing of moneys If they Receive any brasse money they are to take it vpon their ownehead & make it good.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe Ordr that the present Constables mr Raph Shelmerdine & mr Richard Crowther shalbee saved harmeles losseles & Indempnified at the Publick Charges of the towne from any pson or psons that may sue molest and vex them in or for the Execucon of their Office.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe Ordr that Mr John Browne & Mr Roger Barlowe late Constables shalbee Indempnified from all manner of suits that shalbee Comenced against them for their due Execucon of their Office vpon the townes Charge.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete doe Confirme all former Good Orders made by this Court And desire the steward and the Burrowreeve to see theis Orders put in Execucon.

Affaired by vs

JOSEPH HIGHAM Jur
JOHN RADCLYFFE Jur
JOHN ALEXANDR Jur
WILLIAM HUNTER Jur

---

[1] This Samuel Owen appears to have died in 1664. He died intestate, and the inventory of the goods of "Samuel Owen, innkeeper, late of Manchester, deceased," was taken on the 6th May, 1664, by William Bardsley, Thomas Becke, James Barrett, and Evan Clarke, the total amounting to £149. Administration of his effects was granted to Alice Owen, his relict, on the 27th May in that year.

[2] See 5th October, 1669, p. 95.

Digitized by Google

Manchester [8th April, 1673.]
cum membris.

Cur' Leta Sive Visu ffranc pleg' Venabiliū dñe Caroli North Milit et dñie Katharine Vxor eius dñi manij p^rd tent apud Manchester p^rd diem Martis Octavo die Aprilis Anno Rñi dñi nri Caroli Secundi dei gratia Angl Scotiæ ffranciæ et Hibniæ regis fidei Defensor &c. Vicesimo quinto Annoq; Dñi 1673 Corā Oswaldo Mosley Arm Sen^lm Cur p^rd.

NŌIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PRD.

Humfridus Marler gen	Jur	Johes Bradshawe gen	Jur
Josephus Worden gen		Johes Boardman Sen Vpholdsterer	
Willus Hardye gen		Johes Barlowe gen	
Johes Leeds gen		Johes Clayton gen	
Georgius Corbesley gen		Johes Gathorne gen	
Johes Leech gen		Bryan ffell gen	
Johes Widdowes gen		Isaacus Hyde gen	
Henricus Jackson gen		ffranciscus Browne gen	
Thomas Podmore gen			

Qui dicunt et p'sentant Sup Sacrm suū pvt sequit.

The Jury of this p'sent Leete Doe amerce all officers that have not brought in their p'sentm^ts before this last day of the Court in 3^s apeece.

The aforesaide Jurye Doe likewise Amerce All the Burgesses whoe owe Suite and Service to this Courte and have not appeared in Twelve pence apeice and every Inhabitant of this Towne whoe likewise have not appeared in Twoe pence apeece.

The aforesaid Jury doe likewise am'ce the Seuall Constables of the Towneshipps whoe ought to have appeared att this Courte to doe their Suite and Service in xx^s apeece.

The Jurye doe find That Thomas Leigh Esqr By the death of Richard Haworth[1] late of Manchester Esqr Is Seized of Severall lands

[1] The name of Richard Haworth, or Howorth, of Manchester, Esq., has frequently occurred in the last volume of these Records (see Index). He was the third son of Lawrence Haworth, of Thurcroft, co. Lanc., gentleman, by his wife, Alice, daughter of George Holden, of Piccope Bank, and at the time of the *Visitation of Lancashire*, taken

Digitized by Google

heretofore holden by the Said Mr Haworth as p the Curtesye of England; the Said mr Leigh is to Come into this Court to doe his Suite & Service.

The Said Jurye Doe fynd That James Turner of the Withengreave hath Erected Vpon the highway to the Greate Annoyance of Passengers An house of Office Therefore the Said Jurye doe prsent and order the Said James Turnr to remove the Said house of Office by the Eight of May next Sub penæ xs

The said Jury findinge Twoe houses of Offices Erected to a meadow on the back of the Toadlane (Vizt) 1 belongeinge to mrs Proudlove th'other belongeinge to mr Thomas Taylor of Gorton but in the possession of Edward Potter his tenant to bee greate damage & harme to the publiq3 by the excremts fallinge into a ditch where Comonly runns good water, Doe order the said mrs Proudlove &

---

in March, 1664-5, he is described as "of Parkhead [near Whalley] Esq. a bencher of Gray's Inn," and was 66 years of age. Mr. Richard Haworth was twice married. By his first wife, Elizabeth, daughter of George Tipping, of Manchester, gentleman, and ultimately co-heiress to her brother, Mr. Samuel Tipping, he had two daughters, Mary and Elizabeth, who both died young. By his second wife, Jane, daughter of John Kenion, of Parkhead, near Whalley, Esq., and the relict of John Stonehewer, gent., he had an only daughter, Alice, who was 7 years of age in March, 1664-5. Mr. Haworth's will, if he made any, is not now at Chester, nor is the inventory of his effects there preserved. The Thomas Leigh, Esq., mentioned in the text was his nephew, the son and heir of Peter Leigh, of the West Hall, High Leigh, co. Chester, Esq., who had married Mary, the other daughter of George Tipping, of Manchester. This Mr. George Tipping died intestate, leaving a son and heir, Samuel Tipping, and the two daughters above-named, Mary and Elizabeth, and a good estate in Manchester, including lands in Alport, held under a lease for 1,000 years from the Earl of Derby. Samuel Tipping died unmarried in 1641, and his estates passed to his two sisters. Mary, the wife of Peter Leigh, Esq., died in 1630, leaving issue, and her husband, Peter Leigh, died in 1657. Elizabeth was married to her husband, Richard Haworth, in or before 1641, but she predeceased him, and he held her lands "according to the curtesie of England" till his death in 1671. On his death without surviving issue by the said Elizabeth, the lands he had with her were claimed by Thomas Leigh, Esq. (the eldest son of the said Peter and Mary Leigh), but, as appears by the following extract from the case stated for counsel's opinion in 1672, if he succeeded to them at all he did not do so wholly without trouble. "The said Richard Haworth who married the said Elizabeth did survive her and lived till anno 1671 and from the death of the said Samuel Tipping, till his owne death did enjoye the lands called Alport Lands and all other the said lands held by lease. And now when the heire of the aforesaid Mr Leigh on the death of the said Mr Haworth did expect to have had the said lands held by lease yet in being for 900 years or upwards and the other lands held by lease from the Colledge att Manchester as well as other lands, which Mr Haworth held by the Curtesie of England, which were the inheritance of the said Samuel Tipping and did descend to the said Elizabeth, he having had a child by her. But the said Mr Leigh is denyed the possession of the said lands held by lease, by the second wife of the said Mr Haworth, who saith that her husband did take administration of the goods not administered of Mr George Tipping or his sonne Samuel and thereupon is entitled to these leases and hath assigned the same to such uses as hee pleased and wholly from Mr Leigh's family."

Digitized by Google

mr Thom̃ Taylor to remove them & to make Cisternes or sett tubbs for receiveinge the Excremts in eithr their houses of office respectivelye by the 24th June next Sub pena xs apeece.

The Jurye doe find That Peter Rawlinson By marryinge of Hannah late daughter to Robert Slater[1] Deceased Is to Come into this Court to doe his Suite and Service.

Whereas there was an order made 5th of October 1669[2] and alsoe another order made the 8th of October 1672[3] for Surveyinge of all lands and tenements within this Towne and Towneshipp of Manchester by reason of Vnequall taxinge the Inhabitants & others and Complaints made to both the Juryes The psons therein named for Surveyinge of the said lands and tenements within the Saide Towne have accordinge to and in pursuance of the Saide last menc̃oned ordr made a Survay of the Said Lands to the best of their Informac̃on.[4]

Therefore Wee of this prsent Jurye doe order that noe miseleyers assessors overseers Churchwardens or Supvisors of the highwayes or anye others Shall Taxe or assesse anye mans reall estate But by the said booke of Surveigh[4] wch they are required to observe as their rule.

The Jury Doe find Vpon prsentment and their owne View That mr John Leeds Is Guiltye of that Annusance Vpon old mrs Mosley in mr Leeds ditch not beinge Scowred Its alsoe In his hedge lyeinge downe betwixt Lodge feilds and her Lane therefore Doe order the said mr Leeds to make good both the Said hedge & Ditch by the last of this Instant month of Aprill Sub pena xxs

The Jurye Doe fynd That mr John Moxon hath Erected a porch on the lords wast and therefore doe leave him ad miserecordiā dñi.

The Jurye Doe fynd Vpon View and prsent mr William Bradley for Stoppinge a crteine Watercourse to the priudice of mr Joseph Vigor beinge on the back of their houses wch the said mr Bradley Confessed had runn over his garden Wee doe ordr him the saide mr Bradley to rectifie the Said Watercourse within a Month from hence Subpena xxs

The Jurye Doe prsent and amerce George Oldham in ffortye shillings if hee the Said George Oldham Doe not remove his Dunghill by the eigthe of May next wch lyes to william Cooks Windowe & Doe ordr him [that] hee laye noe more Dunge there Sub pena xls

[1] There is no will or inventory of any Robert Slater now preserved at Chester up to the year 1674.

[2] See p. 95. [3] See p. 191.

[4] As far as I am aware this survey of the town and township of Manchester, made in the year 1673, does not now exist. It would be of much value and interest if it could be found.

Digitized by Google

Wee the Jurye Doe find Vpon View p'sent and ord^r that John Sandiford of the Towneshipp of Oldham doth take Care to make good the Spoute over the Tymber Staires leadinge to old Abrahā Taylors Chambers or remove the Said Spoute that it bee noe further p'iudiciall to m^r Dickansons buildinge by the xxiiij^th of May 1673 m^r Dickanson giveinge him Twentye dayes notice hereof Subpena 40^s

The Jurye Doe order that noe ꝑson whoever Shall betwixt the houres of eight in the morneinge and Sixe of the Clock at night on Sunday fetch any water from the pumpe in the hangeinge ditch henceforthe Sub pena 5^s

The Jurye doe order that m^rs Plungen and George Thorpe Doe Cleanse their proporc̃ons of the ditch on the Side of the ackers and that m^r John Leeds Doe alsoe his ꝑporc̃on for the Cleanseing of the said ditch And that this bee done by the Twentieth of May 1673 sub pæna xx^s apeece.

The Jury doe ord^r that John Boardman the flaxman Shall remove his house of Office or make a Cisterne or Sett a tubb that Soe the excrem^ts Doe not fall into the ditch to obstruct the passage by the Twentieth of May next sub pæna x^s

Wee the Jurye findinge that m^r John Leadbeater hath not removed his house of office and Wall wch was an Incroachm^t Vpon m^r John Sandiford Stoppinge the passage Doe ord^r that hee the said m^r Leadbeater Doe observe to remove the Said house of office and Wall by the xxiiij^th day of June next Sub pena ffortye Shillings.

Wee the Jurye of this p'sent Leete doe fynd by Compłte That Severall Hogesheads and Barrells are Sett in the Streete in Seuall places to the annoyance of Passengers and the Inhabitants Doe order that they bee removed by the xth of May next or otherwise to fforfeite the same Vpon default Vnto the lord and that they Sett noe more to bee an annoyance Sub penæ [*sic*] 2^s vj^d for euy offendor.

Wee the Jurye Doe p'sent & am'ce Robert Chapman of St Mary gate ffor Sufferinge his Swine to goe Vnyoaked and Vnwrunge in 2^s

Wee the Jury because of Compłte made Doe ord^r those Butchers that Doe sett out any Hackinge bords on the North syde or on the South side of the Shambles that they Doe henceforthe forbeare settinge them any further then their pendices[1] Reach Sub pena twoe Shillings six pence apeece for euy Default.

[1] The "pendices" were the parts of the roof projecting over the wall of the house, which were sometimes wide enough to walk under.

Digitized by Google

Wee the Jurye Doe Vpon our owne View find that mr Robert Litchford hath erected and Sett Vpp an house of Office to the greate annoyance of William Mather Glover Therefore Doe ordr that hee the saide mr Robert Litchford Doe remove the Said house of Office by the 24th day of May next Sub pena xxs

Wee the Jurye Doe order that William Edge als Captaine Cunney Doe Levell the ground hee hath broaken at Redd banck and leave the Said ground as hee found it Subpena 2s vjd

Wee this prsent Jury Doe amerce theis psons followinge for not Comeinge to take their oaths vnto the seuall offices wherevnto the[y] were Ellected and chosen the last lette Court in 3s 4d apeece (Vizt) George Eares. John Deane.

Wee the Jurye of this prsent Leete doe prsent & amerce Robert Birch of Crosse Lane ffor sellinge butter short of Weight in js

Wee the Jury of this prsent Leete Doe prsent and amerce mr John Browne for not muzzellinge of his Dogg js

Wee the Jurye of this prsent Leete Doe prsent and amrce the Seuall psons whose names are herevndr Written for not causeinge their broken pavement over against their houses to bee repaired they haveinge had notice thereof before and for not sweepeinge the streete as followeth.

mr Samuel Sandiforth ...	js	mr Leaver	js
mr Joseph Gilman ...	js	Margrett Grime ...	js
Richard Hopwood ...	js	Isaac Hyde	4d

Wee the Jury of this prsent Leete Doe prsent the Seuall psons hereafter nominated for Sellinge and offeringe to Sale Vnholsome ffish and fflesh.

Anne Costerdyne twoe quarters of Mutton wch was not mketable	4d
Thomas Steevenson for Sellinge a bull in the markett and not baited[1] in	ijs
ffrancis Coppock of Didsburye for Sellinge meate not marketable	js
Robert Womersley for beefe not marketable in	ijs
Edward Womersley of Stockport for the like in	ijs
Vxor James Williamson for the like in	ijs
John Sherdleye of Manchester and Henry Letherland for Sellinge a bull Vnbaited[1] in 12d apeece	ijs
Joseph Beever for Sellinge mutton not mrketable in	js

[1] See p. 11.

Digitized by Google

John Stansfeild of Piggot more for a Cowe that was not marketable in	3s 4d.....3s 4d
Thomas Morris at Tomlinson and Hugh Pendleton for a mezzelled Swine in	ijs

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete Doe p'sent & amerce the psons whose names are herevnder Written for not makeinge Shoes of Sufficient Leather and for Cuttinge of Leath' Insufficiently Tanned.

Joshua ffletcher	vjd	James Barret	4d
Thomas Persivall	4d	William Hall	vjd
William Grantham Tann'	ijs vjd	Thomas Garnet 1 paire of sho[e]s...	vjd

Wee of this Jurye doe p'sent and amerce the psons followinge for not keepeinge the assize of Bread.

Bernard Clay in...	vjd	Nicholas Walworke in ...	vjd
William Stockdale in ...	vjd	John ffaireclough in... ...	vjd
Robert Gilliam in	vjd	Anne Partington in	vjd
Jeremiah Woosencroft in ...	vjd	Alice Cock in	vjd
Peter Walkden in	vjd	John Loyall in	vjd
Samuel Morte in...	vjd	Robert Mason in	vjd

Adam Morris in vjd

Wee of this present Jurye Doe p'sent and amerce the psons followinge for slashinge and Gashinge of Leather in the Seuall Sumes followinge Viz't

George Hilton	6	Hydes	vjs
Edward Potter	4	Hydes ... ... in	4s
Thomas Adkinson... ...	5	Hydes ... ... in	5s
James Kay	3	Hydes ... ... in	iijs
Edmund Scolfeild	7	Hydes ... ... in	vijs
Raph Stot	3	Hydes ... ... in	iijs
John Woostenham... ...	1	Hyde ... ... in	js
Thomas Gregorye	1	Hyde ... ... in	js
Robert Shelmerdyne ...	5	Hydes ... ... in	vs
Edward Rodes	5	Hydes ... ... in	vs
Henry Letherland... ...	8	Hydes ... ... in	viijs
Robert Lee	4	Hydes ... ... in	iiijs
Thomas Wharmby ...	1	Hyde ... ... in	js
William Anckors	1	Hyde ... ... in	js
William Lees...	1	Hyde ... ... in	js
William Hibbert	4	Hydes ... ... in	iiijs
James Hibbert	1	Hyde ... ... in	js
Gyles Walworke	1	Hyde ... ... in	js
Richard Hibbert	3	Hydes ... ... in	3s

Digitized by Google

Raph Goomes ... ... 1 Hyde ... ... in j^{s}
Edmund Scolfeild Junr... 1 Hyde ... ... in j^{s}
Abraham Walker ... ... 1 Hyde Gnashed & Sewed vpp... j^{s}
James Kay for watteringe an Hyde at an vnsesonable tyme j^{s} vj^{d}
William Lees for opposeinge the officers & threateninge to Cleave their braines if they toucht his Leather in ... ij^{s}

Wee the Jurye of this present Leete Doe amerce the Seuall psons hereafter named for vseinge Vnlawfull weights and measures in the Seuall Sumes followinge.

Henry Leeds one 30^{ll} ½ ounce too light in ... ... 3^{d}
m^{r} Samuel Wilmore one 10^{ll} too light 2^{ll} too light anoth^{r} 2^{ll} too light & a Cloth yard too short ... ... j^{s}
m^{r} Roger Barlowe one 60^{ll} too heavye by 4 ounces anoth^{r} 60^{ll} too heavy by ½^{ll} one 30^{ll} too light by 4 ounc̃s ... ij^{s}
John Boardman flaxmā one 4^{ll} too light by 1 ounce anoth^{r} 4^{ll} too light by ½ an ounce anoth^{r} pound too light almost a qt^{r} of an ounce a q̃ter of a pound too light 1 dram one ounce too light 1 dram ... ... iij^{s} iiij^{d}
m^{r} Richard ffox 1 Cloth yard too shorte ... ... vj^{d}
Nathaniel Walker one 16^{ll} too heavy 4 ounces 1, 4^{ll} too light 1 ounce 1 pound too light a q̃ter of an ounce one 2^{ll} too heavye ½ an ounce one quarter of a pound too heavy 1 dram anoth^{r} q̃t^{r} of a pound too heavy 8 drams 3^{d}
m^{r} Samuel Harm^{r} Junr one 30^{ll} too light by ½ an ounce... 4^{d}
m^{r} Jeffery Holcroft 1^{ll} & ½^{ll} too light ... ... ij^{d}
Hannah Worrall 1^{ll} halfe pound twoe, twoe ounc̃s one ounce & ½ an ounce all too light ... ... ij^{d}
m^{r} John Alexander at the meale house one 60^{ll} too light by 2 ounc̃s anoth^{r} 60^{ll} of stone too light by 6 ounc̃s 1 56^{ll} too light by 2 ounc̃s anoth^{r} 56^{ll} too light by 2 ounc̃s one 15^{ll} too light by 3 ounc̃s one 14^{ll} too light by 3 ounc̃s one 8^{ll} too light by 2 ounc̃s one 6^{ll} too light 1 ounce & ½ one 4^{ll} too light 3 q̃ of an ounce 1 Twoe pound too light by twoe ounc̃s ... ... x^{s}

And wee furth^{r} order that m^{r} Alexand^{r} doth rectifie the said faultye weights by the thirtieth day of this Instant month Aprill 1673 Sub pena j^{ll}. o^{s}. o^{d}.

Richard Ellor 2^{ll} too light ½ an ounce 1^{ll} one ½ pound 1 q̃ter of a pound of brasse too light ... ... j^{s}
m^{r} Robert Illingworth 1 Cloathyard too Shorte... ... ... vj^{d}
Richard Rideings 1 pound one ½ pound one q̃ter of a pound all too heavy one dram a peece ... ... 3^{d}
Edmund Mather one ½ pound too heavye one dram ... j^{d}

Digitized by Google

mr William Hardye 1 Clotheyard too Shorte 1 2ll brasse too light one 8th pte of an ounce...	2d
mr Thomas Jennyon one Cloath yard too Shorte	vjd
mr John Abrahams 3 single pounds of brasse too light ...	js
mr John Seddon 1 Cloath yard too Shorte	vjd
Jonathan Eaton 1 56ll twoe light 6 ounc̃s 2ll & ½ll both too light	4s
mr Daniel Sergeant one 48ll too heavy 1 ounce & ½ one 24ll a qter of an ounce too heavy	2d
mr John Wollen one 6ll too light ½ an ounce one 2ll too light ½ an ounce one 2ll too light a qter of an ounce 1ll too light a qter of an ounce 2 single pounds too light ½ a quarter of an ounce apeece one brasse pounde halfe a qter of an ounce too light 2 single brasse ½ll too light	ijs
mr John Valentyne 1 Cloathyard too Shorte 2ll brasse, 1ll brasse & ½ll brasse too light	vjd
mr Myles Bradshawe one 14ll too heavye ½ ounce	3d
mr Thomas Linneall 1 8ll too heavy 3 ounce 2 single ½ pounds too light a qter of an ounce apeece one 4 ounc̃s too heavy by a qtr of ounce...	viijd
mrs Martha Rylands one 56ll too light 2 ounc̃s one 56ll too heavy 4 ounce 2ll in brasse too light a qter of ounce & 1ll brassee too light	viijd
mr John Holbrooke 3ll 2ll one pound & 2 ounces all brasse & all too light	xd
mr John Maddock 1 24ll too light ¾ of an ounce	vjd
mrs Booth 1 4ll in brasse ¾ of an ounce too heavy	jd
mr William Johnson one 56ll too light 2 ounces & ½ & anothr 56ll too light by one ounce	js
mr Thomas Drinkwater twoe 56ll eithr of them halfe an ounce too light	vjd
mr Robert Digles one 15ll too light 1 ounce & ½	viijd
mr James Chorlton one 56ll too heavy 1 ounce & one 8ll 1 ounce too light & 2 qters too light	4d
mr William Nicholson one 2ll 2 ½ pounds & 1 qter of a pound all too light...	js
Widdow Lee three single qters of a pound & one ½ll too light	2d
mr Edward Greaves one 4ll 3 qters of an ounce too light...	8d
Rachell Hibbert one pound too heavy 1 drame & ½ ...	jd
mr Robert Hulton 1ll too heavy a qter & ½ an ounce, one ½ pound a qter & 2 ounces too light & 1 ounce too heavy	js vjd

Digitized by Google

m^r Thomas Shawe 1 Clothyard too Shorte...	4^d
Thurstan Hall one Clothyard much too longe	2^d
m^r Raphe Stockport one 28^ll too light 4 ounces 1 3^ll too light 1 ounce & ½ one 4^ll too light 1 ounce anoth^r 4^ll too light one ounce anoth^r 4^ll too light 1 ounce & ½ & one pound full ½ ounce too light	2^s
m^r John Sandiford 1^ll too light one ½^ll too heavy	02^d
James Wilsone one 20^ll too light one ounce & ½ one 14^ll too light & one 2^ll ½ an ounce & a q̃ter of an ounce too light	4^d
m^r Andrew Bury 2 single pounds eith^r of them too light 1 Dram	vj^d
ffrancis Birch of Salford one 2^ll too light 1 ounce & ½ q̃ter of ounce 1^ll too light ½ an ounce & ½ a q̃ter of ounce 1 ½^ll too light ½ a quarter of an ounce	j^s
Theophilus Ogden one 3^ll too heavy 3 q̃ters of an ounce 1^ll too heavy a q̃ter & ½ quarter of a dram	2^d
Elizabeth Browne one Cloathyard much too Short	vj^d
Humfrey Bradshawe 1^ll anoth^r pound & 1 2 ounc̃s each of them too light 1 dram	3^d
Anne wife to Richard Hudson one 2^ll & 1^ll eith^r a q̃ter of a pound too light	vj^d
m^r ffrancis meadowcroft 3^ll one 1^ll & one ½ pound all too heavy	2^d
Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe likewise p^rsent & am^rce John Lee for measureinge wheate to William Hamlett on munday 24th ffebruary 1672[-3] Just past one of the Clocke Corne was Tolled but the bell not runge in ...	ij^d
Wee doe likewise p^rsent and amerce m^r ffrancis Browne for his servant Samuel Ellor neglectinge to ringe the oate-m̃ket and hard Corne market Bell the 29th March 1673 It beinge almost 3 of the Clock before the Bell was runge to Eith^r market	j^s
As alsoe the Same day Wee doe p^rsent Richard Hopwood for measureinge Adam morres wife, wheate before ye bell Runge	2^d
And the same day wee p^rsent Symon meadowcroft for the like	2^d
The same day wee doe p^rsent Robert Holt of Ashton vnd^r Lyne for sellinge or measureinge wheat to Robert Mason before ye bell runge	2^d

Digitized by Google

Wee the Jurye haveinge Considered the Inconveniencies that accrews to this Towne by the seuall Collecto^rs (belongeing to this towne) their neglect in gatheringe the moneys Charged here wch by assessm^t they are to Collect But by their accounts wee find much in Arreare Doe order that henceforth all Such Collectors as shall bee negligent in Such Sorte Shall make good all Such assessments provided there bee to distreine vpon.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete Doe Confirme all form^r good orders made by this Court and desire the Steward & the Burrowreeve to see these orders put in execucon.

Affairors { MR HUMFREY MARLER, MR JOSEPH WORDEN, MR FFRANCIS BROWNE, MR WILLIAM HARDYE } Jurõ

leech genõ Clis ibm.

Digitized by Google

Manerium de Manchester in com' Lanc^r [7th Oct., 1673].

Cur' Leta Sive Visu ffranck pleg' pronobit Caroli dñi Gray de Rawlston [Rolleston] et dñi [*sic*] Katharinæ Vxor eius (dñi manij p^rd) tenl apud Manchester p^rd die Martis Septimo Die Octobris Anno RR Carl Scdi Angl &c. Vicesimo quinto Annoq; Dñi 1673 Coram Oswaldo Mosley Arl Sen^lm eiusd Curl

NOIA JURATOR'

Johes Moxon genl	Jacobus mosse genl
Josephus Worden genl	Mattheus Bootle genl
Samuel Dickanson genl	Rogerus makin genl
Johes Sandiford genl	Edrus Siddall genl
Rogerus Barlow genl } Jurl	Samuel Lightbowne genl } Jurl
Samuel Wilmoore genl	Robtus Lightford genl
Johes Leadbeater	Thomas Bent genl
Johes Bearlow de oldmealgate genl	Lawrence Gardner genl
	Jacobus scolfeild genl

Noia Officiar Ville mancestriae

BURROWREEVE	MR JOHN MOXON Jurl
Catchpole	Robert Haulgh Jurl
CONSTABLES	MR JOHN ALEXANDER } Jurl MR THOMAS SHAWE } Jurl Robert Haulgh Deputye
Miselayers	m^r Joseph Worden } Jurl m^r Raph Shelmerdyne } Jurl
Misegatherers	m^r Samuel Woolmore } Jurl m^r Henry Leeds } Jurl
Market Lookers for Corne Weights and measures ...	m^r Edward Gathorne m^r Matthew Wright Jurl m^r ffrancis Cartwright Jurl m^r John Leeds Jurl John Booth Jurl

Digitized by Google

Market Lookers ffor ffish and fflesh...	mr John Wollen Thomas Stevenson } Jur George Hilton
Marketlookers for whitmeates both for marketstidds and markett street Lane ...	mr Thomas Hindley Jur mr Edward Wilson
The like for the milnegate...	mr John Barlow mr Nicholas Dearnallye
The like for hunts banck and Churchyardside ...	George Corbesley } Jur John Walker
The like for Deanesgate ...	John Barlow William Cooke fustian Cutter } Jur
The like for ffennill streete hangeinge ditch and Toad-lane	Richard Moorton William Nicholson } Jur Richard Hopwood George Chetham
Officrs for wholesome Bread and the Assize of Bread...	mr Myles Bradshawe mr James Mosse mr Edward Eller } Jur mr John Lees
Bylawmen for Marketstreet Lane	Richard Eller John Boardman flaxm Jur
The Like for Deanesgate both market stidds and Old-meale gate	Edmund Neild senr Jur Richard Gimney George Oldham Jur Joseph Sherwin Jur John Shelton Jur George Scholes Jur
The like for milne gate and Toade Lane	Caleb Broadhead Jur Edmund Johnson John Hudson Jur
The like for hunts Banck and Church yard side ...	William Robinson } Jur John Heawood Currier
The like for fennill streete Hangeinge ditch and Withen greave	Richard Lomax Jur Henrye Jackson } Jur Thomas Longworth
Searchers and sealers of Leather	mr Joseph Higham mr Joseph Gilman mr Robert Litchford } Jur Edward Wrigley George Gee
Officers for wholsome Ale & Beere	Edward Lillye } Jur Edward Mann

Digitized by Google

Scaveng[rs] for marketstreet Lane	Raph Boardman, Raph Bowker } Jur[ꝯ]
The like for Deansgate and S[t] mary gate	Thomas Kirke, Robert Chapman Jur[ꝯ]
The like for marketstidd & shambles	m[r] John Gardner, James Baynton Jur[ꝯ], Walter Barrow Jur[ꝯ]
The like for ffennill streete Withengreave and Toad Lane	John Boardman Jun[r] Jur[ꝯ], John Widdows, William Hepworth Jur[ꝯ]
The Like for Hunts Banck and Church yard syde ...	Thomas Ingham, George Eyres } Jur[ꝯ]
The like for hangeinge ditch and old meale gate ...	William Bowker, Edward Chorlton } Jur[ꝯ], Robert Tetlow
The like for Smithy Doore Booths gutter to Salford Bridge	Phillip Stampe, Robert Mainwaringe } Jur[ꝯ]
The like for milne gate ...	John Sandiford Jur[ꝯ], John Pendlebury
Offic[r] for keepeinge and cleanseinge the market-stidd	James Clayton
officers for the Cunduit ...	m[r] Richard ffox, m[r] William Byrom, m[r] Edmund Dickanson, m[r] William Hardye
Offic[rs] for Apprizeinge ...	Robert Haulgh, George Diggles } Jur[ꝯ]
officers for muzzleinge masty doggs & Bitches for the milne gate	Bryan ffell, Richard Neild } Jur[ꝯ]
The like for oldmealgate & both marketstidds ...	Thomas Podmore, Edward Heawood } Jur[ꝯ]
The like for market street Lane	Richard Marsden, Kaleb Somister } Jur[ꝯ]
The like for Smithy Doore and Shambells	Richard Heawood, Thomas Janion } Jur[ꝯ]
The like for Deansgate ...	John Wolfenden Jur[ꝯ], Richard Hampson Jur[ꝯ]
Bylawman for Collyhurst & Collyhurst foote	James Barlow Jur[ꝯ]

Digitized by Google

officers for forestallinge Ingrosseinge & regrateinge the markett	mr John Maddock mr John Barlow of Oldmealgate mr John Valentyne mr Geffery Holcroft mr Thomas Drinkwater	Jur.
Officers for Distributeinge of Collyhurst money ...	mr Richard Crowther mr Lawrence Gardner mr Roger Makin mr Thomas Bent mr Mathew Bootle	
Officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve what Inmates come into the Towne for the Market streete Lane..	mr Thomas Walker Junr mr Randle Walker	
The like for Deansgate ...	mr Edward Bootle mr Thomas Bealy	
The like for both marke[t]-stidds	mr Phillip Stampe senr mr John Abraham	
The like for Smithy Doore oldmeale gate and Shambles	mr John Holbrooke mr John Seddon	
The like for milne gate toad lane & ffennill streete ...	mr John Leadbeater mr James Scholfeild	
The like for hunts Banck and Church yard syde ...	mr Robert Illingworth mr James Hopwood	
The like for hangeinge ditch and Withen greave ...	mr William Hunter mr James Hilton	
Officers for p'sentinge The cuttinge and gnashinge of rawe hydes	John Binns John Winne	Jur.

This present [Jury] Doe fynd That mr John Gilliam hath purchased a cteine mesuage from George Martinscrofte Scituate and beinge in the hangeinge Ditch and is to come into this Courte to Doe his Suite and Service.....*Mr Gilliam sworne.*

This present Jurye doth fynd That Edmund Trafford Esquire is Sonn and heire to Sir Cecill Trafford[1] knight Deceased for certeine Lands Lyeinge Att the Bottom of the Deansgate and is to come into this Court [to] Doe his Suite and Service.

[1] Sir Cecil Trafford, Knt., was the eldest son of Sir Edmund Trafford, Knt., by his second wife, Mildred, daughter of Thomas Cecil, Earl of Exeter, and the widow of Ralph Read, Esq. His elder brother, Edmund Trafford, the son and heir of Sir Edmund by his first wife, Margaret, daughter and co-heir of John Booth, of Barton, Esq., having been disinherited by his father, Cecil Trafford succeeded to his father's large estates on the death of the latter, which took place on 19th May, 1620. Sir Cecil Trafford was

Digitized by Google

This present Jurye Doe find that William Whittle is Sonn and heire to John Whittle[2] Deceased for ꝯteine Lands scituate in the milnegate and is to come into this Court to doe his Suite and Service .....*William Whittle sworne.*

This present Jurye Doe find that mr John Chetham is Seized of Seꝯall Lands lyeinge in Manchester by the Death of his Brother mr George Chetham[3] and is to come into this Court to Doe His Suite & Service.....*Mr Chetham sworne.*

This prsent Jurye Doe fynd that Richard Hopwood hath purchased one mesuage or Burgage scituate lyeinge and beinge in the Toad Lane from William Hulme Esqr[4] and is to come into this court to doe his Suite and Service.....*Richard Hopwood Sworne.*

Curꝯ hac adiornatꝯ fuit Vsqꝫ diem Veneris Vizt Vicesimū quartum diem huius Instantꝯ mensis octobris ad quartā horā post meridiem.[5]

Ad quā diem Compueꝯ prd Juratoꝯ et reddideꝯ resid Veredictū suū provt sequitur hiis Anglicanꝯ Verbis vizt[6]

---

knighted at Lathom or at Houghton Tower during King James' visit to Lancashire, 18th August, 1617, and he was 65 years of age at the time of the *Lancashire Visitation* in March, 1664-5. By his wife, Penelope, daughter of Sir Humphrey Davenport, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, he had six sons and two daughters. Of these Edmund Trafford, his son and heir, was 39 years of age in 1665, and was then married to Frances, daughter of Philip Draycot, of Pennesley, co. Stafford, Esq. The will of Sir Cecil Trafford, dated 7th August, 24th Charles II. [1672], was proved at Chester on the 13th November, 1673. It commences, "in nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti Amen," but is unfortunately now much injured by damp. He desired to be buried in the Trafford Chapel adjoining to Manchester Church amongst his ancestors. He mentions Edmund Trafford, his son and heir, the latter's wife "my daughter in law," and their son "my grandchild John Trafford," and another grandchild, Richard [? Trafford]. He left the residue of his goods, &c., to "my grandson Roger Downes, Penelope Downes my sister, my son Humphrey Trafford and the daughters of my son John Trafford." To each of his sons Edmund Trafford, John Trafford, and William Trafford he left a suit of mourning, and he desired his very loving friend and kinswoman, ... Mosley, of Houghend, to be overseer of his will, and bequeathed her £20. His son, Humphrey Trafford, and his servant, Edmund Gooden, were appointed executors. Attached to this will is a long inventory taken 3rd December, 1672, but now much damaged by damp.

[2] There is no will of any John Whittle of Manchester of about this date now preserved at Chester. The wills of John Whittle, of Wrightington [in North Lancashire], tailor proved 1669; John Whittle, of Brindhill [also in North Lancashire], proved 1670; and the administration bond and inventory of John Whittle, of Chorley, 1674. are to be found at Chester.

[3] I am not at present able to identify this Mr. George Cheetham. The will of Mr. George Cheetham, of Salford, proved at Chester in 1670, cannot now be referred to, as it has perished from damp.

[4] See p. 4, note 3, and p. 22, note 1.

[5] This Court was adjourned until Wednesday, the 24th day of this instant month of October, at four o'clock p.m.

[6] At which day the said Jurors appeared and returned the rest of their verdicts as follows in these English words.

Digitized by Google

Whereas George Thorpe and Widdow Plungen were Ordered By the Jury of the Last Leete to Cleanse their proporcons of their ditch on the syde of the Acres before the twenty Nynthe of may Last past Sub pena twentye Shillings apeece And hath hitherto beene neglected Wee therefore of this present Jurye doe Amerce them in twenty shillings apeece And doe furth^r order that they doe cleanse their pts of the said Ditch before the second day of ffebruarye next sub pena fforty shillings apeece.

Whereas Vpon View Wee the p^rsent Jurye doe fynd that Richard Wright of milnegate contrary to a former order doth continue to Lay Gorse within his house Wee doe amerce him in twoe Shillings Six pence And doe further order that the said Richard Wright, and Samuel Davye Samuel Morte Thomas Kirke and John Jepson shall for the future Lay noe Gorse nor kidds neare anye Dwellinge house (except so much as may conveniently serve them for a weeks supplye) sub pena 40^s apeece And wee doe further order that the Deputy Constable Shall once in eu̅y month See to the pformeinge of this order And Vpon Default shall Informe the Burrowreeve and Constables thereof.

Whereas there hath beene Seu̅all orders made that all psons that Vsually Come to sell swyne, shold bringe them to the market appointed att Hyde crosse and Withengreave, Which hath beene much neglected to the Annoyance of the markett and seu̅all others of the Inhabitants Wee therefore Doe order that Robert Haulgh shall give them notice and Vpon their Contempt Doe Amerce them in xx^s apeece.

This p^rsent Jurye Doe amerce All those Burgesses whoe Owe Suite and Service to this present Court and did not appeare in twelve pence apeece And eu̅y Inhabitant of this Towne whoe did not Likewise appeare in twoe pence apeece.

Wee the said Jurye doe likewise amerce the seu̅all Constables of the seu̅all Towneshipps whoe ought to have appeared Att this Court to doe their suite and service and have neglected soe to doe in xx^s apeece.

Wee this present Jury have Viewed and Examined the accounts of the late Burrowreeve m^r Edward Bootle and doe allow the same.

Wee this present Jury have Viewed and Examined the accounts of the Late Constables m^r Raph Shelmerdyne and m^r Richard Crowther and doe allow the same.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe ord^r the present Constables to pay vnto their Deputy accordinge to former order hee pformeinge his office accordinglye.

Digitized by Google

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete doe ord' the p'sent Constables to Give the Beadle A Gowne and to paye him twoe shillings the Weeke for his wages.

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe order that George Gee continue to bee Assistant to the Oůseers of the Cunduit and to receive his Vsuall Sallarye and the Constables to pay All such notes as shall Come to their hands from the Oůseers for the repaire of the Conduit.

Itt is alsoe ordered By this present Jurye That Winter Watch shall bee kept as formerlye (Viz') from the Eleaventh of November till the second of ffebruarye And that the Constables shall take Care that sufficient Carefull men may bee put in for that purpose.

Wee the p'sent Jurye doe order that the present Constables shall buy a Lock to hange Vpon the Iron grate in the hangeinge ditch and to Leave it with Robert Thyar whoe is desired to take it vpp and sett it downe as need shall require.

Whereas John Heywod hath a buildinge that is Inhabited on the Backside of his house and hath noe Chimney pipe in it to the greate Annoyance of Neighbors and danger of the Towne Wee the aforesaid Jurye doe ord' that the aforesaid John Heywood shall erect a chimney in the said buildinge before the first day of December next subpenæ ffortye shillings.

Wee this p'sent Jurye Doe Vpon View fynd that William Cooke of the Deansgate hath Incroached Vpon the Lords Wast By makeinge a seller hole for which wee Doe Leave him in misercordia Dñi.

Whereas there is an house of office erect[ed] Vppon the tenem' of mistris Beck widdow now in the occupacon of John Wolfenden and Widdow Owen to the Greate Annoyance of this towne; Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete doe order Widdow Beck to remove it before the first of December next sub pœna ffortye shillings.

Wee the Jury of this present Leete Doe order That John Woollen shall cause a Cover to bee made for his sellor hole in the Deansgate before the first of December next and shall cause it constantly to bee Coůed therewith sub pena ffortye shillings.

Wee the Jurye of this present Leete Doe ord' that the late Constables m' Raphe Shelmerdyne and m' Richard Crowther And alsoe the p'sent Constables m' John Alexander and m' Thomas Shawe shall bee saved harmeles losseles and Indempnified Att the Publick Charges of the Towne from any pson or psons That may any way sue vex or trouble them for the Due execucon of their office And pticularly in the Busines now in Difference betwixt some fforraigne Trades men and the Towne of Manchester.

Digitized by Google

Whereas there hath beene former orders made concneinge psons placeinge of Carts and Heapes of Daub in the streete which hath hitherto beene neglected Wee this present Jurye doe ordr that Lights bee eny night hung out (by eny such pson as is Concrned) from Daye Light gate[1] till Tenn of the Clock at night sub pena twentye shillings a pson offendinge And it is further ordered That the scavengers of each streete shall see this ordr executed sub pena tenn shillings a pson.

Whereas there hath beene Complaint made that seuall psons have vsed to sweepe dirt into the Channell in the hangeinge ditch and dirt hath from other places beene put downe into the Sough whereby much prjudice hath beene Done Wee this prsent Jury doe order that noe pson henceforward sweepe any dirt into the Channell or from any other place Doe through [*sic* for throw] downe anye dirte into the Sough subpœna xs on the offender.

Whereas an order was made at Easter Leete Last That mrs Proudlove and mr Thomas Taylor sho[u]ld either make Cisternes or sett tubbs for receiveinge the Excrements in either their houses of office by the twenty ffourth day of June last past sub pena tenn shillings apeece wch hitherto hathe beene Neglected Wee this prsent Jurye doe Amerce the said mrs Proudlove and mr Thomas Taylor in xs apeece. And doe order the said mrs Proudlove and mr Thomas Taylor that they doe rectifie the same before the firste of Decembr next sub pœna twenty shillings apeece.

Whereas an order was made at Easter Leete Last That John Boardman fflaxman sho[u]ld remove his house of office or make a Cisterne or sett a tubb that soe the Excrements sho[u]ld not fall into the ditch before the twentieth of may Last past sub pœna xs which hath hitherto beene neglected Wee this prsent Jurye doe amerce the said John Boardman in Tenn shillings And doe ordr the said John Boardman to rectifie the same before the first of December next sub pœna twentye shillings.

Whereas seuall orders have beene made for the keepeinge Indempnified mr Joseph Higham and mr Lawrence Gardner from a suite Comenced against them By Alexander Butterworth and William Batt Esqrs[2] And hithrto have beene noe witt Indempnified nor the charges wch they were for forc't to expend noe pte Discharged Wee this present Jury doe order the said mr Joseph Higham and mr Lawrence Gardner the sume of eight pounds out of the money received

[1] That is, from the time the daylight *goes* out, or disappears, till ten o'clock at night.

[2] See p 152.

Digitized by Google

from the late Constables And doe order the present Constables to pay them the sume of twoe pounds nyne shillings and Nyne pence out of the next Townes Ley which is the full sume of what the said mr Joseph Higham and mr Lawrence Gardner have alreadye laid out.

Whereas seuall orders have heretofore beene made for the rebuilding of the Crosse All which have proved Ineffectuall, Now beinge Incourag'd by the gift of mr Thomas Ogden Vintner and Citizen of London whoe hath given Tenn pounds towards the New-buildinge of the same, Wee the p'sent Jury for the promoteinge thereof have Subscribed seuall considerable sumes And Doe desire the psons vnder written in the respective places for which they are nominated to receive the contribucons of the Inhabitants and others towards Soe commendable a worke Not doubtinge of a cheerefull Complyance And wee doe appoint the p'sent Burrowreeve and Constables, Togather with mr Henry Dickanson th'elder mr Samuel Dickanson, mr John Sandiford and mr Roger Barlow to receive the money from the seuall Collectors hereafter pticulerlye named and to see the worke pfected In such ordr manner and forme As in their discrecons shall bee thought most meete.

The names of the psons appointed for Collectors are

ffor the Deansgate	mr Edward Bootle mr Lawrence Gardner
Smithy Doore...	mr Richard ffox mr John Holbrooke
Conduit	mr John Alexander mr William Byrom
marketstreete Lane	mr John Moxon mr Joseph Higham
St Marye Gate...	mr Richard Waite mr Roger Barlow
Crosse	mr Raphe Shelmerdyne mr Roger Makin mr William Eccles
Oldmealegate	mr Humfrey Marler mr John Barlow Junr
Hangeinge ditch	mr Thomas Shaw mr John Sandiford mr William Hunter
Hydecrosse Withingreave & Toad Lane	mr Richard Crowther mr John Widdows mr James Hilton

Digitized by Google

Milne gate ... ... { mr Joseph Worden
mr Samuel Dickanson

Churchyardsyde Hunts Banck & ffennill Streete ... ... { mr John Marler
mr Robert Illingworth
mr James Hopwood

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete Doe confirme All former good ordrs made by this Court and desire the Steward and the Burrow-reeve to See these orders put in Execucon.

The Jury of this p'sent Leete Doe p'sent and amerce theis psons hereafter named for their seuall offences in the seuall sumes following.

John Widdows for Layinge a dead horse in the high waye ... vjd

Item wee this p'sent Jury Doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for not muzzellinge their mastye Doggs and Bitches in twelve pence apeece.

John Barlow de le milnegate Thomas Bowker de eadem... Thomas Wharmby ... ... James Hibbert ... ... William Hibbert	5s	Anne Wright widdow Robert Sutton... ... Edward Potter... ... John Sherdley... ... Henry Letherland ...	5s

Alsoe Wee Amerce mr ffrancis Browne for not causeinge the markett bell to bee runge accordinge to former order 2s 6d

mr Roger Barlow for 3 60li weights too heavy ... ... js vjd

Edward Wolmersley, Charles Wolmersley } for Sellinge Vnwholsome meate in 3s 4d apeece... ... ... vjs viijd

Ann Costerdyne for buyinge and sellinge both on same day in ... ... xijd

Widdow Crompton of Reddivalls, Widd Barlow of the same... ..., William Vawdry of Mossesyde... } for sellinge Butter short of Weight in ... ... xijd apeece

Richard Vrmeston, Peter ffletcher ..., Samuel Morte ..., William Moores... } for sufferinge their swyne to goe abroad and trespas &c. in ... ... 2s vjd apeece

George Grimshaw, Edward Walker, Daniell (?) Barber for sufferinge their swyne to goe abroad Vnyoaked in twelve pence apeece 3s

Digitized by Google

Wee this p^r^sent Jurye Doe alsoe Amerce theis persons hereafter named for makeinge of spice Bread and not keepeinge the assize thereof in six pence apeece.

Bernard Clay	iiij^s^	Nicholas Walworke. ...	iiij^s^
Richard Harwood ...		John ffaireclough	
Robert Gilliam		Hannah Partington ...	
Raph Siddall		Joseph Heaton	
William Stockdale ...		William Bent...	
Jeremy Woosencroft...		John Lyall	
Peter Walkden		Adam Morris...	
Samuel Morte		Widdow Cock	

Robert Mason vj^d^

Wee Doe present and amerce Joseph Cranck for turneinge a water course on William Hibbert in xij^d^ And Doe order the said Joseph Cranck to cause the said Watercourse to runn in the vsuall Channell before the Tenth day of December next sub pœna 5^s^

Wee alsoe amerce theis p^r^sons hereafter named for sweepeinge dirte in the Channell and not Carryeinge the same awaye in 4^d^ apeece.

m^r^ John Sandiford... ...	i^s^ iiij^d^
Robbert Coppock	
Katharine Chapman ...	
John Boardman sen ...	

and Isaac Hyde for continuall neglect in Sweepeinge the streete in ... ... — ij^s^ vj^d^

Mr William Hunter for neglect of sweepeinge the streete in — j^s^

John Ashley for neglectinge to Carry his muck out of the streete... ... ... — j^s^

Thomas Bradbury for not repaireinge the way at the end of the Stone Bridge at the higher end of Collyhurst in ... — j^s^ vj^d^

Mr Bell[1] Clarke for not paveinge before his Land in ... ... — ij^s^ vj^d^

John Hartley Esqr John Leeds m^r^ Edward Gathorne and m^r^ John Alexand^r^ for the pavem^ts^ beinge broken before their Lands in j^s^ vj^d^ apeece.

Wee Doe present and amerce George Rutleach for his wife for forestallinge the market in ... ... — 5^s^

Wee the p^r^sent Jurye doe amerce theis psons followinge for neith^r^ bringeinge in p^r^sentm^ts^ nor blancks for the seuall offices wherevnto they were elected and chosen, in twelve pence apeece.

Richard Neild... ...	ij^s^	George Eyres... ...	ij^s^
Peter Barlow		John Shelton... ...	

[1] See vol. iv., p. 298, note 2.

Digitized by Google

And Lastly Wee this p^r^sent Jury Doe Amerce theis psons hereaft^r^ named for cuttinge and gnashinge Raw hydes accordinge to their seuall offences the seuall sumes followinge.

Raphe Gregory	3 hydes...	3^s^
James Hibbert	1 hyde ...	j^s^
Roger Walker	2 hydes...	2^s^
Richard Hibbert	2 hydes...	2^s^
Edward Pendleton	2 hydes...	2^s^
Robert Leigh	5 hydes...	5^s^
John Barlow...	5 hydes...	5^s^
Thomas Gregory	3 hydes...	3^s^
Abraham Walker	1 hyde ...	j^s^
John Woosenham	1 hyde ...	j^s^
Lawrence ffletcher	1 hyde ...	j^s^
Henry Leith^r^land	4 hydes...	4^s^
George Hilton	1 hyde ...	j^s^
Thomas Atkinson	6 hydes...	6^s^
William Anckers	6 hydes...	6^s^
William Hibbert	2 hydes...	2^s^

Wee the affairors of this Court Leete have Viewed the seuall am^r^ciam^ts^ in the seuall paps p^r^sented to vs and have accordingly affaired them; Witnes our hands this xiij^th^ day of November 1673.

SAMUEL DICKANSON
JN^O^ SANDIFORD
ROG^R^ BARLOWE
JOHN LEADBEAT^R^

Na: Leech ctic euisd Cur

Manerium de Manchester in Com' Lanc. [28th April, 1674.]

Curia cum Visu ffranck pleg' pronobit Caroli dñi Gray de Rawlston et dñi [*sic*] Katharinæ vx eius (dñi manij p^rd^) tenr apud Manchester p^rd^ Die Mercur vicesimo Octavo die Aprilis Anno Regn R^e^ Car scdi dei gratia Angt &c. Vicesimo sexto Annoq3 Dñi 1674 Coram Oswaldo Mosley Arm sen^lm^ eiusdem Cur.

JURATOR' NŌIA APUD CUR' PRD.

Ricus ffox gen	Jur	Jones Boardman gen	Jur
Willus Hunter gen		Thomas Neild gen	
Jones Gilliam gen		Thomas Hindley gen	
Matheus Wright gen		Henricus Jackson gen	
Jacobus Halliwell gen		Ricus Lomax gen	
Josephus Sherwin gen		Georgius Hilton gen	
Jacobus Hilton gen		Willus Nicholson gen	
Jones Lister gen		Caleb Broadhead gen	
		Thomas Mercer gen	

Qui dicunt et present' super Sacr suū provt Sequitur[1]

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete Doe p'sent and Amerce theis psons hereafter [named] for not takeinge their Oaths to pforme the seuall offices wherevnto they were Elected and chosen the Last Courte Leete in 5 shillings apeece.

Myles Bradshawe	Thomas Kirke
John Barlow of Milnegate	John Gardner
	John Widdowes
Nicholas Dearnally	Robert Tetlowe
Richard Ellor	John Pendlebury
Edmund Johnson	Edward Gathorne sen^r^

affaired to 3^s^ 4^d^ apeece.

[1] Who say and present upon their oath as follows :—

Digitized by Google

Wee The Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe fynd That Benjamin Berron Clerke is Heire vnto his late fath^r^ deceased (m^r^ Thomas Berron)[1] & his [*sic*] of full Age & is to come into this Courte to Doe his suite & service for his Lands in Manch^r^

Jurat̃ est Dño fecitq3 fidelitatem et admissus est tenens[2]

Whereas Henry Leeds was Elected at Michaelmus Leete Last past one of the misegatherers for this present yeare, Now beinge sick and Weake and not able to serve the office Wee Doe Elect and Choose m^r^ John Lister in his place and roome from this Court for the remainder of this p^r^sent yeare.

Jurat̃ fuit Johes Lister in apte Cur̃ die prd̃ ad serviend̃ in officio prd̃[3]

---

[1] The name of Thomas *Baron*, Berron, or Birron, as it is variously spelt, has occasionally occurred in these Records. (See Index to this volume.) At the Court held 4th October, 1664, it was returned that Mr. Thomas Baron had purchased certain lands of John Bexwick, gent., lying at the Withengreave in Manchester. (See p. 49.) The will of Thomas Baron, of Newton, in the parish of Manchester, chapman, bears date 27th June, 1673, and was proved at Chester 20th June, 1674. He devised his messuage, lands, &c., in Droylsden to his grandson, Thomas Siddall, his heirs and assigns for ever, the testator's wife, Elizabeth, to enjoy the third part thereof during her life, and subject to the following legacies. To Anne Wrightson, wife of Robert Wrightson, £10; to Thamar Strenger, wife of John Strenger, £10; to John Siddall, Benjamin Siddall, and Esther Siddall, brothers and sister of the said Thomas Siddall, £10 each; "to my daughter Thamar Siddall mother of the said Thomas Siddall 40^s^ yearly during her life." With regard to his messuage and tenement in Bury, co. Lanc., held under John Greenhalgh, clerk, rector of Bury, and purchased from Robert Holt, of Bury, the testator devised the same to Thomas Ellison, son of Thomas Ellison, clerk, rector of the parish church of Ashton-under-Lyne, co. Lanc., and to his heirs for ever, he paying the rent for the same. The residue of his goods, &c., to be divided into two parts, of which Elizabeth, his wife, was to have one part, and the other part to be disposed of as follows:—To his grandson, Joseph Costerdyne, 40s.; to his granddaughter, Anne Wrightson, £10; to his grandson, John Siddall, £10; to his daughter, Thamar Siddall, £5; to his grandson, Benjamin Siddall, £10; to his granddaughter, Esther Siddall, £10; "to my son in law the said Thomas Ellison," the father, £5; "to my daughter Esther Ellison, wife of the said Thomas," £10; "to my grandson Thomas Ellison," the son, £30; "to my granddaughter Esther Ellison, £30"; to Mr. Walker, late minister at Newton Heath Chapel, 20s.; to Mr. Newcome, of Manchester, 20s.; to Mr. Lawton, now minister at Newton Heath Chapel, 20s.; "to my sister in law Jane Pendleton 20^s^"; "to my sister Elizabeth Hanckinson 40^s^"; to his loving friend, Thomas Tetlowe, of Crumsall, 40s.; "to my granddaughter Elizabeth Richardson £6 13s. 4d." "I give £20 to be by the minister and overseers of the poor of Edenfield, with the assistance of my kinsman Titus Baron, paid yearly in 70 years next after my decease, in which years my will is that Anne Pilkington of Edenfield, widow, shall have 10^s^ a year thereof, and Alice Baron of Edenfield, widow, the like sum, if they shall so long live, and the rest to be distributed amongst the poor of Edenfield." "Also I give the sum of £20 to the poor of Newton to be paid in 70 years, in which years Edward Marsden of Openshaw shall have 10^s^ yearly and John Ogden of Faylsworth 5^s^ yearly, if they shall so long live and the rest amongst the poor." All the residue of his goods, &c., he devised to his son, Benjamin Baron, Thamar Siddall, the elder, and Esther Ellison, wife of the said Thomas Ellison, the father, equally amongst them, and he appointed the said Benjamin Baron and Titus Baron his executors. The inventory of his effects, which was taken on the 31st March, 1674, included "in cattle £18 10s.," and "in debts good and bad £302 6s. 5d."

[2] He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty and was admitted tenant.

[3] John Lister was sworn in open Court the said day to serve in the said office.

Digitized by Google

Whereas John Booth was Chosen at Michaelmus Leete Last past one of the market lookers for Corne weights and measures for this present yeare (Now beinge absent out of the country Wee Elect & choose John Barlow Joyner to serve the remainder of this p^r^sent yeare in the said office.

Jurat fuit p^r^fat Johes Barlow in apte Cur Die prd ad serviend in officio prd[1]

Whereas Robert Haulgh was chosen at Michaelmus Leete Last past Catchpole Deputy Constable and one of the Apprizors for this p^r^sent yeare And Is since deceased Wee Elect & choose Charles platt Catchpole deputy Constable & one of the Apprizo^rs^ for the Remainder of this p^r^sent yeare And Doe order that the p^r^sent constables Doe allow & pay Vnto their said Deputye As to the said Robert Haulgh if hee had Lived they were ord^red^ by the said Last Cõrt to pay.

p^r^fat Carolus Platt Jurat fuit in apte Cur (ad serviend in offic Catchpole et Appr) die prd p tempore prd[2]

Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe fynd That m^r^ John Sandiford hath purchased certeine Lands att the Crosse of m^r^ William Hunter and is to come into this Court to doe his suite & service.

Likewise wee this p^r^sent Jury doe fynd That m^r^ Thomas Bent hath purchased certeine Lands of m^r^ John Chetham and is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

Jurat est dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admissus est tenens.[3]

Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe likewise fynd That m^r^ Joseph Worden hathe purchased certeine Lands of Thomas Owen And is to come into this Courte to doe his suite & service.

Jurat est dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admissus est tenens.[3]

Wee this present Jury doe likewise fynd That Thomas Evans hath purchased one mesuage & seuall pcells of Land of and from Widdow Williamson et at, in the milne gate Therefore is to come into this Courte to doe his suite & service.

Jurat est dño fecitq; fidelitat et admissus est tenens.[3]

Cur hac adjorn fuit ad diem Jovis xiiij° die maij prox sequen[4]

Ad quem diem &c. Comp prd Jur et reddider resid verdictũ suũ pvt sequitur.[5]

---

[1] The said John Barlow was sworn in open Court the said day to serve in the said office.

[2] The said Charles Platt was sworn in open Court to serve in the office of Catchpole and appraisor, on the said day for the said time.

[3] He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty and was admitted tenant.

[4] This Court was adjourned to Thursday, the 14th day of May next following.

[5] On which day, &c., the said Jurors appeared and returned the rest of their verdicts as follows.

Digitized by Google

Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe order that what moneys is expended in Suites with m^r^ Robert Leaver in recoūinge the Collyhurst money to bee allowed & paid forth out of the Poore's Stock accordinge as the oūseers shall thinke fit p̄ Law.

Whereas there hath beene former orders made conc^r^neinge p̄sons placeinge of Carts and heaps of Daub in the Streete wch hath hith^r^to beene neglected Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe order that Lights bee eūy night hung out (by eūy such p̄son as is concerned) from day light gate[1] till Tenn of the clock at night subpena twenty shillings a p̄son offendinge & It is further ordered That the Scavengers of each Streete shall see this order Executed sub pena x^s^ p̄sone.

Wee p^r^sent Mary Shelden Widdow for that vpon complainte & our owne View wee fynd That Mary Shelden widdow doth keepe an house of office and a Sinke open to the Streete to the greate Annoyance of the Neighborhood Therefore it is ordered That the said Mary Shelden shall remove the said house & shutt the said sinke to the streete & raise it at the head end by the first of June next subpena ffortye shillings.

Whereas wee are Informed That seūall p̄sons Doe through [*sic* for throw] downe their Jaques[2] on the Parsonage Browe to the greate Annoyance of [persons] that passe that way Itt is therefore ordered that All p̄sons whatsoever doe at all tymes hereafter forbeare to doe the same vpon payne of eūy p̄son offendinge to forfeite one shillinge And it [is] furth^r^ ordered That the scavengers for the Deansgate see to the p̄formeance of this order & p^r^sent the names of All such as shall offend therein.

Whereas there are seūall p̄sons whoe water their horses Att the cock of the Cunduit & thereby take away the water that sho[u]ld serve for the necessary vse of the Towne and there beinge a greate scarcity of wat^r^ some p̄ts of the yeare And Likewise there beinge many p̄sons that tye their horses & give them meate Att the Cunduit whereby dunge & filth is Lefte there Now therefore for the p^r^vencon of theis & other Inconveniencys Itt is ordered That All & eūy p̄son and p̄sons whatsoeū doe hereafter forbeare to doe the same vpon payne to forfeite for eūy horse or beast soe Trespassasseinge [*sic*] 2 pence And wee doe furth^r^ ord^r^ That George Gee & James Clayton doe see to the p̄formeance of this order & p^r^sent the names of all such As shall offend therein.

---

[1] See p. 209.

[2] "Jacks" or "Jaques," an old word for night-soil, &c., occurred pretty frequently in Volume I. of these Records, but has not been used in the subsequent volumes.

Digitized by Google

Wee this p^r^sent Jurye doe p^r^sent John Shelton for Layeinge his muck to a Wall of m^r^ Stampes wch Stopps an Ancient watercourse & thereby doth p^r^judice him very much by occasioninge the water to runn into his stable & sellor Itt is therefore ordered That the said John Shelton doe cause his middingstead to bee removed & to lay open his said watercourse p the Tenthe of June next sub pena ffortye shillings.

The Jury of this p^r^sent [leet] doe ord^r^ John Leeds to make vpp his fence over the ditch betwixt him and the ackers By the twenty third day of this Instant month of May sub pena Ten shillings.

Wee doe Likewise ord^r^ the heires of George Thorpe to make vpp their fence betwixt them and the ackers by the Twenty third day of this Instant month of may sub pena Twenty shillings.

Wee doe likewise order m^rs^ Jane Haworth to make vpp her Pale that Lyes downe to the nusance of John Neilds garden by the Twentieth of June next sub pena Tenn Shillings.

Wee p^r^sent Joseph Slater for sufferinge his house of office to lye open to the nusance of the Towne Itt is therefore ordered that hee make it vpp and cause a Tubb to bee sett vnder his house of office By the first of June next sub pena Twenty shillings.

Itt is likewise ordered that m^rs^ Ellen Page doe cause her house of office to bee cleansed by the said first day of June next sub pena x^s^

Wee p^r^sent George Oldham for makeinge an Annoyance to the Neighborhood By Layinge his muck to william Cooks Wall And doe ord^r^ him the saide George to remove the said muck by the first day of June now next comeing subpena 40^s^

Whereas there is certeine rents due & in arreare to the ffeoffees of m^r^ Edward Mayes Land Left for the vse of the poore of Manchester[1] Now wee doe order the ouseers of the poore of Manchester to sue for the same in the name of the ffeoffees (vizt) Oswald Mosley Esqr James Lancashire Esquire & James Marler gentlem) and to bee allowed the charges out of the poores stock & to proceed accordinge to their best advice By Law.

Whereas seuall Complaints are made that many psons doe receive & harbor Inmates into their houses to the greate encrease of the poore & damage of this Towne Therefore wee doe ord^r^ that if any owner or occupier of any house or lodgeinge shall enterteine receive or harbor any pson that is a stranger in his or her house or lodgeinge

[1] An account of Mr. Edward Mayes' Charity, given by deed dated 7th May, 1621, will be found in vol. iij., pp. 39-41, and deeds appointing trustees to that charity are printed in full in vol. iij., pp. 231-9, and vol. iv., pp. 263-267.

Digitized by Google

for the space of Twenty dayes without giveing notice thereof to the Burrowreeve that then the said owner or occupier soe offendinge shall Imediately therevpon forfeite to the lord of the Manno^r the sume of ffive pounds.

Whereas John Boardman fflaxman was ordered to remove or make vpp his house of Office & hee haveinge pformed the order Wee thinke fitt to remove his penaltye.

Whereas m^r Edward Gathorne doth suffer his house of office to Lye open to the greate Annoyance of all the Neighborhood in the hangeinge ditch Wee doe therefore order the said m^r Gathorne either to remove his house of office or to sett a Tubb vnder it by the ffoure and Twentieth day of June next sub pena xxx^s

Whereas there are seuall Complaints made to vs that there Is Excessive Toll taken at the Townes Milnes contrary to the statute in that behalfe made wch doth strictly Inflict greiveous punishm^te vpon the offenders Wee doe therefore ord^r & am^rce euy such offendor As shall bee found thereof guilty the sume of Tenn shillings.

Whereas there is a cteine Bridge gone to decay in a Comon foote way leadinge betwixt a house called Nusams and the Ancoates Bridge Wee doe therefore order Sr Robert Booth[1] knight & m^r Richard Holbrooke to putt the said Bridge in good repaire By the Twenty fourthe day of June next subpena twenty shillings apeece.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete findinge that the Inhabitants of this towne and others whoe vse to Buy Corne in this towne for their owne necessary household provition have heretofore and still doe Suffer greate detriment by reason of the Comon Bakers within the Towne or without whoe buy hard Corne or maile [meal] in this Towne for their private Lucar Whoe vse to bargaine for or bespake Corne afore the markett bell bee runge & have bought vpp such greate quantities of Corne & maile [meal] that ye said Inhabitants have wanted for their private Provision.

ffor redresse whereof Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe ord^r that noe Comon Bakers shall buy & bargaine for any Hard Corne or maile [meal] not of one whole houre after the market bell bee runge that thereby the Inhabitants may bee the better provided for subpena ffortye shillings for euy default.

---

[1] Sir Robert Booth, Knt., Chief Justice of the King's Bench in Ireland, was the eldest son and heir of Robert Booth, of Salford, gent., by Anne, his wife, daughter of Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq. Mr. Robert Booth was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on 24th December, 1634, having predeceased his father, Humphrey Booth, of Salford, gent., by a few weeks only. On the death of the latter, his grandson, Robert Booth, was his next heir, and was 9 years of age in 1635. He was of age in 1647 (see vol. iv., p. 6), and, having been called to the bar, ultimately became Chief Justice of Ireland, as already noted.

Digitized by Google

Wee this present Jury doe confirme All former goode ordⁿ made by this courte and desire the Steward & the Burrowreeve to see these orders putt in execucon.

AMERCIAMENTS.

Wee the Jury of this pʳsent Leete Doe pʳsent and amerce theis psons hereaftʳ named for the seuall offencs neglects hereafter expressed In the seuall sumes hereafter menconed.

The Burgesses whoe did not appeare to doe their suite & service euy of them in	iˢ
And all the Inhabitants of this Towne whoe have not appeared &c. euy of them in	2ᵈ

And alsoe the Constables of the seuall Towneshipps hereafter named for not appeareinge att this Court in Twenty shillings apeece.

Constables of	Westhaughton Wrightington Turton Dalton cū Parbold Hulton Heaton & Halliwell Harwood Ashton vnder Lyne	Constables of	Withington Blakely Crumsall Gorton Moston Droylsden Ardwick Prestwich	xxiijⁱⁱ [£23]
Constables of	Openshawe Bradford Heaton Norres Pilkington ffaylsworth fflixton Stretford			
Every one of them xxˢ apeece.				

Alsoe Samuel Barnes of the Smithy Doore for not sweepeinge his streete in	iiijᵈ
and James Streete for the same neglect in...	iiijᵈ
Alsoe Samuel Ellor for agreeinge with John Leland to take Eight pence for the Toule of foure Load of Corne before It Came into the markett and contrary to the statute in that case provided in	vˢ
Whereas the Lawe provides that noe Calves sho[u]ld bee kild vnder ffive weekes old and the pʳsent market Lookers for fish & fflesh (vizᵗ) John Wollen, Thomas Stevenson and George Hilton, haveinge made noe pʳsentments of this nature Wee amerce them in ffive shillings apeece	xvˢ

Digitized by Google

Alsoe Thomas Knotsford for keepeinge his dogg vnmuzzelled to the terror of his ma^{ties} Leigh [*sic* for liege] people j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

Alsoe theis psons hereafter named for not keepeinge the Assize of Bread in Twelve pence apeece.

John ffaireclough of Salford Barnet Clay Joseph Heaton of Salford Nicholas Walworke Samuel Morte	v^{s}	Peter Walkden Jeremiah Woosencroft William Stockdall Raph Siddall Robert Gilliam Easther Coppock for household bread too short of w^{tt}	vj^{s}	xj^{s}
Every one of them in xij^{d} apeece toto.....				

Leath^{r}
- Alsoe wee amerce Joseph Hall for sellinge insufficient goods in 3^{s} 4^{d} affaired to ij^{s} vj^{d}
- Joseph Kershawe for the like in 3^{s} 4^{d} affaired to ij^{s} vj^{d}
- Joshua ffletcher for the like in 3^{s} 4^{d} affaired to ij^{s} vj^{d}
- Edward Blomiley for the like in 3^{s} 4^{d} affaired to ij^{s} vj^{d}

Alsoe wee amerce Raph Bardsley of Hulme for his wife bringinge butter to sell too shorte of Weight & her milke dishes too Little in j^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ... ... — j^{s} 4^{d}

Alsoe Anne Costerdyne for buyinge 4 quarters of Mutton of Wm Walmersley & 1 Lamb of Thomas Hulme both wch shee shold [*sic*] the one & same day in ... ... — j^{s}

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete Doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for sufferinge their Swyne to goe abroad vnyoaked & vnringed & trespassing vpon Others in 3^{s} 4^{d} apeece.

Henry Mather Mary Broadhurst Robert Banckroft Edward Neild Daniel Hall John Neild Elizabeth Bradshawe	xxiij^{s} iiij^{d}	William Moore John Widdows Richard Wright John Lyon Peter ffletcher Anne Pendleton of the Milnegate	xx^{s}	xxij^{s} vj^{d} [*sic* for xxxij^{s} vj^{d}]
affaired to ij^{s} vj^{d} apeece soe as tot is.....				

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete Doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for gaushinge & slashinge Greene hydes contrary to the forme of the statute in the seuall sumes followinge.

Edward Potter 2 hydes ...	ij^{s}	Thomas Chadwick of Salford 1 hyde... ...	j^{s}
William Hibbert 7 hydes	vij^{s}		
Robert Lees 5 hydes ...	v^{s}	John Barlow of Stand 2 hydes	ij^{s}
Richard Hibbert 6 hydes	vj^{s}		

Digitized by Google

Roger Walker of Ashton 1 hide	j^{s}	Thomas Steevenson 1 hyde	j^{s}
Abram Walker de Rathdale [Rochdale] 2 hides	ij^{s}	Raph Stott de Ratchdale 4 hydes	iiij^{s}
William Ankers 3 hides ...	iij^{s}	George Hilton 1 hyde	j^{s}
Raph Gregory 1 hide ...	j^{s}	Edmund Scoales de Oldham 1 hide	j^{s}
James Hilton 1 hide ...	j^{s}	Henry Letherland 2 hydes	ij^{s}
John Woosenham 1 hide	j^{s}	Roger Walker de Ratchdale 1 hide	j^{s}
		John Wharmbye 1 hide	j^{s}
		Edmund Scoalfeild 1 hides [*sic*]	j^{s}

William Lees 1 Hyde 1^{s}.....Toto is ij^{li} v^{s} 0^{d} [£2 5s. 0d.]

7° ffebr : 73 : Alsoe wee Amerce Richard Hopwood for sellinge m^{r}
[-74] Matthew Bootle one Load of Wheate at 17^{s} before the markett bell did ringe in ij^{s} affaired to j^{s} vj^{d}

Alsoe Wee amerce Jeremiah Woosencroft for his wife buyinge ij hoopes[1] of wheate out of the market at Thomas Mercers house 25° Aprill 1674 Viz^{t} 7° Hoopes at 9^{s} 9^{d} a hoope and 4 Hoopes at 8^{s} 9^{d} a Hoope in 10^{s} affaired to ix^{s}

Alsoe Abraham Lock for buyinge 3 Loads of Barley at John Abrahams 25° Aprill 1674 at vj^{s} 9^{d} a hoope in j^{s} Affaired to vj^{d}

Alsoe Alsoe [*sic*] Wee Amerce ffrancis Browne for a generall neglect of ringeinge the bell att the tyme appointed in xx^{s} Affaired to v^{s}

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete doe Amerce theis psons hereafter named for vseinge vnlawfull weights and measures in the seuall sumes following.

Henry Leeds one 60^{li} Weight 2 ounc̃s Light one 60^{li} 1 ounce too light one 4^{li} 1 quarter of an ounce too Light in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

Samuel Wilmore for 1 56^{li} 3 ounc̃s too heavy: one 30^{li} ½ ounc̃s too light 2 : 4^{li} wants 1 quart^{r} of ounces apeece & some other little Weights wanted some Little in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

William Johnson 4 small weights some too Light in vj^{d} affaired to iij^{d}

Isabell Booth Widdow 2 little weights some too Light in iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}

m^{r} John Holbrooke one 56^{li} weight some too light in iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}

John Rylands one 56^{li} one oz & ½ too Light 2 little weights some Little in vj^{d} affaired to 3^{d}

---

[1] See p. 75.

Digitized by Google

Jonathan Eaton one 32ll weight 1 oz ½ too heavy in vjd affaired to iijd

John Boardman fflaxman one 4ll 1qrtr of an oz too light onathr [*sic*] 4ll wants ½ ounce in iijd affaired to ijd

Arnold Drinkwater 2 Cloathyards some little too short in iiijd affaired to ijd

John Lambert 1 Cloath yard too short in iiijd affaired in ijd

mr Richard ffox 1 Cloath yard too short in iiijd affaired to ijd

mr Roger Barlow one 60ll wtt 1 oz & ½ too heavy in vjd affaired to iijd

mr John Alexandr at mealehouse 2ll weight ½ oz too Light 8ll one oz too Light one 14ll wtt 1 oz too light 6ll wtt ½ oz too light one 56ll ½ oz too light in ijs affaired to js

mr William Byrom 1 Cloath yard too short in iijd affaired to ijd

mr Michael Buxton 1 Cloath yard too short in iijd affaired to ijd

Richard Ellor one 3ll weight some Light in iiijd affaired to ijd

John Abraham one 56ll wtt 1 oz too light & 2 small wttes some too light in js affaired to iijd

John Shelton 1 Cloath yard short in iijd affaired to ijd

mr Andrew Bury 2 little weights some to Light in iiijd affaired to ijd

James Chorlton one 2ll wtt one oz ½ tow heavy in iiijd affaired to ijd

Robert Thorpe in Toad Lane one 3ll ½ oz too Light & one small wtt too light in ijd

Elizabeth Scolfeild 2 small weights too Light in iijd affaired to ijd

Lawrence Norres of the Milne gate 1 Cloath yard too Longe in iijd affaired ijd

Esther Coppock one Peck too Little in iiijd affaired to ijd

James Halliwell of Hyde crosse one Peck too little in iijd affaired to ijd

Thomas Ashley in Milnegate one peck almost a pinte too little & one halfe peck too little in js vjd affaired to js

Wee the Jury of this prsent Leete doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for the seuall offences by them comitted in the seuall sumes followinge.

William Anckers for sellinge 4 vnsound Plucks[1] in iijd

Ambrose Dickanson of Stockport for sellinge a bull vnbaited[2] in iijs iiijd

Charles Walmersley for the Like in iijs iiijd

Richard Hibbert for sellinge 2 vnsound Plucks[1] iiijd & 1 peece of beefe js affaired to js & for 1 qrter of mutton js affaired to vjd

Robert Hough of Stockport and William his brother for sellinge bull beefe vnbaited[2] eithr of them in js vjd apeece 3s

Henry Smith of Stockport for vnsound mutton in vs affaired to iijs iiijd

[1] See p. 32. [2] See p. 11.

Digitized by Google

Thomas Walmersley of Cheadle for vnsound mutton in ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

James Walm^{r}sley in Manchester pish for the like in j^{s} vj^{d}.....j^{s} vj^{d}

Charles Wood of Cheadle for sellinge a bull vnbaited[1] in vj^{s} viij^{d} more for vnsound mutton ij^{s} vj^{d} more for 2 q^{rs} of mutton j^{s} affaired to vij^{s} vj^{d}

Robert Potter of Northen for an vnsound sheepe in j^{s} vj^{d} affaired to j^{s} ij^{d}

Oliver Bowerhouse of Stockport for vnsound mutton in j^{s} vj^{d} affaired to j^{s} ij^{d}

Ambrose Dickanson of Stockport for 3 peic̃s of Beefe wch were not sweete in j^{s} vj^{d} affaired to j^{s} ij^{d}

Robert Walm^{r}sley of Redditch for vnsound Mutton in vj^{d}

John Gregory for a sheepe pluck[2] vnsound in iij^{d}

Charles Walm^{r}sley & William Hough of Stockport for eith^{r} of them a sheepe pluck[2] in ij^{d} apeece iiij^{d}

William Bury of Altrincham for a sheepe pluck vnsound in ij^{d}

Thomas Adkinson of Salford for the like in ij^{d}

Edward Walmersley of Stockport for vnsound Mutton in ij^{s} vj^{d}.

Thomas Wharmby for Twoe vnsound sheepe in 3^{s} affaired to ij^{s}

Edward and Charles Walmesley for 7 q^{r}t^{rs} of vnsound mutton in iiij^{s} affaired to iij^{s}

Richard Bury of Altrincham for sellinge a measill'd Swine in 3^{s} 4^{d} affaired to ij^{s} vj^{d}

Robert and William Hough for a bull Vnbaited in vj^{s} viij^{d}

James Williamson of Stockport for one vnsound sheepe in j^{s} vj^{d} Affaired to j^{s}

Edward Potter for sellinge twoe measill'd swine in iij^{s} affaired to ij^{s}

Alsoe wee amerce John Heywood & william Robinson for not bringinge in their p^{r}sentm^{ts} beinge sworne & elected Bylawmen for Hunts banck and Church yard side in ij^{s} apeece affaired to j^{s} apeece.

Alsoe Richard Marsden & Caleb Somister for not bringinge in their p^{r}sentm^{ts} beinge sworne & elected officers for the muzzellinge of Masty doggs & Bitches for the market streete Lane in ij^{s} apeece affaired to 12^{d} apeece.

m^{r} Robert Lever of Alkrington was fyned by the Court for makeinge a disturbance & offeringe to make assault to put the steward out of his place whilst the court was in sittinge in 40^{s} p Cur̃

Affairo^{rs} { MR RICHARD FFOX, MR WILLIAM HUNTER, MR JOHN GILLIAM, MR THOMAS NEILD } Jur̃

Nathan leech gen̄
Sub Sen^{lm} eiusd̄
Cur̃

[1] See p. 11. [2] See p. 32.

Digitized by Google

Manerium de Manchester
Cum membris in Com' Lanc'. [14th Oct., 1674.]

.....

Cur' Leta sive Visu ffranck pleg' Pronobit Caroli Dñi Gray de Rawlston et dñi katharinæ Vxor eius (dñi Manij prd) tent apud Manchester prd, die Mercur decimo quarto die Octobris Anno RRs Car scdi Angl &c. vicesimo sexto Annoq; Dñi 1674 Coram oswaldo mosley Arm senlm eiusdem Cur.

NOIA JURATOR' APUD CUR' PRD'.

Josephus Higham gen
Edrus Bootle gen
Willus Byrom gen
Thomas Drinkwater gen
Ricus Crowther gen
Jacob' Chorlton gen
Johes Maddock gen
Edmund Dickanson gen
Nichus Dearnally gen
Johes Wollen gen
} Jur

Willus Drinkwater gen
Thomas Walker gen
Robtus Wilson gen
ffrancus Meadowcroft gen
Johes Gathorne sen gen
Willus Hardye gen
Ricus Moorton gen
Edrus Greaves gen
Edmundus Travis gen
} Jur

Noia officiar' Ville Mancestrie.

BURROWREEVE	MR JOSEPH HIGHAM Jur
Catchpole	Charles Platt Jur
CONSTABLES	MR WILLIAM BYROM, MR MATHEW WRIGHT } Jur Charles Platt Deputy
Miselayers	mr John Alexander, mr Richard Crowther } Jur
misegatherers	mr Robert Wilson, mr ffrancis Meadowcroft } Jur
Market Lookers for Corne weights & measures ...	mr John Maddock Jur mr John Gathorne theldr Jur mr John Barlow of Deansgate Jur mr Joseph Sherwin Jur John Barlow Joyner Jur

Digitized by Google

Markett lookers for ffish & fflesh	m^r James Chorlton m^r George Chetham } Jur) William Hibbert
Markett lookers for Whitmeates for both Markett-stidds & marketstidd Lane	Mr John Hollingworth Mr Daniel Smith } Jur)
The Like for Milnegate ...	m^r Edmund Johnson m^r William Ratclyffe } Jur)
The like for Huntsbanck & Churchyard syde ...	Thomas Erlom Arnold Siddall } Jur)
The like for Deansgate ...	Ellected Jonathan Irlam Jur) Mort John Wolfenden [crossed out] John Bowker Jur)
The like for ffennil streete Hangeinge ditch & Toad-lane	John Lees John Hudson Thomas Abbott } Jur) George Chetham
officers for wholsome Bread and the Assize of Bread...	m^r Thomas Drinkwater m^r John Partington m^r Thomas Walker } Jur) m^r Nathaniel Walker
Bylawmen for Marketstidd-lane	Joseph Brookeshaw Caleb Somister } Jur)
The like for Deansgate both marketstidds and ould mealgate	Joseph Slater Richard Hampson Jur) Lawr) Williamson Jur) m^r James Rogers Jur) m^r Joseph Bacon Jur) Richard Lomax Jur)
The like for milnegate & Toadelane	m^r Nicholas Dearnally Jur) m^r John Leadbeater Jur) Richard Hopwood Jur)
The like for huntsbanck & Church yard syde ...	Edward Mann Oliver Lomax } Jur)
The like for ffennill streete hangeinge ditch & With-engreave	John Widdowes Richard Bentliffe Jur) John Boardman Jun) Jur)
Searchers and sealers of Leather	m^r John Leeds m^r William Stockdale George Gee } Jur) Edward Rigley John Binns
offic^rs for wholsome Ale & Beere	m^r John Lambert m^r Walter Barrow } Jur)

Digitized by Google

Scavengers ffor market street Lane	John Orme Jur Thomas Widdowes
The like for Deansgate and S[t] Mary gate	Thomas Mercer Thomas Ashton Joshua Browne } Jur
The like for marketstidd & shambles	Henry Dickanson John Shelton } Jur John Greene Jur
The like for ffennill Streete Withengreave and Toad-lane	Isaac Hyde Humfry Bradshaw } Jur Abram Jones
The like for Huntsbanck & Churchyarde syde ...	Thomas Stevenson Jur Thomas Knuttersford Jur
The like for Hangeinge ditch & ould mealgate... ...	Robert Thyar Robert Lee } Jur George Scoles
The like for Smithy doore Booths gutter to Salford Bridge	Adam Gartside Thomas Smith
The like for Milnegate ...	Jonathan Tetlow Daniel Wright } Jur
Apprizors	George Diggle Charles Platt } Jur
officers for muzzellinge Masty doggs & Bitches for the Milnegate	James Beck Jonathan Brideoake Jur
The like for ould mealgate and both Marketstidds ...	Joshua Graver Jur Robert Chadwick Jur
The like for Marketstidlane	John Smith Jur William Owen Jur
The like for smithy doore & Shambles	m[r] John Ryland William Mather } Jur
The like for Deansgate ...	William Cooke ffustiancutter Edmund Neild senior } Jur
officers to prevent the fore-stallinge Ingrosseinge & regrateinge of the markett	m[r] John Seddon m[r] Edward Siddall m[r] William Johnson m[r] Thomas Hindley m[r] Thomas Lyneall } Jur
Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst foote ...	Samuel Bardsley Jur

Digitized by Google

officers for p'sentinge the Cuttinge and Gnashinge of Rawhydes	George Ouldham, Nathaniel Deane } Jur̃
officers for keepeinge Cleane the Markett stidds ...	Edward Tarr
officers for the Conduitt ...	m^r John Abraham m^r Jeffery Holcroft m^r Robert Litchford m^r John Beavan
officers for distributeinge of Collyhurst Money ...	m^r John Sandiforth m^r John Marler m^r Edmund Glover m^r Thomas Neild m^r William Nicholson m^r John Boardman
officers to give notice to the Burrowreeve what Inmates come into the Towne for Marketstidd Lane ...	m^r Robert Alexander Randle Walker
The like for Deanesgate ...	m^r Lawrence Gardner m^r John Leech
The like for Marketstidds ...	m^r Edmund Dickanson m^r Roger Makin
The like for smithy doore ould mealegate & shambles	m^r John Barlow m^r James Mosse
The like for Milne gate Toad-lane & ffennill streete ...	m^r Thomas Evans m^r Edmund Taylor
The like for Huntsbanck and Church yard syde ...	George Eyres John Walker
The like for Hangeinge ditch and Withengreave ...	m^r Samuel Butler Matthew Traves

Cur̃ hæc adjorn̄ fuit vsq; diem Lune vicesimū sextum diem hujus Instant̄ mensis Octobris ad quartū horam post Meridiem.[1]

Ad quem diem Comp̄ p^rd Jurator̄ et reddider̄ resid Verdictū suū provt sequitur hijs Anglicanis verbis in sepat pag̃ sequen̄[2]

(vizt)

---

[1] This Court was adjourned until Monday the twenty-sixth day of this instant month of October at the hour of four p.m.

[2] At which day appeared the said Jurors and returned the rest of their verdicts as follows in these English words in the separate pages following, namely.

Digitized by Google

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete Doe fynd that John Clayton is sonn & heire to John Clayton[1] deceased for Certeine Lands lyeinge in the Milne gate & is to come into this Court to doe his suite & service.....*Jur.*

Wee the Jury doe fynd That Henry Bealye hath purchased Certeine messuages & lands from Humfrey Trafford[2] Esquire scituate lyeinge & being in the Marketstid Lane & is to come into this Court to doe his suite & service.

Wee the Jury doe fynd that m^r^ Samuel Butler & Susanna his wife hath purchased one mesuage or burgage from Thomas Stevenson lyeinge & beinge in the hangeinge ditch and is to Come into this Court to doe his suite & service.

Jurat̃ est dño fecitq3 fidelitatem et admissus est tenens.

Whereas wee this p^r^sent Jury are Credibly informed That Mr Robert Lever doth forceably & vnjustly deteine and withold seuall sumes of money due to the poore issueinge out of cteine Lands neare vnto a Streete called the Milnegate purchased with moneys given by Mr Mayes[3] for the vse of the poore Therefore wee doe ord^r^ the p^r^sent Ouseers and their successors out of the profitts of the Poore Stock to sue and Implead the aforesaid m^r^ Robert Lever in ord^r^ for recouinge [recovering] of the money now due.

Whereas there is a rent Charge of Tenn pounds p Annū for the vse of the poore of Manchester Issueinge out of certeine Lands lyeinge in Collyhurst[4] late the Inheritance of Sir Edward Mosley and wch now are in the holdinge or occupacon of m^r^ Robert Lever of Alkrington And forasmuch as there are seuall rents now due and in arreare for diuse yeares now past Now wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe ord^r^ that the p^r^sent ouseers of the Poore of Manchester for this p^r^sent yeare or some of them shall Make or cause to bee made one or more distresses vpon the saide Lands in Collyhurst

[1] The will of John Clayton, of Manchester, chapman, dated 19th September, 1674, was proved at Chester on the 7th November in that year. He desired that the messuage and burgage in which he then lived might be disposed of as mentioned in certain articles made at the marriage of his eldest son, John Clayton. To his sons, Daniel and Samuel Clayton, and to his daughter, Sarah Clayton, he bequeathed £40 each; to his daughter, Esther, wife of John Kenyon, 5s., having already given her a competent portion at her marriage, and to his sister, Mary Scolfield, 2s. 6d. To Mr. Newcome, Mr. Angier, Mr. ffinch, and Mr. Scholes he bequeathed a pair of gloves each, and he desired "that Mr. Newcome may preach my funeral sermon and that I may be interred as near to my late deceased brother Richard Clayton as may be." All the residue of his goods he bequeathed to Sarah, his wife, and he appointed the said Sarah and his loving friend Caleb Broadhead his executors, and desired his friend, Thomas Evans, to be overseer thereof. The witnesses were Henry ffinch and Richard Garlick. The inventory of his effects amounted to £200 17s. 6d.

[2] A younger son and executor of Sir Cecil Trafford, Knt., deceased. (See p. 206, note 1.)

[3] See p. 218. [4] See vol. ij., pp. 328-32.

Digitized by Google

Chargeable with the saide rent as aforesaid and soe from tyme to tyme vntill they have mett with a sufficient distresse for the rent of Twenty pounds now due And that in case any replevin shall bee made vpon such distresse that then the Avowrye shall bee in the name of such pson or psons as Councell shall advise for and on the behalfe of the saide Towne of Manchester And that they shall defend the same out of the Poore Stock and what reasonable charges they shall expend therein Or about the saide rent shall bee allowed them vpon their accounts.

This p^r^sent Jury doe amerce All those Burgesses whoe owe suite & service to this Court and did not appeare in Twelve pence apeece and eu̅y Inhabitant of this Towne whoe did not likewise appeare in Three pence apeece.

Wee the said Jury doe likewise amerce the seu̅all Constables of the seu̅all Towneshipps whoe ought to have appeared at this Court to doe their suite and service & have neglected soe to doe in xx^s^ apeece affaired to x^s^ apeece.

Wee this p^r^sent Jury have Viewed and Exāied [examined] the accounts of the late Burrowreeve m^r^ John Moxon and doe allow of the same.

Wee this p^r^sent Jurye have Viewed & Examined the accounts of the late Constables m^r^ John Alexander and m^r^ Thomas Shawe and doe allow of the same.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe order the p^r^sent Constables to pay vnto their deputy accordinge to former order hee pformeinge his office accordinglye.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe order the p^r^sent Constables to give the Beadle a Gowne & to pay him twoe shillings the weeke for his wages and noe more.

Wee the Jury aforesaid doe ord^r^ that George Gee continue to bee assistant to the ou̅seers of the Conduit and to receive his vsuall sallarye and the constables to pay All such notes as shall Come to their hands from the ou̅seers for the repaire of the Conduit.

Itt is alsoe ordered by this Jury that Winter watch shall bee kept as formerly (vizt) from the eleaventh of November till the second of ffebruary And that the Constables shall take Care sufficient Carefull men may be putt in for that purpose.

Whereas there hath beene seu̅all former orders made Conc^r^neinge psons placeinge of Carts and Heapes of Daub in the streetes wch hath hitherto beene neglected Wee this p^r^sent Jurye doe order

Digitized by Google

that Lights bee eu̅y night hunge out (by every such ꝑson Concerned) from daylight gate[1] till Tenn of the Clock at night subpena xx^{s} a person offendinge And Itt is further ordered that the scavengers of each streete shall see this order executed sub pena x^{s} a ꝑson.

Whereas vpon our View of the accounts of the late Constables m^{r} John Alexand^{r} and m^{r} Thomas Shawe Wee fynd that they have disbursed the sume of ffourteene pounds ffoure shillings and Tenn pence more then they have received Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete doe ord^{r} the p^{r}sent Constables m^{r} William Byrom and m^{r} Matthew Wright to reimburse the said Constables the same.

Whereas there hath beene Complainte made that seu̅all ꝑsons have vsed to sweepe dirt into the Channell in the hangeinge ditch and dirt hath from other places beene put downe into the Sough whereby much p^{r}judice hath beene done Wee this p^{r}sent Jurye doe order that noe ꝑson henceforward sweepe any dirt into the Channell or from any other place doe through [*sic* for throw] downe any dirt into the sough subpena ten shillings on the offendors.

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete doe order that the p^{r}sent Constables m^{r} William Byrom and m^{r} Mathew Wright shall bee saved harmles & Indempnified Att the publick Charge of the Towne from any ꝑson that shall sue or molest them in the due Execuc̃on of their office.

Wee the Jury of this Leete doe p^{r}sent and amerce theis ꝑsons followinge for not takeinge their oathes to ꝑforme the seu̅all offices wherevnto they were Ellected for the yeare now last past in the sume of ffive shillings apeece.

John Barlow de le Milnegate Nicholas Dearnallye Richard Ellor Edmund Johnson Thomas Kirke of Deansgate John Widdowes Robert Tetlow m^{r} Edward Gathorne	40^{s}...affaired to iiij^{s} apeece ...	xxxij^{s}

Wee this p^{r}sent Jury doe order that the p^{r}sent Constables shall forthwith procure one Pint and one halfe pinte both beinge of Brasse and to have the Tower Stampe vpon them & to deliu̅ them to the Market Lookers for Corne weights and measures And likewise doe order the saide Constables to Cause to bee made one new halfe hoope for the standard & the same to bee deliu̅ed as abovesaide.

[1] See p. 209.

Digitized by Google

This present Jury doe p^r^sent and amerce John Boardman Junr and William Hepworth for neglect of pformeance of their office as scavengers for the Toade lane in ffive shillings apeece affaired in ij^s^ apeece.....iiij^s^

Whereas vpon View This p^r^sent Jury doe fynd that John Jepson of the Acres Steele [*i.e.* stile] hath a very Considerable Stack of kidds [1] Joyneinge to the end of his Backhouse [Wee] doe order that hee shall remove them by the Twenty fifth day of December next subpena xx^s^ and that hee shall lay noe more for the future above a weekes provision subpena fforty shillings.

Wee the p^r^sent Jury vpon View doe fynd that James Hibbert of the Milnegate hath a middinge stidd lyeinge on his backside wch is a greate Annoyance to the Neighborhood and especially to the Pumpe of Henry Bealy Wee doe therefore order that hee doe remove the same by the Twenty fift of December next comeinge sub pena Twenty shillings.

Whereas seuall Complaints have beene made that seuall psons doe Cast excrements vpon the Battlements of Salford bridge to the greate Annoyance of all people passinge thereby Wee this p^r^sent Jury doe order that hereafter noe pson shall Cast any more thereon as aforesaide subpena ten shillings euy pson soe offendinge but that they shall goe downe the stepps as asformerly [*sic*] accustomed.

Wee the Jury of this Leete doe ord^r^ m^r^ ffrancis Browne that hee Cause the markett place at the End of the Shambles where Cabbages and other garden stuffe is sould to bee kept Cleane sub pena Tenn shillings.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe amerce the seuall psons hereafter named for vseinge vnlawfull weights & measures in the seuall sumes followinge.

John Boardman flaxman one 7^li^ weight too light iij^d^ affaired to ij^d^
John Lambert one cloath yard too short iij^d^ affaired to ij^d^
Jonathan Eaton one 56^li^ halfe ounce too light & twoe small weights too light iiij^d^ affaired to ij^d^
John Wollen 3 halfe pounds too Light iiij^d^ affaired to iij^d^
Thomas Smith one 60^li^ 3 ounces too heavye one 30^li^ an ounce & halfe too heavy one 30^li^ halfe an ounce too light & some small weights too heavye ij^s^ vj^d^ affaired to ij^s^
Edward Siddall one 3^li^ too light iij^d^ affaired to ij^d^
Widdow Booth 56^li^ too ounces too light & 28^li^ an ounce & halfe too light viij^d^ affaired to vj^d^

---

[1] Kidds are bundles of faggots.

Digitized by Google

Widdow Bowker 4^{li} halfe an ounce too light & one halfe pound too light iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}

William Johnston a pound wch is a quarter of an ounce too light & a 3^{li} too light viij^{d} affaired to iij^{d}

William Nicholson a 2 pound & a pound too light iiij^{d} affaired to iij^{d}

Alexander Bateman 5^{li} 2 ounces too light & a 3^{li} halfe an ounce too light & twoe small weights too light vj^{d} affaired to iij^{d}

John Hall one pound too light iij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}

John Valentyne twoe Cloathyards too short vj^{d} affaired to iiij^{d}

m^{r} John Alexander 52^{li} too ounces too light j^{s} vj^{d} affaired [to] j^{s}

John Millington one Cloath yard too short ij^{d}

James Jackson one quarterne too little ij^{d}

Thomas Ashley for a second offence one peck one quarterne & one halfe quarterne too little ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

Lawrence Norres one halfe quarterne too little vj^{d} affaired iiij^{d}

George Corbisley one halfe hoope one peck one halfe peck all too little ij^{s}.....ij^{s}

Alsoe for drawinge blood of John Leeds xth October 1674 in the execution of his office vpon Georg's measures iij^{s} iiij^{d}

John Ryland for not bringeinge in 9 greate weights to bee tryed & sealed iiij^{d}

Alsoe m^{r} ffrancis Browne for not ringeinge the Bell at the houre appointed iij^{s} iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{s} vj^{d}

Alsoe wee doe amerce Jeremiah Woosencroft for his wife buyinge ffoure hoopes of Wheate before the market bell was runge ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

Alsoe Wee this p^{r}sent Jury doe amerce theis psons followinge for sufferinge their swyne to goe abroad vnyoaked & trespasseinge vpon Neighbors in the seuall sumes followinge.

Widdow Barber iiij^{s} affaired to ij^{s}

George Grimshaw iiij^{s} affaired to ij^{s}

Anne Pendleton widdow v^{s} affaired iij^{s} iiij^{d}

John Widdowes ij^{s} vj^{d}

Mary Broadhurst ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

m^{r} Jonathan Ridge ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

Robert Bancroft ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

Edward Neild ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

Daniel Hall ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

John Carrington ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

John Welch & Wm Cooke ij^{s} vj^{d} apeece affaired to ij^{s} apeece

Roger Barlow ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

mary Walker ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

m^{rs} Eliz. Bradshaw ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

Digitized by Google

John Neild Junr ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

Alsoe wee amerce the saide William Cooke Alehousekeeper for lettinge his middinge lye abroad that It stopps a watercourse to the annoyance of the Neighborhood ij^{s} affaired to j^{s}

Alsoe wee amerce ffrancis Browne for not causeinge the markett place to bee kept cleane 5^{s} affaired to iij^{s} iiij^{d}

alsoe Henry Leeds for not cleanseinge his streete ij^{s}

Elizabeth Bradshaw widdow for the like ij^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

Robert Chapman for the like in ij^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

m^{r} Nicholas Leigh for the like in ij^{s} affaired to j^{s}

Thomas Kirke for the like ij^{s} affaired to j^{s} vj^{d}

Thomas Mercer for the like ij^{s} affaired to j^{s} vj^{d}

Alsoe Wee amerce m^{r} Richard ffox for not repaireinge the paveinge or streete oū against Robert Banckrofts house in iij^{s} iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

Leftwich Oldfield Esqr for not repaireinge his streete belongeinge to the houses in possession of Richard Hampson & others in iij^{s} iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

m^{r} Richard Baguley for the like offence before the house in posession of Daniel Hall in iij^{s} iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

m^{r} John Alexand^{r} for the like oū [over] ag^{t} the house in possession of John Hardye ij^{s}

Alsoe wee amerce m^{rs} Whitworth widdow of the foure houses[1] for offeringe to sell butter twise short of weight in j^{s} vj^{d}

Raph Bardsley of Hulme for his wife offeringe the like once j^{s}

& for sellinge Milke in 1 pint Dish & ½ a pint dish too little j^{s} vj^{d} affaired to j^{s}

Roger Smith for the like p vx j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

Thomas Kennesley for the like (p Vx) j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

Alsoe Wee amerce John Heawood Currier for buyinge twoe perch Hydes[2] wch doe not belonge to his trade in j^{s} vj^{d} affaired to j^{s}

Alsoe Wee amerce Theis psons hereafter named for not keepeinge the assize of bread & sellinge of spice bread in the seūall sumes followinge, vizt

Esther Coppock now wife of Christopher Lucas for ij peny Loafe 4 ounc̃s too light 4^{d} affaired to ij^{d}

Richard Ellor twoe Loaves ij ounces too light in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

Thomas Worthington one Loafe too light in iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}

William Owen for spice bread in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

---

[1] This place name has not previously occurred in these Records.

[2] Does this stand for "peech" hides, a word which has occurred before in these Records, and which, as shown in vol. iij., p. 351, means "tanned ox hides?"

Digitized by Google

Jane Hunt 1 eight peny Loafe 6 ounces too light in j^{s} viij^{d} affaired to j^{s} vj^{d}

Adam Morris for spice bread in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

Bernard Clay for spice bread in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

William Stockdale 1 eight peny Loafe too light & spice bread in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

Andrew Williamson too Loaves too Light in iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}

Jeremiah Woosencroft too Loaves 27° ounces too light & spice bread in iij^{s} affaired to ij^{s} vj^{d}

Peter Walkden one eight peny Loafe too light 4 ounces & spice bread in j^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ix^{d}

Samuel Mort 1 loafe too light in iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}

John ffaireclough one sixpeny Loafe too light 3 ounc̃s & spice bread in j^{s} iiij^{d} affaired to j^{s}

Nicholas Walworke spice bread in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

Alice Cock spice bread in j^{s} affaired vj^{d}

John Warburton spice bread in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

William Pennington spice bread & 3 Loaves 34 ounces too Light in ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

Rachell Hibbert a six peny Loafe too light & spice bread in j^{s} iiij^{d} affaired to viij^{d}

Elizabeth Scolfeild one Loafe too light & spice bread in j^{s} iiij^{d} affaired to viij^{d}

Lawrence Norris spice bread in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

John Lyall one Twelve peny Loafe too light in iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}

Robert Mason one loafe too light & spice bread in j^{s} iiij^{d} affaired to viij^{d}

Robert Gilliam spice bread in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete Doe amerce theis psons hereafter named in Twelve pence apeece for the seuall offences followinge.

July 24	Thomas Wolmesley of Cheadle foure quarters of Vnsound Mutton in	xij^{d}
August 11th	William Hibbert 2 sheepe plucks[1] vnsound in...	j^{s}
Eand Die	Edward Pendleton one sheepe Liver vnsound in	j^{s}
Eand Die	Edward Walmesley of Stockport 2 quarters of vnsound Mutton in	j^{s}
August 20th	Richard Hibbert one sheepe Liver vnsound in...	j^{s}
August 22th	John Woosenham of Prestwich one sheepe Liver vnsound in	j^{s}
August 22th	John Seddon of Withington for one sheepe Liver vnsound in	j^{s}

[1] See p. 32.

Digitized by Google

Eand Die	Edward Pendleton for one sheepe Liver vnsound in	j^{s}
Eand Die	James Brownehill of Stockport for one sheepe Liver in...	j^{s}
Octo^{r} 1°	Thomas Adkinson of Salford for one sheepe Liver vnsound in	j^{s}
Octo^{r} xth	Ambrose Dickanson of Stockport for the like in	j^{s}

Alsoe wee amerce theis psons hereafter named for Cuttinge & gnashing of Rawhides for their seuall Gnashinge of euy Hyde.

William Anckers..	5 hydes	George Walker of Ashton ...	1 hyde	xj^{s} iiij^{d}
Robert Leigh ...	6 hydes			
Thomas Adkinson	2 hydes	Raph Gregory of Radcliffe	1 hyde	
George Hilton ...	2 hydes			
Ellen Jaques of Ratchdale	1 hyde	Edward Rhodes...	3 hydes	
		William Hibbert..	1 hyde	
Widdow Stott of Ratchdale	2 hydes	Robert Scolfeild of Ratchdale	1 hyde	
Edmund Scolfeild of Oldham	1 hyde	Henry Goume of Ratcliffe bridge	1 hyde	
William Eyre ...	2 hydes	Raph Goume of Ratcliffe bridge	1 hyde	
Edmund Ward of Ouldham	2 hydes	Richard Hibbert..	1 hyde	
		ffrancis Gorton of Eccles pish	1 hyde	

affaired to iiij^{d} for euy default.

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete Doe Confirme all former good ord^{rs} made by this Court & desire the Steward & the Burrowreeve to see theis orders & other amerciam^{ts} bee put in execucon & collected.

m^{r} John Holbrooke was fyned (beinge one summoned to appeare to be of the Jury of this Leete & vpon his appearance refused to bee sworne) in Contempt of the Court in iij^{ll} [£3]

Likewise m^{r} Myles Bradshawe beinge summoned to bee one of the Jury of this Leete for his not appearance xx^{s} .....*Factum est.*

Affairo^{r}s { MR JOSEPH HIGHAM, MR RICHARD CROWTHER, MR THOMAS WALKER, MR EDMUND DICKANSON } Jur)

Nov^{r}: 19th: 74: Affaired by vs the abovenamed.

Nathan leech gen)
Sub Sen^{lm} eiusd Cur)

Digitized by Google

Manerium de Manchester cum membris in com' Lanc' [13th April, 1675].

Cur' Leta Sive Visu ffranck pleg' pronobit Caroli dñi Gray Baron de Rollston et dñi Katharinæ Vxor eius (dñi Manij prd) tent ibm die Martis Decimo Tertio die Aprilis Anno RRs Car scdi dei gra Angl Scotiæ ffranc et Hibnie Rex. fidei defens &c. Vicesimo septimo Annoq; Dñi 1675 Corā oswaldo mosley Ar sen^lm^ Cur prd.

NŌIA JUR' APUD CUR' PRD.

Josephus Werden gen	Jur	Galfridus Holcroft gen	Jur
Radus Shelm^r^dyne gen		Rogerus Makin gen	
Mylo Bradshaw gen		Johes Lightbowne gen	
Johes Barlowe de Milnegate gen		Edrus Ellor gen	
Johes Partington gen		Johes Runager gen	
Johes Barlowe de Deansgate gen		Samuel Wither gen	
Johes Seddon gen		Johes Rylands gen	
Johes Bowker gen		Robtus Diggle gen	
		Ricus Hopwood gen	
		Jacobus Rogers gen	

Qui Dicunt et p^r^sentant sup sacrum suū vt sequitur [1]

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Court Leete Doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for keepeinge vnlawfull weights and measures in the seuall sumes followinge.

Christoph^r^ Lucas one halfe hoope[2] too Little j^s^ vj^d^ affaired to ix^d^

John Hobson of Levensholme one halfe hoope[2] too little j^s^ affaired to vj^d^

m^r^ John Alexand^r^ 14^ll^ w^tt^ 1 ounce to[o] Little & 2^ll^ ½ ounce too little vj^d^ affaired to iiij^d^

Jonathan Eaton 7^ll^ w^tt^ 1 ounce to[o] Light vj^d^ affaired to iiij^d^

John Sheppard 1^ll^ w^tt^ a dram to[o] Light iiij^d^ affaired to iij^d^

---

[1] Who say and present upon their oath as follows.

[2] See p. 75.

Digitized by Google

Edmund Traves his weights vnsealed and most of them wrong ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to j^{s}

m^{rs} Mosley for ½ a hoope at the furthest milne too little j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

Caleb Broadhead 2 Cloth yards one too short and th'oth^{r} too Longe vj^{d} affaired iiij^{d}

John Rylands sixe sixty pounds one ounce apeece too light one 120^{li} one ounce too light one 20^{li} one ounce too light & one 20^{li} twoe ounc̃s too heavye j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

m^{r} ffrancis Meadowcroft twoe 24^{li} too light one 4^{li} one ounce too heavye one 3^{li} ½ ounce too heavye one 1^{li} too heavy j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

m^{r} Samuel Butler one 4^{li} ¼ ounce too light one 10^{li} too light 3 single pounds too light one j^{li} weight 2 ounces too heavy in j^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ix^{d}

Adam Morris one 2^{li} weight too heavy a single pound weight a dram too light one halfe pound one quarter of an ounce too light 1 single ounce too heavy ij^{d}

James Wilson one 60^{li} 2 ounc̃s too heavy one 3^{li} one ounce too light one 8^{li} [one] ounce too light twoe single pounds too light one 2^{li} too light too 4 ounc̃s too light & one ounce too light in ij^{s} affaired to j^{s}

Thomas Hadfeild one halfe Hoope too Little in : j^{s} : affaired to vj^{d}

Aaron Hollinpreist of Heaton Norres one halfe hoope too little in j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

Edmund Strickland one yard too short in ij^{d}.....ij^{d}

Katharine Wright of Stockport one yard too short in ij^{d}.....ij^{d}

Virgin Holbrooke one yard too short in ij^{d}.....ij^{d}

Likewise wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete Doe amerce theis psons followinge in the seuall sumes followinge for the seuall offenc̃s vnd^{r} written.

m^{r} Samuel Sandford for not cleanseinge the Streete before his Barne j^{s} Aff^{d} vj^{d}

And the Breaches In the Pavement before the house where John Lees dwelleth one Shillinge affaired to vj^{d}

Item m^{r} John Sandiford for not repaireinge the breaches in the Streete before the houses where Robert Walworke and oth^{rs} dwell j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

The heires of m^{r} Johnson for the like where Joseph Heald dwells vj^{d} aff^{d} to iij^{d}

m^{r} John Lister for not cleanseinge the Streete before the Barne hee occupyes sixe pence affaired to iij^{d}

m^{r} John Alexand^{r} for seuall breaches in the Pavement where John Cooke Lives one shillinge affaired to vj^{d}

Digitized by Google

m^{r} Richard ffoxe for the like where Robert Banckrofte Lives vj^{d} affaired to iiij^{d}

m^{r} Richard Baguley for the like where Daniel Hall dwelleth ij^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

m^{rs} Jane Haworth for the like where m^{r} Harcourt Dwells & the Pavem^{t} ov^{r} ag^{t} the shopps of m^{r} Edmund Glover and Richard Hampson ij^{s} affaired to j^{s}

Edward Smith ffor not cleanseinge the Streete before his shopp j^{s} vj^{d} affaired to ix^{d}

John Carrington for the like j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

Whereas seuall ord^{rs} have beene form^{r}lye made touchinge the rebuilding of the Crosse which have still proved In Effectuall & nothinge done in pursuance thereof Wee doe therefore ord^{r} that the Crosse shall bee Erected and lead in Colors and Gilded as heretofore And that the p^{r}sent Constables shall take Care to see this ord^{r} P'fected before [*sic* for between] this & the ffoure & twentieth of June one Thousand sixe hundred seaventye and ffive vpon payne of ffive pounds.

Wee the Jurye of this p^{r}sent Leete Doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for their seuall offences in the seuall sumes followinge.

Richard Hibbert ffor sellinge a sheepe pluck[1] vnsound vj^{d} affaired to iij^{d}

Alexand^{r} Coppock for the like vj^{d} affaired to iij^{d}

Thomas Stevenson for the like in vj^{d} affaired to iij^{d}

Thomas Wharmby for killinge and sellinge a bull Vnbaited[2] 3^{s} iiij^{d}

John Barlowe for one quarter of Rotten Mutton wch was burnt j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

Robert Hough of Stockport for killinge and sellinge a mezelled swine 3^{s} 4^{d} affaired [to] ij^{s}

John Thorpe for forestallinge of Butter j^{s} affaired to vj^{d}

Thomas Hartley for sendinge his maide with 4^{ll} of Butter wantinge w^{tt} j^{s} aff^{d} 9^{d}

John Hardman of Radcliffe for sues [*sic* for shoes] made of insufficient Leath^{r} iij^{s} iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

William Bate of Withington for the same 3^{s} 4^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

Thomas Percivall of Manchest^{r} for the like iij^{s} iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{s}

Widdow Johnson of the Toade lane for not keepeinge her hedge in good ord^{r} iiij^{d} affaired [to] ij^{d}

Widdow Walker for the same iiij^{d} affaired [to] ij^{d}

Charles Cooke for not mendinge his garden Edge lyeinge to m^{r} Highams Cornefeild iiij^{d} affaired to ij^{d}

---

[1] See p. 32. [2] See p. 11.

Digitized by Google

Thomas Lightbowne and Edward Coppock ffor leaveinge the dirt in ye Street ij^s^ affaired to j^s^

Michall Barret for puttinge downe the dirt into the Channell to the p^r^judice of the Sough at the hangeinge ditch & the rest of his neighbors 10^s^ affaired to ij^s^ vj^d^

William Penington for the like x^s^ affaired to ij^s^ vj^d^

Matthew Traves for the like x^s^ affaired to ij^s^ vj^d^

Wee the Jurye of this p^r^sent Court Leete Doe Amerce theis ꝑsons hereafter named for not muzzellinge their Doggs and Bitches in twoe shillings ffoure pence apeece.

John Abraham ij^s^ iiij^d^

John Shelton ij^s^ iiij^d^ affaired to j^s^

John Hall ij^s^ iiij^d^ affaired to j^s^

Widdow Moore ij^s^ iiij^d^ affaired to j^s^

m^r^ John Lister ij^s^ iiij^d^ affaired to j^s^

m^r^ Edward Gathorne ij^s^ iiij^d^ affaired to j^s^

John Williamson ij^s^ iiij^d^ affaired to j^s^

John Tompson ij^s^ iiij^d^ affaired to j^s^

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Court Leete doe Amerce theis ꝑsons hereafter named for sweepeinge dirt into the Channells and not Carryeinge the same away.

m^r^ James Mosse iiij^d^ affaired to ij^d^

m^r^ John Holbrooke iiij^d^ affaired to ij^d^

m^r^ Matthew Greaves iiij^d^ affaired to ij^d^

m^r^ John Rylands iiij^d^ affaired to ij^d^

Jonathan Eaton iiij^d^ affaired to ij^d^

m^rs^ Isabell Booth iiij^d^ affaired to ij^d^

Wee alsoe Amerce theis ꝑsons followinge for neglectinge to cleanse their Streets.

m^r^ John Bradshaw viij^d^ affaired to iiij^d^

m^r^ John Holbrooke viij^d^ affaired to iiij^d^

Samuel Barnes viij^d^ affaired to iiij^d^

m^r^ ffrancis Browne viij^d^ affaired to iiij^d^

Wee alsoe amerce m^r^ John Holbrooke for neglectinge to repaire his Pavement within his Libtye [liberty] vj^d^ affaired to iij^d^

Whereas George Oldham and Nathaniel Deane whoe were Ellected officers ffor the searchinge of Greene Hydes Doe Complaine that they are both threatened & molested in the Due Execuc̃on of their saide office accordinge to their oaths in that behalfe Itt is therefore ord^r^ed by this p^r^sent Jury That if at any tyme hereaft^r^ Complaint shall bee Made by them or eith^r^ of them That They Cannot

Digitized by Google

execute their saide office That then the Constables shall goe alonge with and assist them in the due execucon of the saide office and shall p^r^sent the names of such as shall offend therein.

Whereas There are seuall psons whoe have heretofore given security to this Towne To save the same harmlesse & Indempnified from any burden or charge wch might att any tyme thereaft^r^ fall vpon or come vnto the saide Towne by them or their familyes And whereas their bonds lye Dormant in the Burrowreeves Chest and noe vse made thereof accordinge to the Intent thereof they were taken to the greate p^r^judice and Indempnificacon of this Towne and the Inhabitants thereof Itt is therefore ordered by this p^r^sent Jurye That the Burrowreeve Constables churchwardens & ouseers of the poore Shall pvse [peruse] over the said bonds and securityes soe taken as aforesaid And that if vpon diligent search & Inquiry They shall (any pson or their familyes) fynd burdensome or Chargeable to the said Towne whoe have heretofore given security as aforesaid And that the obligors in such securityes named bee able to make any satisfaccon That then they shall putt such bonds in execucon for the recouy [recovery] of such damages as the Towne shall have beene putt or shall bee putt vnto by reason of any such Charge as aforesaide.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Court Leete Doe amerce theis psons hereafter named for the seuall offences followinge in the seuall sumes followinge vizt.

Robert Gilliam for makeinge his bread too light vj^d^ affaired iij^d^
George Oldham for horse bread[1] too light vj^d^ affaired to iij^d^
James Coppock for the like vj^d^ affaired to iij^d^
Bernard Clay for makeinge of spice bread j^s^ affaired to vj^d^
Peter Walkden for the like j^s^ affaired to vj^d^
John Warburton for the like j^s^ affaired to vj^d^
Samuel Mort for the like j^s^ affaired vj^d^
Nicholas Walworke j^s^ affaired to vj^d^
John ffaireclough ij^s^ vj^d^ affaired to j^s^ vj^d^
Jeremy Woosencroft ij^s^ vj^d^ affaired to j^s^ vj^d^
Willm Stockdale j^s^ affaired to vj^d^
Widdow Cock j^s^ affaired to vj^d^
George Rootleach j^s^ affaired to vj^d^

Whereas m^r^ Edward Gathorne was form^r^lye ordered to sett Tubbs vnd^r^ the houses of Office belongeinge to him to receive the excrements thereout fallinge vpon payne of twenty shillings wch hith^r^to hath beene neglected & Is vndone therefore wee the Jury of

[1] Horse-bread was a coarse kind of bread made in large cakes to feed horses.

Digitized by Google

this present Leete Doe amerce him in xx^{s} [In the margin:—xx^{s} affaired to vj^{s} viij^{d}] And Doe furth^{r} order that the said m^{r} Gathorne shall sett tubbs for the receiveinge of the excrements before this and the 24th of June next in payne of 40^{s}

Wee this p^{r}sent Jury haveinge Viewed and examined the accounts of the late overseers m^{r} John Sandiford m^{r} William Nicholson and Edmund Glover Concerneinge twoe yeares of the Collyhurst money Doe approve of the same.

Wee alsoe have exāied [examined] the accounts of the oūseers of the high waye and doe approve of the same.

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete doe amerce theis ꝑsons ffollowinge ffor Cuttinge and gnashinge of Hydes & denyinge of search.

Edward Rhodes 3 hides Insufficient in iij^{s} affaired to j^{s}
Roger Walker 1 hide Insufficient and denyeinge the Search of twoe hydes in iij^{s} affaired to j^{s}
Henry Letherland 1 hyde Insufficient j^{s} affaired to iiij^{d}
John Winterbothome 1 hyde Insufficient j^{s} affaired to iiij^{d}
Raph Taylor for denyinge whose the hydes were when they were to bee searched in ij^{s} affaired to j^{s}

Wee the Jury of this p^{r}sent Leete doe amerce All the Burgesses of this Towne whoe have not appeared att this Courte to doe their suite & service in Twelve pence apeece & eūy Inhabitant of this Towne that hath not likewise appeared in Three pence apeece.

Wee doe alsoe amerce such ꝑsons as were Ellected vnto any office the last Court and have neglected to take their oathes to ꝑforme the same in ffive shillings apeece affaired to iij^{s} iiij^{d} apeece.

Alsoe wee amerce All such ꝑsons as were Ellected to any office the last Court & have taken their oaths to execute the same & have neith^{r} brought In p^{r}sentments nor blanks in ij^{s} vj^{d} apeece affaired to j^{s} vj^{d} apeece.

Whereas John Leeds was by an ord^{r} made in this Court the eighthe day of Aprill 1673 Ord^{r}ed to scowre the ditch & make vpp the hedge betwixt the Lodge feilds[1] & a Lane late belongeinge to some Lands in the possession of old m^{rs} Mosley & now in the possession of widdow Moore Vpon payne of xx^{s} wch hath hith^{r}to beene neglected Wee therefore the Jury of this p^{r}sent Court Leete doe amerce him in twentye Shillings. And Doe furth^{r} ord^{r} him to ꝑforme the said recyted ord^{r} before the fourth day of May 1675 vpon payne of fforty shillings affaired to ij^{s} vj^{d}

[1] Query, the fields near Alport Lodge, a house destroyed during the civil war?

Digitized by Google

Whereas John Woolfenden was Ellected the Last leete Court one of the markett lookers for whitmeates for the Deansgate & is Since Decd Wee Doe therefore Ellect & chuse Jonathan Earlam to serve the same.....Jonathan Ellom [*sic*] Jur)

Wee this p'sent Jurye Doe fynd that Isaac Mosse Nehemiah Poole and Raph Ridgeway have purchased of William Bardsley late deceased a pcell of land beinge one close adjacent to the Deansgate And doe therefore ord' them to Come into this Courte to doe their suite & service.

Wee Doe alsoe fynd that m' John Houlbrooke hath purchased one mesuage wch hee bought of Thomas Leigh Esq'[1] & therefore hee is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service.

Wee find William Plungen to bee heire to a mesuage wherein his grandmoth' m^rs^ Isabell Mosley[2] dwelt wch shee gave him by her will & is therefore to Come into this Court to doe his suite & service .....*factum est.*

---

[1] That is, Thomas Legh, of the East Hall, High Legh, Cheshire, Esq.

[2] The name of Mrs. Isabel Mosley has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Indexes to vol. iv. and this volume.) She was the widow of Rowland Mosley, the youngest son of Oswald Mosley, of Garrett Hall, gent., to whom she was married at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 6th April, 1618, her maiden name being Dodge. Her will, dated 4th May, 1674, was proved at Chester on the 20th June in that year. She desired to be buried in the Collegiate Church of Manchester near her late husband. "Whereas I am possessed in fee of a certain house, burgage, tenement and lands, wherein I now dwell, commonly called the Nooke, situate in Manchester, I do hereby devise the same with all the appurtenances unto my dearly beloved grandson, William Plungen, son of my daughter Isabel Plungen, of Manchester, widow, upon condition that he the said William Plungen pay to the several persons hereafter named the full sum of £300." This sum of £300 comprised the following legacies:—To the said Isabel Plungen, £40; to her son, William Plungen, £40; to her daughter, Isabel Hollingworth, wife of John Hollingworth, of Manchester, linen draper, £40, and if she die without issue then to her brother-in-law [*i.e.*, step-brother], William Plungen. "To my daughter Cicely Chamberlaine, wife of Thomas Chamberlaine, of Stafford, gent. £100 for her own use." "To my grandson Thomas Mosley, of York, apothecary, 30s. to buy him a ring;" "to his brother Rowland Mosley £20, to bind him apprentice;" "to my daughter in law Ellen Mosley 40s and my best cloth gown, and to her daughter Hannah, who now dwells with me £8 and my long scarf;" "to all the rest of her daughters living at my decease £4 a piece." "To my grandchild Isabel Jenkinson £5, and to my grandchild Elizabeth Slack £5." To her servant, Anne Townson, 40s. and certain linen and clothes, and to her dearly beloved daughter, Cicely Chamberlaine, her best scarf. There are various small legacies to servants and others, one of whom was to receive her "red stammell coate." To the poor of Manchester £8, and to the poor of Salford 40s. "To my cosen M' ffrancis Mosley, one of the Fellows of Christ's College in Manchester, 20s, and to M' Henry Newcome, of Manchester, clerk, 20s." These last two legacies to be two "Guinney pieces of Gould." The residue of her estate was left to her daughter, Isabel Plungen, and her son-in-law, Thomas Chamberlaine, equally between them, and she made her said daughter, Isabel Plungen, and John Whitaker, of Hollinwood, her executors. The total of the inventory of her effects, taken 10th June, 1674, was £206 3s. 6d. "The Nooke," or "Nooke House," which was thus bequeathed to William Plungen has already

Digitized by Google

Wee of this p^r^sent Jury fyndinge the Chamber belongeinge to the Towne hall[1] out of repaire and more especiallye the north syde of the saide Chamber wch is in Decay And an offence to the Neighborhood & with out speedy helpe will fall downe Wee doe therefore ord^r^ the lord of this Court Leete to repaire or cause the same to bee repaired before the Tenth day of June next in payne of Tenn pounds .....*factum est.*

Whereas wee this p^r^sent Jurye doe fynd That the Securityes wch have beene form^r^lye taken by the Burrowreeve and the bonds that have beene given for saveinge the Towne harmles from Strangers that [have] become Inhabitants & that little or noe vse hath beene made of the same bonds wch have proved vy [very] p^r^judiciall to the towne Wee Doe therefore ord^r^ that A Booke shall bee made wherein an account shall bee entred of all such securityes as eith^r^ have beene or shall bee taken by the Burrowreeve wch booke shall bee Comitted into the ouseers hands and their successors to p^r^vent all future evills as hith^r^to the Towne hath susteined.

Whereas John Hartley Esqr Edward Chorlton and oth^rs^ have p^r^ferred & doe presente an Indictment against the late Constables of this Towne of Manch^r^ (vizt) m^r^ John Alexand^r^ & m^r^ Thomas Shaw as alsoe against m^r^ Joseph Worden and m^r^ Raph Shelm^r^dyne late miselayers and Charles Platt Deputy Constable of the said Towne vpon p^r^tence of an vnlawfull distresse vpon the goods of the said Chorlton Now since what the said offic^rs^ did was in the due execucon of their offices & in ord^r^ to the Collectinge and gath^r^inge of a townes lay assessed by the late Miselayers (for the said Mr Hartleys house wherein the said Chorlton Lives) And for asmuch as the said Indictment tends to the discouragem^t^ of all future officers and consequently to the destruccon of the Ancient Libties of the said towne enioyed tyme out of mynd by meanes of the Courte Leete Now wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete doe therefore ord^r^ that the said John Alexand^r^ Thomas Shawe Joseph Worden Raph Shelmerdyne & Charles Platt shall bee reimbursed their Charges and Expences in defendinge themselves against the said prosecucon & that all such moneys as hath

been mentioned in these Records. (See vol. iv., pp. 289 and 301.) The William Plungen here mentioned was the son of a William Plungen, whose name is not unfrequently mentioned in these Records. (See Index to vol. iv.) It occurs for the first time at the Court held 7th October, 1651. His first wife, Sarah, was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 15th February, 1654-5, and on the 29th September, 1656, he was married there to his second wife, Isabel, daughter of the above-named Rowland and Isabel Mosley, and then the widow of William Rollinson. His son William was baptised at Manchester on the 26th August, 1659. William Plungen, the father, was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 1st April, 1673. (See *The Palatine Note Book*, November, 1883.)

[1] See vol. iv., p. 321, and this volume, pp. 64 and 97.

Digitized by Google

beene and shall bee expended in defence thereof shall bee assessed by the miselayers for the tyme beinge or them that shall succeed them vpon a iust accompt given vnto the Constables then beinge at the tyme of the said account given in & p^r^sented to the said miselayer And that the same shall bee Collected by the misegatherers then in beinge and paid over to the then Constables whoe are by virtue hereof to pay the same vnto the said John Alexand^r^ Thomas Shawe Joseph Worden Raph Shelm^r^dyne and Charles Platt or their assignes what each of them shall have expended as aforesaid And this wee doe for the p^r^servac̃on of o^r^ lib̃tyes & for the Incouragem^t^ of the p^r^sent & all future offic^rs^ That are or hereaft^r^ shall bee.

Wee the Jury of this p^r^sent Leete Doe confirme all form^r^ good ord^rs^ made by this Court and doe Desire the Steward and the Burrowreeve to see theis ord^rs^ putt in due execuc̃on.

Affairors MYLES BRADSHAW, ROGER MAKIN, JOHN RUNNIGAR, EDWARD ELLOR } Jur̃ Nathan̄ leech gen̄ sub Sen^lm^ ib̃m

APPENDIX No. I.

LIST OF THE INHABITANTS OF MANCHESTER IN 1668.

THE following document is a copy *verbatim et literatim* of the latest of the many assessments, levied on the inhabitants of the town of Manchester, which are now preserved among the muniments of the Corporation. The original is contained in a thin, narrow folio volume, which is very clearly and carefully written. It supplies us with the names of the inhabitants, arranged under the respective streets in which they lived, and so may be looked upon almost as a directory. The following were the streets which then existed in the town—Deansgate, Smithy Door, the Conduit, St. Mary's Gate, Market Street Lane, Market Place and the Shambles, Old Mealgate, Cateaton Street, Hanging Ditch, Hyde Cross, Toad Lane, Fennel Street, Churchyardside and Hunt's Bank, Millgate, Newton Lane, and Ancoats. It is headed as follows:—

"A tax Imposed vpon the Towne of Manchest^r ffor the Sum̄e of 74^ll : 12^s : 06^d Granted to his Matie ffor a fforther Supply by Ackt of Parliament ffor Elleven Monthes beinge the ffowrth and Last payment ffor the same as may Appeare by a warr^tt vnder the hands & seales of Robt Holte John Hartley and John Byrom Com^rs ffor the same.

DEANSGATE.

Thomas Wilkinson		
Elizabeth Mather...		
William Lilly	0	5
Richard Gimney		
Mr Jonathan Ridge	6	6
Mr John Gee	1	
Robert Hardy	1	
John Loe		5
Edmund Birch		3
Ellis Clegg		5
	10	00
Mr Christopher Kayley	1	0
Mr Sam: Sandford Lands and Mr Gee lands	1	0

Digitized by Google

James Bradshaw		0	9
Joseph Heald			
Mrs Coxon			5
James Williamson		1	
Widow Williamson			5
Joseph Slator			5
and for Sr Edward Mossley lands			
		s.	
Mr Eagers		16	
Robert Pycroft		1	
James Highfeild			4
Nehemiah Poole		1	2
Raph Sandiforth		1	
Edward Neild Senor		0	9
Mrs Page		2	
and for Mr Hiltons Lands			9
and for Mr Sandiforth Lands		2	
Richard Howorth Esqr		10	6
	2	0	6
William Harcoate Esqr		1	4
Mr Henry Whitehaulgh		1	
Thomas Barlowe			4
and for his Landlord			4
Joseph Wood			9
and for his Landlord			4
Mr Thomas Becke		3	
William Bardsley p } Mr Sandford Lands }		1	11
	li.	s.	d.
Mr Warden and ffellows	1	6	6
Joseph Whittikar...			4
John Carrington			3
Mr Edmund Glover			6
Mrs Ann Elliot		1	4
Mr Robert Marler		2	2
Mr John Marler		1	4
William Parr		1	
& for Mr Shaw lands		2	3
Dorathy Bowker vid			5
& for Mr Baguley lands		3	2
	2	8	3
Micheall Wood			5
& for his Landlord			8
Edward Kelsall			
& for his Landlord		1	
Samuell Motterum			4
Thomas Kirke		1	4

Digitized by Google

& for Mr Rogers lands	1	4
Mr Roger Rogers p Rothmell feild	2	
James Boardman...		2
Abraham Clegg	1	
John Wealch		3
John Woolfenden		5
John Ranigar	1	4
Mr John Beswicke	1	
Henry Leeds	1	4
Ann Bowker	1	8
William Pendlebury		8
Widow Neild for James Neild land		8
	15	7
Edward Coppocke		
William Worrall		
Samuell Willmore	2	
Edward Hollingworth...		3
John Neild Junor		3
Hugh Boulton		3
Thomas Rothmell		6
Roger Neild...	0	9
Jane Millington		3
Mr Robt ffleetcroft	2	2
& for Mr Dickanson lands	6	9
Mr William Newton	1	
Mr Thomas Neild	1	
Mr Lawrance Gardner	2	
Mr Edward Bootle	2	
Barnard Clay p landlord	0	9
	19	11
Mr Tho: Bayley	1	4
and for his landlord	0	6
William Cooke		6
and for his landlord	1	
Mr Raph Hough	6	9
& for his landlord	1	4
Robert Slator		4
Edward Woollen...		
& for Sr Cicell Trafford lands	2	3
Samuell Barnes		6
Mr Nathan Leech	2	
George Chapman		5
Edward Lilly		5
William Johnson...		6
Widow Podmore...		9
Thomas Drinkwater	2	
and for his landlord		9

Digitized by Google

SMITHY DOORE.

Mr Thomas Minshull		3	4
Margret Bowker			8
and for her Landlord		1	4
	1	6	8
Mrs Isabell Booth		1	6
and for her Landlord		2	4
and for Dr Hartley house		0	8
John Maddocke		1	11
George Hulton		1	4
Mr John Holbrooke		3	
Mr John Abraham		4	8
Ralph Buardsall		0	9
Cicley Gee		1	2
and for her landlord		1	4
Mrs Rylands and for her howse shee dwels in ...		2	8
Widow Woollen			
Edward Siddall		1	
Mr James Moss		2	
Mr Thomas Bowker		1	8
Mr Tho: Valentine		1	4
Mrs Poole		3	
Mr Mathew Greaves		2	4
	1	12	8
Mrs Dorathy Booker			9
Jonathan Eaton		1	2
John Williamson...			5
Mr Miles Bradshaw		2	4
Mr John Woollen		1	4
Mr Robert Johnson			9
Mr John Broxuppe			0
Mr Robert Litchford and for his house		2	10
Mr John Symonds		1	4
Mr William Drinkwater		1	8
William Brookes...			5
Mr Joseph Sherwin			9
Mr George Robinson		1	6
Mr Richard ffox		3	4
William Radcliffe Esqr		4	
	1	2	7

CUNDITH

	s.	d.
James Hinde	1	4
John Beaven		3
Edward Heywood		6

Digitized by Google

Miles Bradshaw Barber		1	
and for his Landlord...		2	9
Mr William Byrom		2	4
Vxor Gilbert Loe		0	6
Thomas Deane			5
Richard Wright			5
Mr Joseph Vigor...		2	9
& for his landlord		3	6
Mr William Hardy		1	2
Mr Richard Bradshawe		1	
George Richardson			10
Mr John Gardner		1	8
Mrs Sarah Schofeild			

St Mary Gate

ffrancis Rydings		1	
& for Mr Bell lands		2	9
	1	4	2
John Tongue			4
& for his landlord call to Mr Leech		1	4
Mr Robert Hill		1	4
Mr Richard Waite		1	
John Pearson			9
Mr Abraham Hanson			5
William Cooke			8
& for ye house hee lives in		1	
Robert Crossley			3
Lawrance Williamson...		1	
George Ouldham...			9
Raphe Ridgeway...		1	9
Richard Beavon			5
Richard Vrmeston			3
Mr Roger Barloe		1	4

Market Street Lane

Mr John Alexander		5	4
John Leeds		3	
and for his Landlord		1	4
Richard Garlicke			2
	1	2	5
Peter Rowbothome			3
Thomas Worrall			4
Raphe Partington			6
Mr Micheall Buxton		3	
Mr James Johnson		2	4
& for Mr Leavar lands		1	11
Mr Tho: Bradshawe		1	2

Digitized by Google

John Barloe Glover			6
Tho: Deane Seno[r]			5
& for his landlord			5
ffrancis Shirte			6
Thomas Widdowes			3
John Binnes			
Edward Chorlton & for house hee lives in		1	
Raphe Hunt			8
Richard Clayton			9
John Boardman			9
	0	14	9

M[r] John Browne		2	
George Thorpe		1	
M[r] William Plungen		2	
Hugh Phillipps			
Thomas Walker			9
John Yarwood			6
M[r] Tho: Staynrod			5
Widow Ouldhame			3
William Owen			3
M[rs] Hartley vid[t]		1	2
Mathew Butle [Bootle]		1	
M[r] Edward Gathorne		4	3
M[r] James Smith			4
Richard Neild			2
Robert Willson			9
Edward Willson			4
Raphe Boardman			8
		15	10

Richard Ellor		1	
and for his landlord			9
Edward Mather M[r] Higham pays			8
Thomas Worthington			3
Randall Walker			5
& for his landlord			
M[r] Mathew Wright		2	4
& for his landlord		1	
M[r] John Moxon		4	3
John Orrell		1	10
M[r] Deane land M[r] Jeynson pays			8
William Bradley			9
M[r] Joseph Highame		2	
Thurston Sharrott			9
& for Bradshaw house			4
Richard Kersley			6
James Marler			

Digitized by Google

Robert Hilton		6
& for his landlord ffrench		6
Raph Booker		
	18	6
Nathaniell Deane...		3
Mr Micheall Walker	1	10
& for Mr John Leavar lands	1	10
John Barloe webster	0	10
Richard Hunter		
Robert Boulton		3
Nathan Sandiforth	1	
& for Mr Leavar lands...	1	10
John Sandiforth		8
Raph Shalcross		3

MARKET STEED AND SHAMBLES

Al[i]ce Hill		6
John Hanney		
William Hulton		6
Mr Phillipe Stampe		10
and for Mr Dickanson lands	1	4
and for Hopwood lands	1	7
John Shelton		6
John Hall		3
and for Coppocke house		11
Mr Daniell Gaskell / Humphrey Chetham		10
	16	00
Mr William Eccles	1	4
& for his landlord...	1	10
Mr Richard Meare	5	3
Mrs Ann Byrom vid	3	0
Mr Andrew Berry	1	6
Mrs ffrances Chorlton	1	10
Isaack Moss...	2	10
William Hepworth		6
William Blagshawe		4
Samuell Allen		3
James Willson		6
Mrs Isabell Mosley	1	4
Mr Thomas Shawe	1	6
William Mather Glovr...	0	6
John Seddon	1	10
William Stockdale		5
	1 4	9

Digitized by Google

OULDMEALGATE

		s.	d.
Mr Henry Barlow		3	2
& for Mr Sandiforth lands		1	4
George Cheethame		1	
Thomas Podmore		1	
& for Casome lands		1	9
Thomas Kay webster			3
William Robinson			5
Mr Samuell Wither		1	2
John Millington			6
Ann Hall			4
William Mather			4
Mr Humphery Marler		3	4
Mr Samuell Booth			4
Josuah Gravor			6
Richard Marsden		1	
Mr Edward Greaves		2	3
Mr Raph Shelmerdine		1	4
Isaake Sheldon			2
	1	0	2
Robert Tetloe			3
George Barlowe			
Thomas Siddall			6

CATEATON STREET

Mr ffrancis Worthington	2	
Widow Chapman		11
Robert Diggles	1	
John Boardman	1	
James Barnet		
Robert Booker		
Edward Ellor	2	
Widow Barber		2
Edward Wrigley		5
Thomas Lilly		3
Mr William Hartley		5

HANGINGE DITCH

Joseph Lowe	1	
John Walker		
	9	11
Widow ffletcher		
& for Mr Radley lands	4	
Robert Thyre		6

Digitized by Google

Samuell Morte		6
William Nicholson	1	2
Mr Henry Jackson	2	
George Martinscroft	1	2
George ffletcher	1	6
Hector Goringe		2
Stephen Wilcocke		4
William Moore		4
& for his landlord		9
Peter Dixon...	1	6
Henry Bayley		9
Richard Morton		6
John Loe Senor		3
& for his landlord	2	
John Antrobus		5
James Barrett	1	6
	19	4
Widow Travis		4
Isaack Hyde		6
Mr John Sandford	2	
& for Shopp call to Mr Willson...	1	
Mr James Halliwell	1	
William ffaulknor		4
John Duckworth		4
John Hughes		4

HOYD CROSS

John Widowes	1	
Anthony Moores...		6
& for his landlord		6
Mr Richard Crowther	1	6
Mr William Hunter	3	
& for Mr Berron lands	3	8
Thomas Rigby		3
Mathew Travis		5
Thomas Longworth		4
& for his Landlord	3	
James Turnor		3
Micah Barrett		3
	1 0	6
James Hilton	1	6
Widow Buardsall...		
& for her landlord		3
Widow Cockson		4
William Crompton		3
Mr Nicholas Hawett for feilds at Witingreaves..		6

Digitized by Google

TOADLANE

Richard Hopwood		9
and for his landlord	7	6
John Hudson		6
Nicholas Walworke / Now his Soninlaw		4

FFENNELL STREETE

Mr James Schofeilde	2	
Mr Thomas Bent...	2	
& for Sr Robt Booth lands		9
Mr James Lancashire	3	
John Lees		8
Mr William Cheetham		2
and for his Landlord	1	2
Mr Leavar lands call to Geo. Barlow barber ...	1	4
Widow Platt...	1	
Robert Shelmerdine		4
	1 4	4

CHURCHYARDSIDE AND HUNTSBANKE

George Hilton		4
Jonathan Brideoake		3
Mr Henry Dickanson	4	
George Evars		4
and for his landlord	2	
Olliver Lomax		3
Evan Clark p landlord		9
Thomas Steevenson	1	8
John Walker		6
Edward Rostorne		6
Edward Man		
George Corbesley	1	7
Humphery Hall		6
Mr Thomas Illingworth	4	
Thomas Inghame		4
Edward Chorlton		3
	17	3

MILNEGATE

Vx: John Lightbowne Esqr	6	
ffrancis Lindley Esqr	1	10
Mr Dutton of ye Colledge	1	6
William Raineshaw		6
George Grimshaw p Mr Somersall lands	2	9
Peter Walkden		4
& for his landlord		10

Digitized by Google

Widow Moreton			4
John Hinde			
George Worthington			5
John Sandiforth			3
vxor Rich: Brookes for landlord...		1	
Mr Samuell Harmar		3	6
Capt Chatherton lands			10
Edmund Taylor			10
James Thorpe			7
	£1	1	6

Dr Theo: Howorth		1	10
& for Mr Hawet land		1	6
William Bardsley for Mr Jon Johnson lands ...		1	2
Bryan ffell			8
William Sidebothome...			
George Pilkington			
Caleb Broadhead...		1	10
& for 2 feilds hee houldeth from vid Smith ...			7
John Leadbeater...		1	2
& for Mr Jackson Lands			6
Mr Jon Johnson lands...		2	9
& for Mr Jackson lands			9
Mr ffurnice for landlord			4
Mr Joseph Werdin		2	6
& for Mr Jackson lands		1	
Jane Radcliffe		1	4
and for Sr Robt Booth lands			4
Mr Joseph Gilman		1	10
Mr Edmund Johnson		1	0
Mr Robt Jenkinson			
	£1	1	1

Edward Potter			3
& for his landlord			6
Mm Holland vid		1	2
Mm Provdglove			9
Mr Sam: Dickanson		2	9
George Andrews			3
Edward Richardson ouer Chargd			3
William Bancroft...			3
John Clayton		1	
Robert Baxter			6
Nicho: Durnally		1	
& for Mr Goodiers lands		1	4
ffrancis Cartwright		1	6
& for Berry lands		2	6
Capt John Cowsey			2

Digitized by Google

Mrs Legoe [Lithgoe] vid		4
Richard Neild		5
John Roote	1	4
& for his landlord	2	9
	19	0
Peter ffletcher		3
& for Mr Bradshaw lands	1	
John Pendleberry	1	
George Sutton		5
Witt Whitle for landlord		3
vxr Robert Hartley	1	6
& for Taylor lands	2	
Thomas Walker Senor		7
Tho: Lightbowne for Mr Cheetham lands ...	1	
Robt Mason p landlord		4
ffrancis Jackson		
William Brookes		7
Adam Morris p Mr leavr lands		4
Peter Barlowe		3
George Venables Esqr	1	4
Hugh Walworke		6
& for his landlord	2	6
Thomas Booker		3
Anthony Ogden		6
	14	7
John Barlowe	1	
Henry Beamond		6
& for his landlord	1	
William Edmundson	1	4
Robt Ashworth for ye Mill	1	
William Williamson & for Mr Birch lands ...	2	8
& for Mr Cheatham lands	1	4
& for Holland lands	1	
John Tompson		3
Thomas Evans	2	
& for his landlord		9
Widow Dawson		3
Adam Buardsall		3
James Barlow	0	4
George Bardsley		5
& for Collihurst lands	4	

NEWTON LANE AND ANCOATES

John Worthington for Ouldham lands	2	
Josiah Smith		
John Hardy...	0	4
	£1 0	5

Digitized by Google

ffrancis Schofeild			4
John ffinney...			
Nicholas Woolsencroft			
ffrancis Ashton			4
Oates Stables			4
John ffletcher			
William Dawson		1	
& for his landlord...		3	4
ffrancis Browne		1	4
& for Sr Robt Booth lands		4	4
Nicholas Mossley Esqr.		9	

OUT BURGESSES

Mr Tho: Parsivall...		1	4
Heirs of Mr Holland call to Raph Worrall Junor			6
John Hartley Esqr		13	
Raph Smith call to Rich: Plat in ffennell street.			6
Mr Hump Cheetam			
	£1	15	4
Isaack Hilton			
Miles Gathorne			
Robert Roscoe			
Thomas Toppinge			
Micheall Readell			
James Hilton			
Edward Roe...			
John Jaques...			
Abraham Hilton			
Tho: Taylier...			
Tho: Edge			
Geo: Grimshaw for Mr Leavar lands at Hoyd cross		1	4
The Heires of Mr John Roberts			9
		2	1

Decembr the 23d 1668.

Assessed by vs whose Names are here Subscribed the day and yeare Aboue said Accordinge to the Contents of our Warrantt.

(Signed) JOSEPH WERDEN } Constables.
JON SANDIFORD }

January 26th 1668[-9].

pd to Mr Weorden and Mr Sandyford Constables ye sum of	25	00	00
May 1th pd to Mr Sandyforth in pte of this last booke Collected for Christmas	03	15	0
Octobr 12th pd the Constables	00	12	5"

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX No. II.

LIST OF THE BOROUGHREEVES AND CONSTABLES OF MANCHESTER, FROM 1662 TO 1674.

[Modern Spelling.]

	Boroughreeve.	Constables.
Elected 7th Oct., 1662, to Oct., 1663	THOMAS BECK	JOHN ALEXANDER JOHN BROWNE
Elected 6th Oct., 1663, to Oct., 1664	JOHN LIGHTBOWNE, ESQ.	JOHN MOXON EDWARD BYROM
Elected 4th Oct., 1664, to Oct., 1665	RICHARD MEARE	WILLIAM BYROM GEORGE BOOTH
Elected 3rd Oct., 1665, to Oct., 1666	JOHN HARTLEY, ESQ.	SAMUEL DICKONSON JOHN HOLBROOKE
Elected Oct., 1666, to Oct., 1667	[The proceedings of three Courts are missing][1] [? RALPH WORSLEY]	[ROBERT FLITCROFT WILLIAM PLUNGEN]

[1] Although the proceedings of the Courts held between October, 1666, and April, 1669, inclusive, are unfortunately missing, yet from some of the references in this volume it is possible to recover the names of the Constables with a great probability of accuracy. At the Court held on the 5th October, 1669 (see p. 92), Mr. Ralph Worsley, *John Hartley*, Esq., Boroughreeve, Mr. *Samuel Dickonson*, Mr. *John Holbrooke*, Mr. Robert Flitcroft, Mr. William Plungen, Mr. Joseph Higham, Mr. Lawrence Gardner, Mr. *Joseph Werden*, and Mr. *John Sandiford* were ordered to bring in their accounts. Of these persons we know for certain that Mr. Hartley was Boroughreeve for the year 1668-9, and that Mr. Dickonson and Mr. Holbrooke were the Constables for 1665-6, and Mr. Werden and Mr. Sandford the Constables for 1668-9, and these persons names I have printed in italics to distinguish them from the others. Hence does it not seem most probable that Mr. Flitcroft and Mr. Plungen were the Constables for 1666-7, and Mr. Higham and Mr. Gardner those officers for 1667-8? That this is correct is strengthened by an entry made at the Court held on the 3rd October, 1671 (see p. 152), in which a suit against Mr. Joseph Higham and Mr. Lawrence Gardner, as "Constables of this town," is mentioned. I am not so sure that Mr. Ralph Worsley was the Boroughreeve for 1666-7, as I do not understand Mr. Thomas Beck's name being omitted, but there seems a strong probability that it is correct.

Digitized by Google

		Boroughreeve.	Constables.
Elected	Oct., 1667, to Oct., 1668	[Thomas Beck][1]	[Joseph Higham Lawrence Gardner][2]
Elected	Oct., 1668, to Oct., 1669	[John Hartley of Strangeways, Esq.][1]	[Joseph Werden John Sandiford][3]
Elected	5th Oct., 1669, to Oct., 1670	Michael Buxton	Humphrey Marler Edward Bootle
Elected	11th Oct., 1670, to Oct., 1671	John Alexander	William Hunter Matthew Greaves
Elected	3rd Oct., 1671, to Oct., 1672	John Holbrooke	John Browne Roger Barlow
Elected	8th Oct., 1672, to Oct., 1673	Edward Bootle	Ralph Shelmerdine Richard Crowther
Elected	7th Oct., 1673, to Oct., 1674	John Moxon	John Alexander Thomas Shaw
Elected	14th Oct., 1674, to Oct., 1675	Joseph Higham	William Byrom Matthew Wright

[1] From one of the bundles of Bonds, given to prevent strangers, settling in the town, becoming chargeable to the rates, the names of two of the Boroughreeves have been recovered. Thus a bond, dated the 4th June, 1668, was given to Thomas Beck, as the then Boroughreeve, and two others, dated the 19th January, 1668-9, and the 2nd July, 1669, were given to "John Hartley, of Strangwayes, Esq.," as the then Boroughreeve.

[2] See note on previous page.

[3] These names occur at the end of the document printed in Appendix No. I. as the two Constables acting on the 23rd December, 1668, the 26th January, 1668-9, and the 1st May, 1669. (See p. 258.)

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX No. III.

LIST OF UNCOMMON, OBSOLETE, AND DIALECT WORDS TO BE FOUND IN THE PRECEDING PAGES.

In the previous volumes a list of the words, which may be classified under the above heading, has been given, and as several such are contained in this volume, it seems desirable to print the following list here. The figure opposite each word gives the page on which it occurs, and in the case of most of the rarer words an explanation of their meaning will be found in the notes:—

Anusance 83 *bis*, 153, 155, 163 *bis*, 164, 167 *bis*

Band dog... ... ... 157 *bis*
Bodymaker 43

Chaldron 112

Daub ... ... 152 *bis*, 217
Daylight gate ... 209, 217, 231

Fletcher, a 44

Gashing 171, 190, 198, 213, 221, 236
Ginnell 98

Hacking boards 195
Hecke 165
Hoop 75, 222, 231, 233, 237
Horsebread 241

Jacks or Jaques 217

Kidds 37, 97, 114, 125, 157, 232

Mastye, Mastiew, and Mastique 81, 109, 126

Middingstidd ... 9, 111, 114

Pale 63, 96, 125
Peech hide 234
Pendice 195
Platting 111, 123
Plucks 32, 55, 223, 224, 235, 239
Pullen 40, 109, 148

Ropes 112
Ropps 112
Rops... 112

Several, *n*... ... ... 10, 34
Scrivener 95
Shamble boards 9
Shore (a drain) 159
Slashing 197, 221
Sough 209, 231, 240

Turney 20, 32, 41, 75, 161, 170

Waits 99, 166
Walkmill 82, 189
Washwater 65, 97

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

Names of Persons are printed in ordinary type.
Names of Places are printed in *italics*.
References to subjects, &c., referred to at the Courts Leet are printed in SMALL CAPITALS.
The word *&c.* means that the entry occurs regularly in subsequent Courts.

Abbott, Thomas, 226
Abraham (Abram), John, 30, 40, 55, 59, 73, 77, 81, 82, 92, 98, 102, 158, 168, 172, 205, 222, 223, 228, 240, 249
Abrahams, John, 20, 52, 199
Acres, the, 83, 97, 98, 114 *bis*, 115, 125, 134, 135, 195, 207, 218
Acres, premises near the, 137
Acres Stile, the, 114, 232
Aldcroft, Jeffrey, 163 n
ALE AND BEER sold contrary to statute, 18, 31, 42, 56, 60, 74, 83, 104, 108, 127, 132
Alexander, John, 1 *bis*, 8, 10, 20, 22, 25, 33, 35 n, 45, 48, 55, 70, 89, 94, 94 n, 101 *bis*, 107, 109, 116 *bis*, 123, 128, 138, 139, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 143, 146, 150, 151, 152, 168, 182, 185, 191, 198 *bis*, 202, 208, 210, 212, 223, 225, 230, 231, 233, 234, 237, 238, 244 *bis*, 245, 250, 259, 260 *bis*
—— Mr., 97, 112, 114, 135, 172
—— Robert, 228
—— Sarah, 94, 94 n
Alkrington, 5, 5 n *bis*, 15, 79 n, 82 n, 154 n, 224, 229
ALLEGIANCE, OATH OF, 10
Allen, Samuel, 118, 252
All Souls' College, 97 n
Alport, 193 n *bis*
Alport Lane, 7, 17, 38, 49, 64, 72
Alport Lodge, 242 n
Altesham, 170
Altrincham, 56, 224 *bis*
Anchors (Ancars, Anckers, Anckors, Ancors, Ankers), William, 11 *bis*, 20 *bis*, 40, 81 *bis*, 130, 169, 170, 171, 190, 197, 213, 222, 223, 236
ANCIENT FOOTWAY, 7, 17, 28, 49
Ancoats, 79 n, 138 *bis*, 139, 154 n *bis*, 156, 174 *bis*, 219 n
Ancoats Bridge, 219
Andrew, George, 47, 256
—— Mary, 19
Angier, Mr., 229 n
Antrobus, John, 254
—— Robert, 29
Ardwick, Constables of, 11, 104, 186, 220
Ashley, John, 212
—— Thomas, 223, 233
Ashton, Francis, 131, 258
—— Thomas, 227
Ashton, 222, 236
Ashton-under-Lyne, 19, 44, 66, 200
—— Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
—— Rector of, 215 n
Ashworth, Robert, 257
Aspull, Constables of, 11, 21, 185
Astle (Astell), Theophilus, 68, 78
Atkinson (Adkinson), Joan, 61
—— Thomas, 190, 197, 213, 224, 236 *bis*
Aynscowe, Mary, 190
—— Thomas, 190
Ayres, George, 69
—— *See also* Eyres

Bacon, Joseph, 226
Bagshaw, Robert, 2, 15
Baguley, Mr., 160, 247
—— Ralph, 3, 27, 40, 47, 53, 69, 75, 81
—— Richard, 189, 234, 239
Baines (Banes), Cuthbert, 19, 32
—— Widow, 55
Bainton (Baynton), James, 146, 183, 204
Bamford, John, 165, 165 n
—— Nicholas, 165
Bancroft, Robert, 124, 126, 130, 131, 159, 160 *bis*, 171, 188, 221, 233, 234, 239

Digitized by Google

Bancroft, William, 118, 256
BAND DOG, a, 157
Barber, Daniel (?), 211
—— George, 255
—— John, 12 *bis*, 13, 18, 27, 30, 31, 43, 54, 60, 74, 81, 84, 105
—— Widow, 108, 126, 127, 132, 159, 233, 253
Bardsley (Barsley), George, 257
—— Martha, 19
—— Mary, 115 n
—— Ralph, 221, 234
—— Samuel, 227
—— Thomas, 81
—— William, 70, 81, 90 *bis*, 106, 107, 115 *bis*, 115 n, 119, 124, 125 *bis*, 127 *bis*, 133, 146, 191 n, 243, 247, 256
Barlow, Anne, 156 n
—— George, 31, 42, 56, 60, 74, 91, 118, 189, 253
—— Henry, 4, 70, 77, 253
—— James, 13, 69, 92, 103, 119, 146, 204, 257
—— John, 12, 26, 39, 44, 68, 78, 79 n, 80, 89, 90, 91, 103, 117, 118, 129, 147, 160, 162, 182 *bis*, 185, 192, 202, 203 *bis*, 205, 210, 211, 213, 214, 216 *bis*, 216 n, 221, 225 *bis*, 228, 231, 237 *bis*, 239, 251, 252, 257
—— Mary, 79 n
—— Peter, 27, 43, 60, 74, 84, 105, 108, 127, 132, 183, 212, 257
—— Roger, 1, 2, 3, 14, 45, 47, 70, 82, 89, 91, 95, 102, 117, 126, 129, 131, 135, 144, 159, 160, 172, 182, 191, 198, 202, 210 *bis*, 211, 213, 223, 233, 250, 260
—— Thomas, 18, 31, 42, 44, 56, 60, 74, 83, 104, 108, 127, 132, 247
—— Widdow, 211
—— William, 170
Barn, College, the, 70, 70 n, 83, 149
Barnes, Henry, 26, 46, 74
—— Samuel, 13 *bis*, 18, 27, 31, 38, 43, 52, 56, 60, 74, 84, 105, 108, 127, 132, 220, 240, 248
—— Thomas, 105
Barnett, James, 3, 31, 74, 84, 105, 108, 127, 132, 253
Baron, Alice, 215 n
—— Elizabeth, 215 n *bis*
Baron, Esther, 215 n
—— Benjamin, clerk, 215
—— Benjamin, 215 n *bis*
—— Thamar, 215 n
—— Thomas, 49, 125, 155, 215, 215 n
—— Titus, 215 n *bis*
—— *See also* Berron *and* Birron
Barrett, Edward, 146
—— James, 26, 33, 34 *ter*, 35 n *bis*, 45, 49 *bis*, 58, 59 *bis*, 70, 100 *ter*, 191 n, 197, 254
—— Mary, 170
—— Micah, 67, 254
—— Michael, 104, 184, 240
—— Widow, 150
Barrow, Walter, 204, 226
Barrs, Mary, 18, 31, 42
Barton, 4, 4 n *bis*, 79 n, 205 n
Bate, John, 79 n
—— William, 239
Bateman, Alexander, 76, 124, 158, 172, 233
Batt, William, 152, 209
Batts, Mr., 187
Baxter, Richard, 126, 170
—— Robert, 69, 80, 103, 256
Bayley (Baylie, Bayly), Ellis, 24
—— Henry, 24, 25, 37, 63, 90, 103 *bis*, 104, 107, 111 *bis*, 116, 117, 146, 155 *bis*, 182, 183, 254
—— John, 24
—— Thomas, 2, 20, 25, 27, 89, 90, 144, 248
—— William, 108, 132
—— *See also* Bealey
Bayliffe, Henry, 69
—— Thomas, 67, 69, 70
BEADLE, the, 7, 33, 38, 50, 65, 71, 99, 121, 153, 187, 208, 230
Bealey (Bealy, Bealye, Beely), Henry, 229, 232
—— Thomas, 48, 147, 162, 168, 205
—— William, 127
—— *See also* Bayley
Beamond, Edmund, 156, 156 n
—— Edward, 156 n *bis*
—— Henry, 156, 156 n, 257
—— Samuel, 156 n
Beare, Mr., 79 n
Beavan. *See* Bevan
Beck, James, 46, 59, 73, 227
—— Mary, 115 n
—— Mr., 106
—— Thomas, 1, 8, 9 *bis*, 13, 23 *bis*, 28,

Digitized by Google

Beck, Thomas—*continued* 30, 34, 45 *bis*, 47, 52, 57, 67, 68, 71, 73, 77, 115, 115 n *bis*, 138, 175, 191 n, 247, 259, 259 n, 260, 260 n
—— Widow, 208 *bis*
Bedford, par. Leigh, 66
BEEF, TURNEY, 20, 32, 41, 75, 161, 170
BEEF, UNBAITED, 11, 19, 20, 61, 129, 130, 161, 196, 223, 224, 239
Beever, Joseph, 196
BELLMAN, THE, 149
BELL, MARKET, THE, 122, 186, 200, 211, 219, 222, 233
Bell, Mr., clerk, 212, 250
Belloport, co. Salop, 6 n
Bennett, William, 107
Bent, Robert, 57
—— Thomas, 145, 162, 202, 205, 216, 255
—— William, 130, 160, 171, 188, 212
Bentley, Elizabeth, 75
—— Richard, 117, 171, 188
Bentliffe, Richard, 226
Benton, James, 109
Bernard, James, 14, 18, 42, 44, 47, 56, 58, 60
Berron, Mr., 254
—— Thomas, 58, 76, 113
—— *See also* Baron *and* Birron
Berry, Andrew, 26, 36, 69, 96 *bis*, 117, 124, 252
—— James, 66
—— Thomas, 54, 75, 95
—— —, 256
—— *See also* Bury
Beswick, Capt. John, 82 n
—— John, 248
—— Mary, 137
—— Rebecca, 82 n
—— Robert, 137, 137 n *ter*
Bevan (Beavan, Beaven, Beavon, Beevan, Bevon), John, 91, 144, 147, 183, 228, 249
—— Richard, 102, 250
Bexwick, Ellen, 20
—— James, 66 *ter*
—— John, 49, 58 *bis*, 93 *bis*, 215 n
—— Richard, 66
Bexwick Bridge, 66
Bibby, Anne, 55
Binns, John, 26, 47, 93, 118, 145, 205, 226, 251
Birch, Beatrice, 6 n
Birch, Edmund, 246
—— Francis, 200
—— George, 18, 31 *bis*, 40, 42, 43, 137, 142, 181
—— James, 19, 122
—— John, 124, 125, 159
—— Mr., 257
—— Robert, 53, 54, 56, 169, 196
—— Samuel, 53
—— Thomas, 5, 6 n *ter*, 15, 30
—— Colonel Thomas, 6 n
—— William, 6 n
Birch, 6 n
Bird, Robert, 108, 127
Birley, Robert, 6 n
Birron, Thomas, 16, 49
—— *See also* Baron *and* Berron
Black Brooke, 170
Blackburn, 80 n
Blackley, 6 n *ter*
Blagshaw, William, 252
Blakeley, Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
Blakely, Ralph, 126
Blomiley, Edward, 189, 221
Boardman, Edward, 107
—— George, 23, 24
—— Hugh, 44
—— James, 92, 248
—— John, 15, 20, 27, 46, 58, 66, 70, 90, 98, 115, 117, 130, 146, 159, 162, 183, 187, 192, 195, 198, 203, 204, 209 *ter*, 212, 214, 219, 223, 226, 228, 232 *bis*, 251, 253
—— Miles, 29
—— Ralph, 2, 26, 68, 91, 103, 117, 204, 251
—— Richard, 66 *bis*
Boat Lane, the, 7
Bolton (Boulton), Hugh, 108, 126, 127, 132, 188, 248
—— Robert, 139, 252
Bolton, 29, 154 n
Bolton-in-the-Moors, 95
BONDS taken by Boroughreeve, 9, 23, 43, 65
Booth, Anne, 6 n, 219 n
—— Cicely, 110 n
—— Elizabeth, 156 n
—— George, 1, 8, 14, 27, 42, 45, 50, 51, 52, 55, 62, 67, 259
—— Humphrey, 5, 6 n *passim*, 15, 139, 219 n

Digitized by Google

Booth, Isabel, 172, 222. 240, 249
—— John, 110 n, 202, 205 n, 216
—— Margaret, 205 n
—— Mrs., 199
—— Robert, 219 n *ter*
—— Sir Robert, 219, 219 n, 255, 256, 258
—— Samuel, 253
—— Thomas, 156 n
—— Widow, 232
Booths, the, 64 n, 97 n, 153, 153 n
Booths Gutter, the, 64, 99, 114, 115, 121, 135
—— *premises at*, 136
Bootle (Butle), Edward, 25 *bis*, 48, 89 *bis*, 95 *bis*, 110, 116, 133, 135 *bis*, 144, 150, 151, 152, 161. 168 *bis*, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181, 182 *bis*, 205, 207, 210, 225, 248, 260 *bis*
—— Matthew, 116, 123, 202, 205, 222, 251
Bourne, Christopher, 18
—— *See also* Burne
Bower, Thomas, 117
Bowerhouse, Anne, 19, 40
—— John, 19
—— Oliver, 11, 224
—— Ralph, 39, 54, 75, 160, 170
—— Widow, 32, 56
Bowers, Robert, 171, 188
Bowker (Booker), Adam, 27. 31, 38, 42, 54, 56, 60, 61, 74, 76, 83, 104
—— Anne, 248
—— Dorothy, 20, 40, 42, 108, 126, 127, 247, 249
—— Edward, 42
—— Elizabeth, 169
—— George, 30
—— Jeremy, 108
—— John, 43, 146, 226, 237
—— Margaret, 55, 82 n *bis*, 158, 249
—— Ralph, 26, 204, 252
—— Rebecca, 82 n
—— Robert, 43 *bis*, 57, 60, 125, 253
—— Samuel, 2, 124
—— Thomas, 91, 145, 147, 162, 184, 211, 249, 257
—— Widow, 130, 171, 188, 233
—— William, 2, 29, 43, 82 n, 118, 124, 172, 204
Bradbury, Thomas, 212
Bradford, 23 *bis*, 102
—— Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
Bradley, Christian, 19, 40
—— John, 19, 40, 41, 124
—— William, 69, 92, 97, 98, 114 *bis*, 129, 136, 146, 150 *bis*, 194 *ter*, 251
Bradshaw, Anne, 94 n
—— Elizabeth, 86, 132, 133, 168, 169, 188, 221, 233, 234
—— Humphrey, 200, 227
—— James, 4, 48, 159, 247
—— Jane, 171, 172, 188
—— John, 6, 61, 95, 192, 240
—— Mary, 94 n
—— Miles, 1, 3, 15, 20, 23, 26, 46, 48, 64 *bis*, 65, 69, 78, 91 *bis*, 94 n, 97 *ter*, 106, 114, 147, 172, 182, 184, 199, 203, 214, 236, 237, 245, 249, 250
—— Mr., 257
—— Richard, 10, 13, 25, 26, 30, 32, 34, 45, 47, 48, 52, 55, 57, 68, 85 *bis*, 86 *passim*, 87 *bis*, 88 *bis*, 92, 98, 102 *bis*, 103, 107, 108, 115, 163 n *ter*, 250
—— Robert, 94, 94 n *passim*, 159
—— Thomas, 2, 45 *bis*, 73, 90, 107 *bis*, 157, 250
—— Widow, 128
—— —, 251
Brass Measures, 231
Brass Money, 191
Brazenose College, Oxford, 110 n
Bread sold contrary to assize, 19, 41, 55, 75, 107, 124, 130, 160, 188, 197, 212, 221, 234
Bread, Spiced, sold, 19, 32, 41, 55, 75, 81, 102, 124, 188, 212, 234, 241
Brick Building, the, 49, 49 n, 59
Briddock, Jonathan, 119, 184
Brideoake, Cicely, 110 n
—— Jonathan, 227, 255
—— Ralph, D.D., 110, 110 n
—— Richard, 110 n
—— Samuel, 108, 127, 132
Brindhill, 206 n
Brinington, co. Chester, 24
Bristol, 6 n
Broadhead, Caleb, 47, 58, 70, 116, 119, 162, 185, 203, 214, 229 n, 238, 256
Broadhurst, Mary, 160, 221, 233
Broad Meadow Hall, co. Stafford, 96 n
Broadstone, 22, 22 n
Broadstone Hall, 22 n
Brooke, John, 40, 118

Digitized by Google

Brooke, Nicholas, 40
—— Richard, 61
—— William, 27, 40
—— *See also* Bruck
Brookes, Richard, 256
—— William, 118, 249, 257
Brookeshaw, Joseph, 226
Broome, Robert, 53, 169
Broughton, 30, 110
Browne, Elizabeth, 200
—— Francis, 44 *bis*, 131, 137, 142, 144, 146, 160, 162, 185, 192, 200, 201, 222, 232 *bis*, 233, 234, 240, 258
—— John, 1 *bis*, 8, 22, 28, 33, 40, 48, 52, 61, 64, 67, 76, 89, 92, 116, 118, 123, 128, 144 *bis*, 191, 196, 251, 259, 260
—— Joshua, 227
—— Robert, 76
Brownehill, James, 236
Broxupp (Broxopp, Broxup), John, 1, 4, 8, 27, 83, 130, 140, 146, 249
Bruck, Richard, 27, 54
—— *See also* Brooke
Buckley, par. Rochdale, 44
Buerdsall (Buardsall, Buerdsell, Buersall, Burdsell), Adam, 3, 47, 257
—— Ralph, 12, 41 *bis*, 47, 56, 74, 75 *bis*, 81, 102 *bis*, 249
—— Widow, 254
Bullock, John, 170
Bull's Head Inn, the, 95 n
Burges, John, 55, 126, 170
BURGESS, FOREIGN, a, 71
Burkehouse Meadow, the, 135
Burne, Anne, 43
—— Christopher, 13, 31
—— Widow, 57
—— *See also* Bourne
Burnes, Thomas, 84
Bury, Andrew, 63, 90, 107, 110 *bis*, 185, 187, 200, 223
—— Anne, 19, 170
—— Mr., 111
—— Richard, 170, 224
—— Samuel, 16
—— Thomas, 16, 29 *bis*, 39
—— William, 224
—— *See also* Berry
Bury, 171, 215 n *bis*
—— Rector of, 215 n
Butler, Samuel, 4, 42, 58, 228, 229, 238
—— Susanna, 229
Butterworth, Alexander, 152, 187, 209
—— Charles, 23
—— Ralph, 86
BUTTER, sold under weight, 19, 30, &c.
BUTTS, Shooting, 6, 6 n, 21, 32, 50, 62, 71, 121, 168
Buxton, Michael, 25, 27, 32, 34, 35, 45, 52, 57, 63, 67, 69, 71, 77, 89 *bis*, 115, 118, 121, 123, 130, 137, 138 *ter*, 139, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 142 *bis*, 144, 146, 149, 151, 152, 161, 168, 174 *bis*, 175 *bis*, 176 *ter*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181 *ter*, 191, 223, 250, 260
BUYING and SELLING the same day, 11, 17, 81, 107, 129, 161, 170, 211
Byrom, Anne, 82 n, 252
—— Edward, 1 *bis*, 8, 25 *bis*, 33, 34, 42, 45, 55, 67, 69, 70, 77, 80, 82 n *ter*, 259
—— John, 58, 82 n, 190, 246
—— Josiah, 82 n
—— Rebecca, 82 n
—— Sarah, 82 n
—— Thomas, 36, 68
—— William, 1 *bis*, 4, 14, 20, 25, 27, 32, 35, 35 n *ter*, 45 *bis*, 50, 51, 62, 76, 78, 82 *ter*, 82 n *passim*, 89, 90, 102, 119, 138, 146, 175, 185, 204, 210, 223, 225 *bis*, 231 *bis*, 250, 259, 260
Byron, Thomas, 72

Carrington, John, 189, 233, 239, 247
—— Thomas, 35 n
Carter, William, 53
CARTS, &c., in the streets, 32, 121, 152, 217, 230
Cartwright, Francis, 26, 28, 68, 90, 92, 142, 143, 145, 182, 185, 202, 256
CATCHPOLE, THE, 1, 25, 45, &c.
Casome, ——, 253
Casson (Casen, Cason), Thomas, 5 *bis*, 6 n, 94, 157
Cawsey, John, 108, 109
—— Richard, 108, 127, 132
—— *See also* Cowsey
Cecil, Mildred, 205 n
—— Thomas, 205 n
Chadderton (Chatherton), Captain, 256
—— John, 125
Chadwick, James, 14, 18, 31, 38, 42, 56, 60, 74, 83, 105, 108, 128, 132
—— Jonathan, 80 n
—— Robert, 227

Digitized by Google

Chadwick, Thomas, 221
Chamber, 5 n
Chamberlain, Cicely, 243 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 243 n *bis*
Chandler, Richard, 5, 5 n, 15
Chapman, George, 91, 127, 248
—— Katherine, 14, 18, 31, 43, 56, 60, 132, 159, 212
—— Robert, 108, 118, 126, 128, 132, 134, 160, 169, 188, 195, 204, 234
—— Widow, 74, 84, 105, 108, 127, 253
CHARTER, ORIGINAL, OF MANCHESTER, 112
Cheadle, 61, 224 *bis*, 235
Cheetham Hill, 110 n
Chester, 5 n, 6 n, 35 n, 73 n, 82 n *bis*, 94 n *bis*, 96 n, 136 n, 137 n, 156 n, 165 n, 193 n, 194 n, 206 n *bis*, 215 n, 229 n, 243 n
—— *Common Hall Lane in*, 35 n
—— *Watergate Street, premises in*, 35 n
CHEST, TOWN'S, the, 8, 34, 123
Chetham, Alice, 95 n
—— Edward, 95 n, 155 n
—— George, 9, 14, 15, 16 *bis*, 18, 19, 25, 31, 42, 46, 52 *bis*, 57, 58, 60, 63 *bis*, 66, 67, 74, 77, 84, 90, 105, 108, 117, 127, 132, 134, 155, 156, 169, 174, 203, 206, 206 n *bis*, 226 *bis*, 253
—— Humphrey, 95, 95 n *bis*, 155, 155 n, 164 *ter*, 175, 176, 252, 258
—— John, 206, 216
—— Mary, 155 n
—— Mr., 257 *bis*
—— William, 255
Chetham, 23
Chew, John, 146
Chichester, Bishop of, 110 n
CHIMNEY MONEY, 152, 152 n
Chorley, 206 n
Chorley, co. Lanc., Incumbent of, 82 n
Chorlton, Edward, 2, 10, 15, 26, 32, 68, 90, 91, 103, 117, 129, 145, 165, 184, 204, 244 *ter*, 251, 255
—— Frances, 252
—— George, 75
—— James, 20, 35 n, 118, 124, 129, 147, 172, 184, 199, 223, 225, 226
—— John, 2, 7, 9, 138
—— Mrs., 83 *bis*
—— Ralph, 13, 43, 56, 60, 74. 84, 105, 108, 109 *bis*, 125, 127, 132, 169
Chorlton, William, 39, 54, 75
Chorlton, 11, 29, 55, 61, 79 n, 170
Christ's College, Manchester, 80 n, 193 n, 243 n
Church, Robert, 102
Churchyard, premises in the, 110
Clarke, Evan, 191 n, 255
—— George, 85, 115, 140, 175 *bis*, 176 *bis*, 179
—— Mr., 174
—— Widow, 56, 74, 83, 105
CLARKE'S LANDS, copy of deed concerning, 174–181
Clay, Bernard (Barnard, Barnet), 31, 41 *bis*, 43, 56 *bis*, 60, 74, 75 *bis*, 81, 98, 101, 107, 124, 130, 160, 171, 188, 197, 212, 221, 235, 241, 248
—— William, 13, 135 *bis*
CLAY GETTING, 22
Clayton, Alice, 80
—— Daniel, 229 n
—— Edward, 11, 13
—— Esther, 229 n
—— James, 184, 204, 217
—— John, 90, 145, 151, 163 *bis*, 164 *bis*, 169 *bis*, 183, 192, 229 *bis*, 229 n *bis*, 256
—— Richard, 10, 26, 46, 80, 90, 134, 229 n, 251
—— Samuel, 229 n
—— Sarah, 156 n, 229 n *ter*
Clayton, 174, 175
Clegg (Clagg), Abraham, 54, 61, 183, 248
—— Ellis, 63 *bis*, 246
—— William, 131
CLERK OF THE COURT, 173, 201, 213, 224
CLOTHYARDS, standard for, 33
Clough, James, 14, 18, 31, 43, 57, 60, 74, 119
Cock, Alice, 197, 235
—— Widow, 130, 160, 171, 188, 212, 241
—— *See also* Cooke
Cockson, Henry, 53
—— Widow, 254
—— *See also* Coxon
College Barn, the, 70, 70 n, 83, 149
Collegiate Church, Manchester, 48 n, 70 n, 79 n, 82 n *passim*, 136 n, 154 n *bis*, 219 n, 243 n *bis*, 244 n *bis*
Collindge, Humphrey, 43
Collyhurst, 21 n, 50, 79 n, 93, 115, 132, 149, 150, 167, 186, 229
—— MAP of, 133
—— *Wa'k Mill at*, 82

Digitized by Google

COLLYHURST MONEY, 21, 50, 93, 132, 149, 167, 186, 217
COMMON DRUNKARD, a, 83
Common Hall Lane, Chester, 35 n
Common Shore, the, 159
CONDUIT, the, 6, 33, 49, 50, 71, 85, 112, 151, 186, 217
CONSTABLE, DEPUTY, the, 7, 33, 38, 50, 65, 71, 99, 121, 151, 207, 230
Cooke, Charles, 239
—— Ellen, 124
—— Joan, 83, 105
—— John, 238
—— Thomas, 84, 105
—— Thurstan, 39, 42, 43
—— William, 14, 18, 31, 43 *bis*, 46, 56, 57, 60 *bis*, 61, 68, 69, 74 *bis*, 76, 84 *bis*, 87, 102, 105 *bis*, 108, 117, 126, 127, 131, 132, 145 *bis*, 184, 189, 194, 203, 208, 218, 227, 233, 234, 248, 250
—— *See also* Cock
Coppock, Alexander, 11, 239
—— Edward, 160, 183, 240, 248
—— Ellen, 61, 81
—— Esther, 221, 223, 234
—— Francis, 196
—— James, 3, 26, 68, 91, 103, 118, 183, 241
—— Robert, 3, 212
—— Widow, 76, 130, 160
—— —, 252
Coppul and Worthington, Constables of, 11, 21, 185
Corbesley (Corbisley, Curbishaw, Curbislay), George, 46, 74, 90, 107, 119, 145, 149 *bis*, 185, 192, 203, 233 *bis*, 255
Costerdine (Consterdine), Anne, 130, 161 *bis*, 196, 211, 221
—— John, 11, 20, 41, 61, 81, 126, 129, 161, 170
—— Joseph, 215 n
—— Robert, 11 *bis*, 12, 41, 54, 61 *bis*, 75, 81 *bis*
—— Widow, 109, 189
Cotton, Beatrice, 6 n
—— William, 6 n
Court Chamber, the, 153, 153 n
COURT, CLERK OF THE, 173, 201, 213, 224
COURT, NON-APPEARANCE AT THE, 11, 21, 32, 34, 52, 59, 72, 78, 79, 104, 120, 129, 147, 148, 162, 163, 185, 192, 207, 220, 230, 242
COURT LEET ORDERS, INGROSSING OF, 167
COURT RECORDS, ENTERING OF, 23
COURT, THE STEWARD OF, 1, 15, 25, 36 45, &c.
Cowper, John, 153
Cowsey, John, 60, 74, 84, 105
—— Capt. John, 256
—— Richard, 13, 18, 31, 43, 57, 60, 61, 74, 84, 105
—— *See also* Cawsey
Coxon, Mrs., 247
—— *See also* Cockson
Cranck, Joseph, 212 *bis*
Crompton, Widow, 211
—— William, 61, 76, 81, 109, 125, 184, 254
Croshawe, Henry, 32
Cross Lane, 196
CROSS, MARKET, THE, 51, 62, 98, 113, 121, 152, 210, 239
—— premises at the, 216
Crossley, Robert, 27, 47, 102, 183, 250
Crowther, Richard, 4, 79 n *bis*, 114, 125, 145, 162, 166, 173, 182 *bis*, 191, 205, 207 *bis*, 210, 225 *bis*, 236, 254, 260
Crumpsall, 175, 215 n
—— Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
CUCKSTOOL, THE, 6, 6 n, 21, 32, 50, 62, 71, 121
Cunliffe (Cuntlife), Francis, 124
—— Katherine, 81, 101, 188
—— Widow, 56
Cunney, Captain, 196

Dalton and Parbold, Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
Dancy (?), Mr., 107
Danum, Robert, 83
Daubhills or Dobehills, the, 165, 165 n
Davenport, Sir Humphrey, 206 n
—— Penelope, 206 n
Davy, Ellen, 18, 31
—— Samuel, 2, 30, 61, 70, 77 *bis*, 83 *bis*, 157, 207
—— Thomas, 1, 3, 28, 32, 55
—— William, 14
Davy Hulme, 11, 79 n
Dawson (Dowson), John, 87
—— Mary, 18, 30, 31
—— Ralph, 74, 108, 127, 132
—— Widow, 13, 257
—— William, 12, 131, 258
Deane (Dane), John, 184, 196

Digitized by Google

Deane, Mr., 251
—— Nathaniel, 164, 228, 240, 252
—— Thomas, 91, 108, 128, 131, 132, 146, 183, 250, 251
Deane, 154 n
Deansgate, premises in, 28, 29, 30, 35 n, 49, 59, 63, 77, 94, 96 *bis*, 97, 98, 131, 243
Dearnally (Darnelly, Dearneley, Dernelly, Derniley, Durneley), Arthur, 188
—— Nicholas, 26, 91, 146, 162, 183, 203, 214, 225, 226, 231, 256
DEEDS, LIST OF, 85
DEPUTY CONSTABLE, the, 7, 33, 38, 50, 65, 71, 99, 121, 151, 207, 230
DEPUTY STEWART OF THE COURT, 236, 245
Derby, Earl of, 110 n, 193 n
Dickenson (Dickanson, Dickinson, Dickonson), Ambrose, 190, 223, 224, 236
—— Edmund, 146, 158, 182, 183, 204, 225, 228, 236
—— Henry, 4, 27, 48, 51, 62, 71, 89, 95 *bis*, 98, 101 *bis*, 113, 130, 136 n *bis*, 137, 138 *ter*, 139, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 142 *bis*, 151, 168, 210, 227, 255
—— Michael, 9 *bis*, 16, 79 n, 160, 174 *bis*, 175 *bis*, 176 *ter*, 177 *passim*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181
—— Mr., 195 *bis*, 248, 252
—— Samuel, 45 *bis*, 52, 67 *bis*, 72, 92, 121, 138, 139, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 143, 159, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181, 185, 202, 210, 211, 213, 256, 259, 259 n *bis*
Dickson, Peter, 12, 31, 84
—— *See also* Dixon
Didsbury, John, 41
Didsbury, 78 n *bis*, 79 n, 170, 196
Didsbury Church, 79 n
Diggle, George, 146, 184, 227
—— Margaret, 20
—— Robert, 3, 158, 172, 237
Diggles, George, 204
—— Robert, 47, 130, 184, 199, 253
Ditchfield, John, 47
Dixon, Peter, 2, 13, 18, 20, 24, 36, 43, 46, 57, 60, 69, 74, 77, 96, 105, 254
—— Phillis, 96, 111, 128, 132, 133, 155 *bis*, 159
—— Widow, 108, 165, 169
Dixon. *See also* Dickson
Dobehills or Daubhills, the, 165, 165 n
Dodge, Isabel, 243 n
DOG, BAND, a, 157
DOGS, UNMUZZLED, 19, 30, 40, 52, 61, 76, 81, 109, 126, 131, 154, 159, 168, 189, 196, 211, 221, 240
Doodson, Henry, 44, 53
Downes, Penelope, 206 n
—— Roger, 206 n
Draycot, Frances, 206 n
—— Philip, 206 n
Drinkwater, Arnold, 223
—— Thomas, 27, 67, 78, 103, 106, 110, 124, 130, 159, 172, 182 *bis*, 187, 191, 199, 205, 225, 226, 248
—— William, 3, 27, 32, 36, 47, 55, 59, 69, 74, 80, 90, 106, 116, 129, 182, 225 249
Droylsden, 44, 215 n
—— Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 220
Droylsden and Failsworth, Constables of, 186
DRUNKARD, COMMON, a, 83
Duckenfield, 23 *ter*
Duckworth, John, 27, 53, 58, 59, 77, 254
Dudley, Henry, 79 n
Dugdale, Sir William, 82 n
Dunne (Dun, Dunn), Mary, 18, 31
—— William, 14, 18, 33, 34, 43, 57, 60, 74, 84, 105
Dutton, John, 91
—— Mr., 255
—— Robert, 3, 13, 18, 31, 43, 57, 60, 74, 77 *bis*
—— Widow, 84, 105
—— William, 3
Dyson, Susan, 43

Eagers, Mr., 247
East Hall, High Legh, 243 n
Eaton, Jonathan, 124, 158, 172, 187, 199, 223, 232, 237, 240, 249
Eccersley, Thurstan, 77
Eccles, Mr., 111
—— William, 92, 95, 96 *bis*, 108, 110 *ter*, 126, 127, 129, 132, 134 *bis*, 185, 210, 252
Eccles, 170, 236
Eccles Church, 95 n
Edenfield, 215 n *passim*
Edge, Thomas, 258
—— William, 196

Digitized by Google

Edmundson, William, 145, 257
Elliot. Anne, 247
—— Thomas, 1, 3, 7, 27, 36, 43, 48, 58, 65, 68
Ellison, Esther, 215 n *ter*
—— Thomas, 215 n *bis*
—— Thomas, clerk, 215 n *passim*
Ellor, Edward, 48, 129, 203, 237, 245, 253
—— Elizabeth, 158
—— Richard, 20 *bis*, 42, 92, 124, 135 *bis*, 153 *passim*, 158, 163 *passim*, 172, 187, 198, 203, 214. 223, 231, 234, 251
—— Samuel, 12, 108, 127, 200, 220
—— Widow, 124
Emmerson, Hugh, 173
English Library, the, 99, 99 n
Erlam (Earlam, Ellom), Jonathan, 243
—— Thomas, 226
—— *See also* Irlam
Etchells, John, 79 n
Evans, Thomas, 3, 28, 106, 119, 129, 216, 228, 229 n, 257
Evars (Eavers), George, 255
—— Ralph, 31, 56, 60, 74
Exchequer, Lord Chief Baron of, 206 n
Exeter, Earl of, 205 n
Eyre, William, 236
Eyres (Eares), George, 92, 117, 147, 183, 196, 204, 212, 228
—— *See also* Ayres

Failsworth, 82 n, 215 n
—— Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 220
Failsworth and Droylsden, Constables of, 186
Fairclough, Elizabeth, 12
—— John, 41 *bis*, 55, 81, 102, 124, 130, 160, 171, 188, 197, 212, 221, 235, 241
Farrand, Robert, 48
Faulkner, William, 254
Fell, Bryan, 68, 93, 103, 117, 120 *passim*, 192, 204, 256
Fennel Street, premises in, 122
Fidler, William, 23
Finch, Henry, 229 n
—— Mr., 156 n, 229 n
Finney, John, 258
FLESH and FISH, unwholesome, sold, 32, 54, 61, 75, 81, 188, 196, 211
Fletcher, Anne, 13, 18, 30, 31, 43, 57, 60, 61, 76
—— Ellen, 30
—— George, 19, 29, 39, 54, 75, 160, 254
Fletcher, John, 171, 258
—— Joshua, 197, 221
—— Lawrence, 213
—— Peter, 47, 118, 125, 127, 130, 132, 160, 170, 211, 221, 257
—— Richard, 13, 57
—— Widow, 30, 60, 74 *bis*, 84, 96, 105, 111, 112, 127, 253
—— — 190
Flitcroft (Fleetcroft, Fleitcroft), Robert, 1, 26, 35 n. 45, 70, 78, 84. 89, 92, 99, 106, 173. 248, 259, 259 n *bis*
Flixton, 170
—— Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
FOOTWAY, Ancient, 7, 17. 28, 49
Ford, Mrs., 53
FOREIGN BURGESS, a, 71
FORESTALLING, 19, 126, 189, 212
Four Houses, the, 234
Four Lane Ends, the, 82
Fox, James, 87
—— Mr., 13, 82, 187
—— Richard, 51, 89, 91, 93 *bis*, 93 n *ter*, 105, 138, 139, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 143, 144, 147, 152, 161, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181, 198, 204, 210, 214, 223, 224, 234, 239, 249
French, Edmund, 121
—— —, 252
Furnice, Mr., 256
Gardner (Garner), John. 26, 38, 52, 82, 204, 214, 250
—— Katherine, 94 n
—— Lawrence, 2, 25, 28, 64, 69, 70, 90, 92, 94 n *bis*, 99, 106, 119, 142, 143, 144 *bis*, 152 *bis*, 153 *bis*, 185. 187, 202, 205, 209 *bis*, 210 *bis*, 228, 248, 259 n *bis*, 260
Garlick, Richard, 229 n, 250
Garnet, Thomas, 197
Garrett Hall, 51 n, 243 n
Garrett Lane, 6 n, 21, 168
Gartside, Adam, 227
GASHING AND CUTTING RAW HIDES, 171, 190, 198, 213, 221, 236
Gaskell, Anne, 136
—— Daniel, 42, 136, 252
—— John, 175, 176
Gathorne, Edward, 30, 40, 52, 53, 61, 77 *bis*, 81, 109, 122, 131, 145, 154 *ter*, 158, 162, 165 *bis*, 169, 190, 202, 212, 214, 219 *bis*, 231, 240, 241, 242, 251

Digitized by Google

Gathorne, John, 118, 146, 182, 186, 190 *bis*, 192, 225 *bis*
—— Miles, 258
—— Mr., 126
Gee, Ann, 83
—— Cicely, 249
—— Edmund, 48 n
—— George, 93, 120, 147, 151, 186, 203, 208, 217, 226, 230
—— John, 48, 48 n, 63 *ter*, 93, 246
—— Mr., 246
Gell, John, 136 *ter*, 136 n *ter*, 137
—— Sir John, 136 n
—— Katherine, 136 n
—— Millicent, 136 n
Gibson, Richard, 113
Gilliam, John, 205, 214, 224
—— Robert, 171, 188, 197, 212, 221, 235, 241
Gilman, Dorothy, 6 n
—— Henry, 5 n *bis*, 6 n
—— James, 5 n *bis*
—— John, 5 n
—— Joseph, 2, 5, 5 n *bis*, 9 *bis*, 15 *bis*, 48, 67 *bis*, 70, 116, 119 *bis*, 162, 196, 203, 256
Gimney, Richard, 26, 35 n, 54, 108, 127, 132, 203, 246
Glover, Edmund, 67, 68, 169, 183, 228, 239, 242, 247
—— Edward, 1, 47, 119, 182
Golden Ball, the, 157
Gooden, Edmund, 206 n
Goodier, Mr., 256
—— *See also* Guddiar
Goodrick, Sir Francis, 79 n
Goomes, Ralph, 198
—— *See also* Goume
Goring, Hector, 254
Gorton, Francis, 11, 236
Gorton, 23, 44, 65, 193
—— Constables of, 104, 186, 220
Goume, Henry, 236
—— Ralph, 236
—— *See also* Goomes
Grantham, William, 197
Graver, James, 65
—— Joseph, 65, 91
—— Joshua, 65, 227, 253
Gray, Charles, Lord, 202, 214, 225, 237
—— Lady Katherine, 202, 214, 225, 237
—— *See also* Grey
Gray's Inn, 72 n, 193 n
Gray Yarn, 40
Greaves, Edward, 92, 144, 159, 172, 184, 199, 225, 253
—— Jane, 12 *bis*, 61
—— Matthew, 3, 25, 67, 82, 116 *bis*, 123, 162, 240, 249, 260
Green, Alexander, 14, 18, 27, 31, 40, 43, 51 *bis*, 54, 57, 60, 61, 74, 76, 133, 163, 163 n *bis*, 187
—— Edward, 127, 150 *ter*, 170
—— John, 227
—— Mary, 150 *ter*
—— Mr., 84
—— Mrs., 105, 163 n
Greenhalgh, John, clerk, 215 n
Gregory, John, 224
—— Ralph, 170, 213, 222, 236
—— Thomas, 126, 197, 213
Grenisbotham (?), 55
Greslet *or* Grelley, Thomas, 112 n
Grey, Katherine, 78 n, 116 n
—— Lord, 116 n
—— William, Lord, 78 n
—— *See al o* Gray
Griffin, John, 175, 176
Grime (Gryme), Margaret, 196
—— Widow, 61
Grimshaw, George, 2, 12, 13, 17, 18, 25, 26, 31, 39, 42, 45, 54, 56, 60, 67, 74, 83, 104, 108, 127, 132, 171, 181, 191, 211, 233, 255, 258
Guddiar, Thomas, 171
—— *See also* Goodier
Guest, Ralph, 44 *ter*

Hadfield, Thomas, 238
Half Street, premises in, 33, 110
Hall, Alice, 132
—— Anne, 14, 18, 31, 42, 57, 60, 74, 76, 81 *bis*, 84, 105, 108, 127, 132, 253
—— Daniel, 14, 18, 31, 42, 56, 60, 74, 83, 104, 108, 127, 131, 132, 160, 221, 233, 234, 239
—— Edmund, 166
—— Elizabeth, 44
—— Humphrey, 44, 68, 80, 90, 107, 117, 255
—— John, 91, 117, 184 *bis*, 187, 233, 240, 252
—— Jo:, 146
—— Joseph, 221
—— Mary, 58
—— Peter, 173

Digitized by Google

Hall, Thurstan, 200
—— William, 197
Hall on the Hill, 174
Hall, Town, the, 64, 64 n, 97, 97 n, 153 n, 244
Halliwell, Anne, 82 n, 94 n
—— James. 68, 82 n, 96 n, 117, 144 *bis*, 158, 167 *passim*, 169 *bis*, 185, 187, 214, 223, 254
—— Mary, 74, 76, 96 n *bis*
—— Mrs., 84, 105, 163 n
—— Richard, 1, 2, 9, 14, 16, 18, 28, 29, 31, 42, 52, 57, 60, 63 *bis*, 94 n, 95, 95 n, 96 n *bis*
Halliwell and Heaton, Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 185, 220
Hamer (Hamar), Edward, 108, 127, 132
Hamlett, William, 200
Hamond, John, 61
Hampson, Edward, 43
—— John, 23
—— Richard, 32, 119, 144, 182, 204, 226, 234, 239
Hanging Bridge, premises on, 94
Hanging Ditch, premises in, 16, 29, 36 *ter*, 37, 58, 79 n, 100, 134, 137, 164, 167 *bis*, 190, 205, 229
—— *Pump in*, 195
Hankinson, Elizabeth, 215 n
Hanney, John, 252
Hanson, Abraham, 250
—— Charles, 79 n
Harcourt (Harcoate), Mr., 239
—— William, 247
Hardman, John, 239
—— Richard, 102, 109
Hardy, James, 32
—— John, 14, 234, 257
—— Robert, 3, 47, 53, 246
—— William, 90, 117, 131, 144, 146, 158, 183, 187, 192, 199, 201, 204, 225, 250
Harmer (Harmar), Samuel, 3, 5, 5 n, 47, 91, 95, 113, 147 *bis*, 158, 172, 182, 184, 186, 198, 256
Harpurhey, 189
Harrison, Elizabeth, 171
—— Ellen, 122
—— James, 109, 188
—— Robert, 13, 18, 31
Harrold (Harold), John, 130, 132
—— Richard, 130
—— *See also* Herald
Hartley, Dr., 249
—— Ellen, 71 n
—— John, 53, 67, 71, 71 n *bis*, 92, 96 *bis*, 113, 122 *ter*, 134, 135, 143, 150, 155 *bis*, 164 *passim*, 165 *bis*, 174 *passim*, 175 *passim*, 176 *passim*, 177 *passim*, 178 *passim*, 179 *bis*, 180 *passim*, 181 *ter*, 191, 212, 244 *bis*, 246, 258, 259, 259 n *bis*, 260, 260 n
—— Mr., 85
—— Mrs., 251
—— Ralph, 71 n
—— Richard, 36
—— Robert, 4, 26, 36, 48, 50 *bis*, 51, 54, 68, 78, 257
—— Thomas, 133 *bis*, 239
—— William, 253
Hartshead, near Ashton-under-Lyne, 19
Harwood, John, 108, 124, 127, 131, 160
—— Richard, 160, 212
Harwood, Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
Hatton, Anne, 187
Haulgh (Haugh), Robert, 89 *bis*, 91, 99, 116 *bis*, 118, 121, 131, 137, 142, 144 *bis*, 146, 151 *ter*, 182 *bis*, 184, 186, 202 *bis*, 204, 207, 216 *bis*
Hawett, Mr., 256
—— Nicholas, 85 *bis*, 86, 87 *bis*, 88 *ter*, 254
Hawkeshead (Haukeshead, Hawkshead), Mary, 137
—— Thomas, 137, 147, 169
Haworth, Alice, 192 n, 193 n
—— Elizabeth, 193 n *passim*
—— Jane, 193 n, 218, 239
—— Lawrence, 192 n
—— Mary, 193 n
—— Mrs., 169, 189
—— Richard, 12, 51 *ter*, 53, 62 *passim*, 63, 72 *ter*, 96, 192, 192 n, 193, 193 n *passim*
—— *See also* Howorth
Heald, Joseph, 53, 238, 247
Heape, John, 27, 38
Heaton, Anne, 188
—— Joseph, 212, 221
Heaton and Halliwell, Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 185, 220
Heaton Norris, 11, 65, 238
—— Constables of, 104, 185, 220
Heawood, Edward, 102, 204
—— John, 147 *bis*, 203, 234

Digitized by Google

Heawood, Richard, 204
—— Thomas, 75
—— William, 1, 1 n, 15, 25, 36, 45, 58, 67
—— *See also* Heywood
Henby, John, 131
Hepworth, William, 204, 232, 252
Herald, John, 160
—— *See also* Harrold
Hey, Ellis, 58, 190
Heyrick, Mr., 82 n *bis*
—— Richard, 59
Heysham (Hesham, Heysam), William, 2, 46, 67, 78
Heywood, Edmund, 8 *bis*, 17, 98 *bis*, 120, 133 *bis*, 183
—— Edward, 249
—— John, 44, 208, 224
—— *See also* Heawood
Hibbert, James, 11, 12, 13, 54, 76, 81, 109, 197, 211, 213, 232
—— Rachel, 124, 160, 199, 235
—— Richard, 171 *bis*, 190, 197, 213, 221, 223, 235, 236, 239
—— William, 19, 30, 41, 55, 67, 103, 117, 131, 171, 190, 197, 211, 212, 213, 221, 226, 235, 236
HIDES, RAW, Gashing and cutting of, 171, 190, 198, 213, 221, 236
Higham, Joseph, 1, 4 *bis*, 8, 26, 36, 48, 78, 84, 92 *bis*, 99, 106, 117, 133, 135, 152 *bis*, 153, 181, 182, 185, 186, 187, 191, 203, 209 *bis*, 210 *bis*, 225 *bis*, 236, 251, 259 n *bis*, 260 *bis*
—— Mr., 239, 251
Highfield, James, 3, 67, 108, 132, 247
High Legh, East Hall, 243 n
High Leigh, West Hall, 193 n
Hill, Alice, 10, 14, 18, 31, 40, 42, 57, 74, 76, 97, 108, 128, 252
—— Robert, 2, 15, 23, 69, 102, 126, 131, 157 *bis*, 168, 184, 250
—— Widow, 84, 105, 114
Hilton, Abraham, 258
—— George, 3, 41, 44, 93, 118, 120 *passim*, 145, 170, 171, 188, 190, 197, 203, 213, 214, 220, 222, 236, 255
—— Isaac, 80, 258
—— James, 15, 23, 28, 46, 67, 90, 106, 119, 123 *bis*, 131, 144 *bis*, 165 *bis*, 190, 205, 210, 214, 222, 254, 258
—— John, 12, 20 *bis*, 171
Hilton, Mr., 247
—— Robert, 15, 47, 252
—— William, 118
—— *See also* Hulton
Hinde (Hind, Hynd, Hynde), James, 64 *bis*, 65, 97 *ter*, 114, 190, 249
—— John, 2, 4, 15, 48, 70, 256
Hindley, Adam, 66
—— Thomas, 90, 107, 127, 184, 203, 214, 227
Hobson, John, 237
Hocknell, Gerrard, 31 *bis*
Hognett, Gerrard, 13, 18, 20, 43, 56, 60, 61, 74, 76
Holbrooke, John, 4, 25, 48, 67 *bis*, 72, 92, 106, 124, 144 *bis*, 158, 199, 205, 210, 222, 236, 240 *ter*, 243, 249, 259, 259 n *bis*, 260
—— Richard, 219
—— Virgin, 238
Holcroft, Geoffrey, 90, 107, 117, 127, 144, 145, 184, 187, 198, 205, 228, 237
Holden, Alice, 192 n
—— George, 192 n
—— John, 44, 46
Holland, Isaac, 157 *bis*, 160
—— Mr., 258
—— Mrs., 236
—— Samuel, 1, 2, 4, 25, 26, 27, 46, 48, 51, 58, 65,
—— —, 257
Hollingworth, Edward, 248
—— Elizabeth, 75
—— Isabel, 243 n
—— John, 226, 243 n
—— Mr., 156 n
—— Randle, 88
Hollinpreist, Aaron, 238
—— John, 43
Hollinwood, 243 n
Holt, Edward, 19
—— Mary, 13, 18, 31, 43, 57, 60
—— Robert, 11, 40, 200, 215 n, 246
—— Widow, 74, 84, 105
Hooley, William, 23
Hope, James, 102
Hopton, co. Derby, 136 n *ter*
Hopwood, Daniel, 4 n
—— Edmund, 4, 4 n
—— James, 183, 205, 211
—— Richard, 26, 118, 145, 196, 200, 203, 206 *bis*, 222, 226, 237, 255
—— —, 252

Digitized by Google

Hopwood, 4
Hopwood Cleyden, 115 n
HORSE BREAD, 241
Horse Mill, the, 77
Horse Pool, the, 6 n
Horwich, Constables of, 11, 21, 185
Hotchins, John, 140
Hough (Hoogh), Anne, 6 n
—— John, 13
—— Ralph, 6 n, 248
—— Robert, 55, 223, 224, 239
—— William, 223, 224 *bis*
Hough End, 79 n, 206 n
Hough Hall, co. Lanc., 79 n *bis*
Houghton Tower, 206 n
Houses, Four, the, 234
HOUSE SIGNS, 96, 100, 123, 157, 167
Howorth, Richard, 83, 247
—— T., 80 n
—— Dr. Theo., 256
—— *See also* Haworth
Hudson, Anne, 200
—— John, 2, 24, 47, 68, 91, 117, 145, 203, 226, 255
—— Richard, 18, 24, 31, 42, 53, 56, 60, 200
Hughes, Dorothy, 35 n
—— John, 254
Hulme (Houlme), Edward, 23, 53
—— John, 4 n
—— Thomas, 126, 221
—— William, 4, 4 n *bis*, 22 *bis*, 22 n *bis*, 72, 113, 125, 206
Hulme, 4 n *bis*, 22 n, 97, 97 n *bis*, 139, 221, 234
Hulme Hall, in Reddish, 22 n, 78 n
Hulme, Manor of, 78 n
Hulton, George, 249
—— James, 68
—— Robert, 199
—— William, 252
—— *See also* Hilton
Hulton, Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 185, 220
Hulton, Little, 154 n
Hunt, James, 140
—— Jane, 235
—— Mary, 10, 14, 18, 31, 42, 54, 57, 60, 61
—— Ralph, 27, 251
—— Richard, 15, 16 *ter*, 16 n, 73, 77
Hunter, Richard, 42, 55, 172, 252
—— William, 3, 25 *bis*, 48, 64, 67, 89, 90, 96, 100, 111, 116 *bis*, 122, 123 *ter*, 128, 137, 144, 167, 168,
Hunter, William—*continued*
182, 183, 185, 190, 191 *ter*, 205, 210, 212, 214, 216, 224, 254, 260
Huntsbank, premises in, 110
Hyde, Isaac, 91, 119, 145, 166, 170, 192, 196, 212, 227, 254
—— Robert, 13, 47, 118, 156
Hyde Cross, 62, 133, 166, 190, 223, 258
—— —— *premises near*, 16

Illingworth, Mr., 134
—— Mrs., 124
—— Robert, 143, 159, 198, 205, 211
—— Thomas, 13, 28, 29, 38 *bis*, 39, 49 *ter*, 53 *bis*, 58, 64 *bis*, 65, 89, 91, 95, 98, 101 *bis*, 105, 138, 156, 255
INCROACHMENTS on the lord's waste, 9, 20, 51, 133, 153, 194, 208
Ingham, Thomas, 68, 80, 119, 146, 168, 204, 255
—— William, 165
INGROSSING, 148
INHABITANTS of Manchester in 1668, List of, 246
INMATES, orders concerning, 21, 37, 112, 113, 122, 218, 241
Ireland, 156 n
—— Chief Justice *of the King's Bench in*, 219 n
Irlam, Jonathan, 226
—— *See also* Erlam

Jackson, Anne, 73, 171, 188
—— Elizabeth, 13, 156 n
—— Francis, 24, 257
—— Henry, 26, 36 *bis*, 46, 58, 63, 90, 96 *bis*, 107, 111 *bis*, 116, 118, 130, 137 *ter*, 145, 153 *bis*, 155 *bis*, 166, 167 *ter*, 192, 203, 214, 254
—— James, 24, 233
—— John, 73, 73 n
—— Mr., 256 *bis*
—— William, 8 *bis*, 17 *bis*, 98 *ter*, 120 *ter*, 133 *bis*
Janion (Jennyon), Thomas, 199, 204
Janney, John, 56
Jaques, Ellen, 236
—— John, 258
Jenkinson, Isabel, 243 n
—— Robert, 90, 107, 118, 256
Jepson, John, 207, 232
—— Robert, 19
Jesus Chapel, Manchester, 85, 99, 99 n

Digitized by Google

Jeynson, Mr., 251
Johnson, Anne, 56, 130
—— Dorothy, 169
—— Edmund, 67, 68, 91, 117, 147, 162, 183, 203, 214, 226, 231, 256
—— Edward, 5, 6 n *bis*, 86 *passim*, 86 n
—— Elizabeth, 86
—— Henry, 87, 175, 176
—— Ja:, 119
—— James, 4, 9, 25 *bis*, 35 n, 45, 57, 90, 95, 106, 144, 250
—— John, 45, 46, 78, 84, 174 *bis*, 175 *bis*, 176 *ter*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181, 256
—— Mr,, 238
—— Richard, 86
—— Robert, 2, 69, 78, 140, 249
—— Widow, 239
—— William, 91, 116, 119, 124, 158, 172, 184, 199, 222, 227, 233, 248
Jones (Joanes, Johnes), Abraham, 44, 46, 56, 58, 60, 61, 74, 76, 102, 108, 128, 132, 188, 227
—— Mr., 81, 83, 105

Kay, James, 171, 197, 198
—— Thomas, 46, 253
Keeley (Kayley, Kely, Keyley), Christopher, 58, 246
—— Thomas, 175, 176
Kelsall (Kelshall, Kellshawe), Edmund, 3, 42, 44, 56, 61, 83, 104
—— Edward, 12, 18, 31, 60, 74, 247
Kemp, Mary, 32, 39, 40
Kenarly, Arthur, 171
Kennesley (Keynsley), Thomas, 66, 234
Kenyon, Alice, 154 n
—— Beatrice, 154 n
—— Esther, 229 n
—— Jane, 193 n
—— John, 165, 184, 193 n, 229 n
—— Roger, 154, 154 n *ter*, 166
—— Thomas, 146
—— William, 53, 109, 131
Kersall, Edward, 14
Kersall, 33, 72 n, 94 n
Kershaw, Ann, 73
—— Joseph, 221
—— Matthew, 171, 188
—— Robert, 73
Kersley, Richard 251
Kersley, co. Lanc., 79 n
KIDDSTACKS, 37, 97
Kirk (Kerke, Kirke), Thomas, 14, 18, 31, 42, 54, 56, 60, 61, 74, 76, 81, 83, 105, 108 *bis*, 117, 126, 127, 128, 131, 132 *bis*, 204, 207, 214, 231, 234, 247
Knott, John, 102
Knowles, John, 35 n, 137 n
—— Ralph, 61
Knutsford (Knotsford, Knottersford, Knottesford), Thomas, 146, 168, 221, 227

Lambert, John, 223, 226, 232
Lancashire, James, 85 *bis*, 86, 87 *ter*, 88 *bis*, 137, 138 *ter*, 139, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 142 *bis*, 174 *ter*, 175 *bis*, 176 *ter*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181 *ter*, 218, 255
—— Thomas, 87, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181
Lane Ends, Four, the, 82
Langley, Laurence, 139
Lathom, 206 n
Lawton, Mr., 215 n
Leach, Ellis, 43, 60, 61, 63 *bis*, 76, 79 n, 84, 105
—— John, 34 *bis*
—— *See also* Leech
Leadbeater, John, 187 *bis*, 195 *bis*, 202, 205, 213, 226, 256
Leald [? for Leland], John, 118
LEATHER cut contrary to statute, 39, 130
LEATHER insufficiently tanned, 29, 75, 130, 189, 197
LEATHER, slashing and gashing, 197
LEATHER sold contrary to statute, 19, 29
Lee, John, 200
—— Robert, 197, 227
—— Widow, 199
—— *See also* Legh *and* Leigh
Leech, Daniel, 94
—— Ellis, 39 *bis*, 56, 74, 77
—— John, 73, 183, 192, 228
—— Mr., 250
—— Nathan, 73, 80 n, 94, 100, 134 *bis*, 137 *bis*, 142 *bis*, 166 *ter*, 181, 213, 224, 236, 248
—— *See also* Leach
Leeds, Henry, 3, 13, 15, 55, 68, 103, 117, 124, 125, 145, 159, 198, 202, 215, 222, 234, 248
—— John, 92, 109, 110, 116, 117, 130, 137, 154, 167 *ter*, 170, 192,

Digitized by Google

Leeds, John—*continued* 194 *ter*, 195, 202, 212, 218, 226, 233, 242, 250
—— Thomas, 24, 42, 57, 60, 61, 74, 76
Lees (Leese), Henry, 42, 164
—— John, 2, 26, 68, 117, 129, 146, 159, 183, 203, 226, 238, 255
—— Ralph, 60, 74, 76, 77, 81, 84, 105
—— Robert, 38 *bis*, 221
—— William, 197, 198, 222
Legh, George, 4, 4 n *bis*
—— Robert, 109, 190
—— Thomas, 243, 243 n
Legoe [Lithgoe], Mrs., 257
Leigh, Mary, 193 n *ter*
—— Nicholas, 234
—— Peter, 193 n *passim*
—— Robert, 3, 27, 183, 213, 236
—— Thomas, 192, 193, 193 n *passim*
—— *See also* Lee
Leigh, 66
Leland, John, 220
Lethburie, Ellen, 79 n
Letherbarrow, Widow, 160
Letherland (Leitherland), Henry, 161, 171, 196, 197, 211, 213, 222, 242
—— Samuel, 127, 132
Levenshulme, 66, 237
Lever (Leavar, Leaver), Anne, 79 n
—— Elizabeth, 72 n
—— Jane, 154 n
—— John, 5 n, 252
—— Mr., 28, 33, 133, 196, 250, 252, 255, 257, 258
—— Robert, 5, 5 n, 15, 76, 79 n, 82, 82 n, 189, 217, 224, 229 *ter*
—— William, 72 n
Library, English, the, 99, 99 n
Lightbowne, Elizabeth, 72 n *bis*
—— James, 32, 72 n, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181
—— Jo., 80 n
—— John, 25, 34, 43 *bis*, 52, 72, 72 n, 73, 88, 237, 255, 259
—— Samuel, 202
—— Thomas, 240, 257
Lightford, Robert, 202
—— *See also* Litchford
Lilly, Edward, 69, 103, 203, 248
—— Thomas, 118, 253
—— William, 35 n, 246
Lindley, Elizabeth, 72 n
—— Francis, 72 n, 79 n, 80 n, 255
Liniall (Linneall, Lyneall), Thomas, 184, 199, 227
Linley, George, 126
Lister, John, 214, 215 *bis*, 215 n, 238, 240
LIST OF DEEDS, 85
Litchford (Leichford), Robert, 2, 17, 47, 54, 65, 92, 106, 118, 145, 184, 196 *bis*, 203, 228, 249
—— *See also* Lightford
Lithgoe, Matthew, 6 n
—— *See also* Legoe
Liverpool, 29, 77, 124, 131
Lock, Abraham, 222
—— William, 75
Lodge fields, the, 242
Lomax, John, 110
—— Oliver, 90, 118, 226, 255
—— Richard, 175, 176, 203, 214, 226
London, 5, 5 n, 6 n, 35 n, 46, 71 n, 73 n, 79 n *bis*, 80 n, 159 n, 163 n, 170, 210
—— Lord Mayor of, 78 n
—— *Middle Temple*, 174
Longworth, Thomas, 39 *bis*, 42, 47, 54, 146, 172, 203, 254
Lostock and Rumworth, Constables of, 11, 21, 185
Lowe (Loe), Gilbert, 250
—— John, 12, 14, 18, 30, 31 *bis*, 42, 53, 56, 60, 61, 74, 76, 77, 84, 105, 108, 126, 128, 132, 169, 188, 246, 254
—— Joseph, 59, 77, 91, 108, 127, 132, 146, 253
Loyall, John, 108, 127, 132, 197
—— *See also* Lyall
Lucas, Christopher, 234, 237
—— Esther, 234
Lyall, John, 130, 160, 212, 235
—— *See also* Loyall
Lyon, John, 102, 124, 188, 221
Macclesfield, 131
Maddock, John, 47, 59, 116, 118, 119, 124, 144, 158, 162, 185, 199, 205, 225 *bis*, 249
Mainwaring, Robert, 204
Makin (Makon, Mayken, Maykin), Ellis, 14, 18, 31, 42, 56, 60, 74, 105
—— Roger, 14, 15, 27, 31, 43, 57, 60, 74, 105, 117, 129, 130, 147, 202, 205, 210, 228, 237, 245
—— *See also* Mekin
Manchester, Collegiate Church, 48 n, 70 n, 79 n, 82 n *passim*, 136 n, 154 n *bis*, 219 n, 243 n *bis*, 244 n *bis*

Digitized by Google

Manchester, Christ's College, 80 n, 193 n, 243 n
—— —— —— Warden of, 59, 247
—— *Grammar School*, High Master of, 110 n
—— *Jesus Chapel*, 85, 99, 99 n
—— ORIGINAL CHARTER *of*, 112
—— *Pendleton's Chapel*, 85, 99 n
—— SURVEY *of the Town of*, 95, 194
Manister (Manistre, Mannistre), John, 12, 41 *bis*, 58, 61, 74
Mann, Edward, 203, 226, 255
—— Thomas, 108, 127, 132
Mannsen (?), Anne, 102
Marbecke, James, 69, 80
MARKET BELL, the, 122, 186, 200, 211, 219, 222, 233
MARKET CROSS, the, 51, 62, 98, 113, 121, 152, 210, 239
—— *premises at the*, 216
Market Place, premises near the, 163
Marketstead, premises near the, 86
Marketstead Lane, the Horse Pool in, 6 n
—— —— *premises in*, 9, 95, 136, 157, 165 *bis*, 190 *bis*, 229
Market Street, premises in, 139, 140, 163, 190 *bis*
Marketstreet Lane End, premises at, 121
Marler, Humphrey, 45 *bis*, 67, 70, 78, 89 *bis*, 116, 129, 133, 138, 139, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 143, 144, 192, 201, 210, 253, 260
—— James, 118, 125, 131, 135 *bis*, 138 *ter*, 139, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 142 *bis*, 154 *ter*, 156, 174 *bis*, 175 *bis*, 176 *ter*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181, 218, 251
—— John, 20, 33, 81, 92, 116, 119, 162, 169, 173, 175, 176, 182, 191, 211, 228, 247
—— Ralph, 13, 18, 31, 43, 57, 60
—— Robert, 7, 27, 32, 130, 247
Marple, co. Chester, 7 n
Marsden, Edward, 215 n
—— Richard, 2, 14, 18, 27, 31, 42, 47, 57, 60, 74 *bis*, 84, 91, 105, 108, 118, 127, 132, 145, 159, 204, 224, 253
Marsh (March), Thomas, 42, 44, 47, 58, 68
Marshall, George, 85 *bis*, 86, 87
—— Mr., 93
MARSHALL'S CHARITY, 93
MARSHALL'S LANDS, Copy of Lease of, 85–88
Marsleach in Chorlton, 19, 29
Martindale, John, 3
Martinscroft, George, 77, 205, 254
—— Richard, 53
Martinscroft, 66
Mason, Henry, 53
—— Robert, 84, 105, 108, 124, 127, 130, 132, 160, 171, 188, 197, 200, 212, 235, 257
Massey (Masse, Massie), Edward, 139
—— Widow, 32, 77
—— William, 32
Mather, Edmund, 198
—— Edward, 158, 251
—— Elizabeth, 14, 18, 31, 42, 54, 56, 60, 74, 246
—— Henry, 160, 221
—— Jane, 126, 127
—— Mary, 131
—— Widow, 83, 104, 108
—— William, 3, 10, 25, 90, 91, 118, 125, 184 *bis*, 196, 227, 252, 253
Matley, John, 61
Matthews, William, 23
Mayes, Edward, 85 *bis*, 218, 218 n
—— Mr., 93, 229
MAYES' CHARITY, 93
Maynard, Joseph, 78 n, 79 n
—— Mary, 78 n, 79 n, 80 n
Meadowcroft, Francis, 172, 200, 225 *bis*, 238
—— Simon, 200
Mealgate, Old, premises in, 72
Meal House, the, 131, 135, 135 n, 160, 172, 198, 223
Meare, Richard, 4, 5, 6 n, 25, 35, 45 *bis*, 51, 52, 62, 65 *bis*, 66 *passim*, 85 *bis*, 86, 87 *ter*, 88 *bis*, 89, 98, 101 *bis*, 103, 105, 113, 252, 259
MEASLED SWINE SOLD, 81, 170, 197, 224
MEASURES, BRASS, 231
MEASURES AND WEIGHTS, FALSE, 20, 32, 41, 55, 124, 158, 172, 187, 198, 222, 232, 237
Mee, John, 66
—— William, 66 *bis*
Mekin, Ellis, 84
—— Roger, 78, 84
—— *See also* Makin
Mercer, Thomas, 131, 132, 145, 160, 184, 214, 222, 227, 234

Digitized by Google

Middle Temple, London, 174
Mill Horse, the, 77
Millington, Jane, 248
—— John, 10, 130, 233, 253
MILLS, TOWN, EXCESSIVE TOLL AT THE, 219
Milnegate (Millgate), premises in, 5 n, 6 n, 9, 33, 39, 93 *ter*, 94, 94 n, 137 n, 151, 154, 165, 190, 206, 216, 229
—— *premises near*, 229
Minshull, Thomas, 48, 85 *bis*, 86, 87 *ter*, 88 *bis*, 101 *bis*, 147, 159, 249
Mobberley, co. Chester, 139
MONEY, BRASS, 191
MONEY, CHIMNEY, 152
MONEY, POOR'S, the, 22, 101
Monnson, Anne, 41
—— *See also* Mouson
Moore, Anthony, 2, 46, 145
—— Widow, 240, 242
—— William, 43, 47, 57, 127, 221, 254
Moores, Adam, 81
—— Anthony, 90, 119, 134, 155, 254
—— Robert, 81
—— William, 13, 18, 31, 36, 60, 63, 74, 84, 96 *bis*, 105, 108, 111 *bis*, 123 *bis*, 132, 211
Morres, Adam, 160, 188
—— Robert, 60, 102, 105, 127
Morris, Adam, 50 *bis*, 51, 54, 124, 130, 171, 197, 212, 235, 238, 257
—— Robert, 74, 76, 83, 108, 126, 171
Morris *alias* Tomlinson, Adam, 33, 133 *bis*
—— Thomas, 197
Mort, Samuel, 12, 19, 41 *bis*, 56, 97, 102, 107, 114 *bis*, 124, 125, 130, 157, 160, 169, 171, 188, 197, 207, 211, 212, 221, 235, 241, 254
Morton (Mooreton, Moreton), Anne, 13, 18, 31, 42, 60, 132
—— Margaret, 37, 59
—— Richard, 2, 16, 18, 26, 56, 68, 92, 117, 139, 182, 183, 203, 225, 254
—— Samuel, 81
—— Thomas, 69, 80, 103
—— Widow, 74, 84, 105, 108, 127, 256
Mosley, Anne, 79 n, 80 n, 219 n
—— Lady Anne, 89, 89 n *bis*, 106
—— Edward, 79 n, 80 n *passim*, 89, 89 n *bis*, 106
—— Sir Edward, 1, 1 n, 15, 25, 36, 45, 58, 67, 78 n, 79 n, 89, 89 n *bis*, 106, 116 n, 229, 247
Mosley, Ellen, 243 n
—— Francis, 48, 174 *bis*, 175, 176, 243 n
—— Francis, clerk, 79 n *bis*, 80 n
—— Hannah, 243 n
—— Isabel, 13, 14, 18, 19, 30, 43, 57, 60, 63, 74, 76, 127, 132, 168 *bis*, 243, 243 n, 244 n *bis*, 252
—— Jane, 154 n
—— Lady Katherine, 78 n, 79 n, 116 n
—— Mary, 78 n
—— Mr., 82 n *bis*
—— Mrs., 31, 53, 84, 96, 105, 108, 111, 124, 159, 194, 238, 242
—— Nicholas, 8, 30, 77, 79 n *ter*, 80 n *ter*, 109, 125, 131, 138 *ter*, 139, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 143, 154, 154 n *bis*, 174 *ter*, 175 *ter*, 176 *ter*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181 *ter*, 191, 258
—— Sir Nicholas, 78 n, 79 n
—— Oswald, 79 n, 80 n, 89, 89 n *bis*, 106, 116, 116 n, 129, 137, 138 *ter*, 139 *bis*, 140 *bis*, 141 *passim*, 142 *bis*, 144, 154 *bis*, 154 n *ter*, 156, 156 n, 162, 166, 174, 175, 176 *bis*, 177 *bis*, 178 *ter*, 179, 180 *ter*, 181, 182, 192, 202, 214, 218, 219 n, 225, 237, 243 n
—— Rowland, 243 n *bis*, 244 n
—— Thomas, 243 n
—— Widow, 126
—— —, 206 n
Mosse, Isaac, 20, 52, 55, 63, 80, 92, 122, 123, 168, 190, 243, 252
—— James, 3, 17, 27, 28, 32, 36, 40, 69, 80, 94, 106, 116, 144, 147, 183, 202, 203, 228, 240, 249
—— William, 14
—— —, 82
Moss Side, 79 n, 211
Moston, 139, 174
—— Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
Mottram, Samuel, 44, 247
Mouson, Ann, 75 *bis*
—— *See also* Monnson
Moxon, John, 25 *bis*, 30, 33, 34, 48, 54, 61, 67, 68, 75, 77, 81, 92, 95 *bis*, 106, 113, 125, 145, 189, 194, 202 *bis*, 210, 230, 251, 259, 260

Newcome, Henry, clerk, 5 n, 35 n, 80 n, 82 n, 243 n
—— Mr., 156 n, 215 n, 229 n *bis*

Digitized by Google

Newton, William, 248
Newton, 215 n *bis*
—— *Manor of*, 96
Newton Heath Chapel, 215 n *bis*
Nicholson, Elizabeth, 18, 31
—— Nathaniel, 24
—— Thomas, 13
—— William, 24, 42, 46, 69, 77, 90, 92, 103, 117, 129, 144, 172, 184. 199, 203, 214, 228, 233, 242, 254
Nickson, —, 75
Nield (Neald, Neild), Alice, 94 n
—— Edmund, 2, 12, 18, 26, 28, 31, 46, 56, 60, 68, 83, 90, 103, 104, 108, 126, 127 *bis*, 132, 203, 227
—— Edward, 2, 14, 42, 46, 61, 74, 76, 117, 171, 188, 221, 233, 247
—— James, 94, 94 n, 248
—— John, 2, 15, 23, 26, 28, 94 n, 132, 183, 218, 221, 234, 248
—— Katherine, 94 n
—— Margaret, 94 n
—— Mary, 94 n
—— Richard, 27, 46, 69 *bis*, 80, 94 n, 103, 117, 146, 183, 204, 212, 251, 257
—— Robert, 87, 94 n
—— Roger, 1, 3, 4, 35 n, 45 *bis*, 48, 67, 68, 77, 94, 94 n *ter*
—— Thomas, 68, 78, 92, 94 n, 103, 185, 214, 224, 228, 248
—— Widow, 248
NON-APPEARANCE at the Court, 11, 21, 32, 34, 52, 59, 72, 78, 79, 104, 120, 129, 147, 148, 162, 163, 185, 192, 207, 220, 230, 242
Nooke, The, 243 n *bis*
North, Charles, 78 n
—— Sir Charles, 116, 116 n *bis*, 129, 144, 162, 182, 192
—— Dudley, Lord, 78 n, 116 n
—— Katherine, 78 n
—— Lady, 154 n
—— Lady Katherine, 116, 116 n, 129, 144, 162, 182, 192
Northen, 95, 224
Norres, Lawrence, 172, 223, 233
—— Robert, 188
Norris, Lawrence, 187, 235
Nugent, Margaret, 139 *bis*
—— Mrs., 106, 115, 143
—— Richard, 139
—— Walter, 139 *ter*
NUGENT'S CHARITY, 105, 115
NUGENT'S CHARITY, NEW TRUSTEES FOR, 138–143
Nusams House, 219

OATH of ALLEGIANCE, 10
Ogden, Anthony, 257
—— John, 28 *bis*, 30, 215 n
—— Theophilus, 173, 200
Okell, Richard, 79 n
Oldfield, Leftwich, 234
Oldham, Anne, 107
—— Elizabeth, 60, 61, 81, 134 *bis*
—— George, 12 *bis*, 13, 18, 26, 30, 31, 43, 46, 57, 91, 102, 145 *bis*, 170, 185, 188, 194 *bis*, 203, 218 *bis*, 228, 240, 241, 250
—— Robert, 45, 46, 125, 130, 147
—— Widow, 74, 76, 77, 84, 105, 108, 128, 132, 251
—— —, 257
Oldham, 11, 54, 195, 222, 236 *bis*
Old Mealgate, premises in, 72
Openshaw, 24, 66 *ter*, 215 n
—— Constables of, 11, 104, 186, 220
Orbell, James, 35 n
Orme, John, 227
Orrell, John, 251
Owen, Alice, 56, 60, 61, 191 n
—— Samuel, 12, 13, 18, 26, 28, 31 *bis*, 43, 191 *bis*, 191 n *bis*
—— Thomas, 216
—— Widow, 74, 83, 104, 208
—— William, 14, 18, 31, 40, 42, 47, 57, 60, 68, 74, 81, 84, 105, 108, 125, 127, 132, 227, 234, 251
Oxford, Brasenose College, 110 n

Pairepoint, Jane, 159
Page, Ellen, 218
—— Mrs., 247
—— William, 25, 28, 34, 35, 36, 43, 64, 70, 94 n
Parbold and Dalton, Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
Parkhead, co. Lanc., 154 n, 193 n *bis*
Parkinson, Elizabeth, 54, 60
—— Widow, 74, 84, 105
Parr, William, 58, 92, 118, 247
Parr, *alias* Wright, Thomas, 91, 118, 146
Parsonage ditch, the, 51, 62, 72
Partington, Anne, 171, 188, 197
—— Hannah, 212
—— John, 226, 237
—— Ralph, 118, 250
—— Widow, 160
Paylin, William, 43

Digitized by Google

Peacock, Anne, 125
—— Humphrey, 74, 83, 104
—— Widow, 108, 127
Pearson, John, 250
—— *See also* Pierson
Peele, the, 154, 154 n *ter*
Pelton, Robert, 42
Pendlebury, Edward, 30
—— John, 3, 46, 70, 91, 119, 204, 214, 257
—— Mary, 18, 31, 39, 43, 56
—— Ralph, 108, 127, 132, 159
—— Widow, 13
—— William, 248
Pendleton, Anne, 221, 233
—— Edward, 82, 102, 160, 171, 213, 235, 236
—— Hugh, 197
—— Jane, 215 n
—— Widow, 188, 190
Pendleton *alias* Rhodes, Edward, 161
Pendleton, 43
Pendleton's Chapel, Manchester, 82 n, 85, 99 n
Pennesley, co. Stafford, 206 n
Pennington, William, 235, 240
Pennington, 66 *bis*
Percivall (Parceuall, Parciuall, Peircevall, Perceiuall, Perceuall, Persivall), Edmund, 11
—— Ellen, 75 *bis*
—— Joan, 12, 14, 18, 40, 42, 54, 56, 60, 74, 76, 81
—— John, 36, 76, 125, 150, 151
—— Richard, 146, 159
—— Thomas, 49 *bis*, 59 *bis*, 77, 197, 239, 258
Percivall's Smithy, 52, 63, 96
Phillips, Hugh, 2, 46, 251
Piccope Bank, 192 n
Pierson (Peireson), John, 102, 134 *bis*
—— *See also* Pearson
Piggot, 197
Piggott Moor, 40
Pilkington, Anne, 215 n
—— George, 3, 12, 19, 41 *bis*, 55, 56, 81, 102, 107, 124, 128, 130, 132, 160, 171, 256
Pilkington, 80
—— Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220
PLAGUE, THE, 73
Platt, Charles, 216 *bis*, 216 n, 225 *bis*, 227, 244 *bis*, 245
—— Edmund, 2, 4
Platt, Edward, 27, 70
—— James, 14
—— Richard, 107, 124, 130, 160, 171, 188, 258
—— Widow, 255
Platt in Rusholme, 174
Plumley (Plomley), Alice, 18, 31, 42, 60
—— Widow, 74, 83, 104
Plungen, Isabel, 243 n *passim*, 244 n
—— Mrs., 195
—— Sarah, 244 n
—— Widow, 207
—— William, 1 *bis*, 4, 14, 42, 48, 64, 67, 89, 92, 99, 106, 116, 118, 119, 121, 123, 128, 145, 162, 173, 185, 243, 243 n *passim*, 244 n *passim*, 251, 259, 259 n *bis*
Podmore (Potmore), Thomas, 58, 67, 69, 90, 119, 129, 144, 192, 204, 253
—— Widow, 248
Pool or Pool Fold, the, 94 n *bis*
Poole, Mrs., 82, 249
—— Nehemiah, 243, 247
—— Ralph, 4, 10, 20, 28
POOR'S MONEY, the, 22, 101, 151, 168, 229
Potter, Alexander, 124
—— Edward, 54, 170, 188 *ter*, 190, 193, 197, 211, 221, 224, 256
—— John, 188
—— Robert, 224
Poulton, 66
Pound, lord's, the, 109, 122
Powell, Thomas, 30
Prestwich, Edmund, 139
—— John, B. D., 97 n
—— Sir John, 97 n
—— Thomas, 53, 97, 97 n *bis*
—— Sir Thomas, 97, 97 n
Prestwich, 44, 235
—— Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 220
Prince, John, 3, 17, 20, 26, 28, 42, 55
Proudlove, Mrs., 193 *bis*, 209 *ter*, 256
PUMP, a, on the Lord's waste, 167
PUMP *in Hanging Ditch*, 195
Pycroft, Robert, 53, 247

Radcliffe (Ratcliffe), Ann, 94 n
—— James, 108, 136 n *bis*
—— Jane, 127, 132, 256
—— John, 94, 94 n, 136 *ter*, 136 n *passim*, 137, 182, 184, 190, 191
—— Margaret, 58, 100, 190 *bis*
—— Millicent, 136 n

Digitized by Google

Radcliffe, Mr., 114
—— Ralph, 87
—— Richard, 80 n, 136 n *ter*, 138 *ter*, 175, 176
—— Sarah, 94, 94 n
—— Widow, 84, 105
—— William, 13, 18, 26, 31, 42, 46, 56, 60, 74, 78, 80 n, 92, 94, 97 *bis*, 98, 117, 136 n *passim*, 138, 174, 183, 226, 249
Radcliffe, 126, 170, 236, 239
Radcliffe (Ratcliffe) Bridge, 236 *bis*
Radley (Rodley), Elizabeth, 190
—— Henry, 27, 38, 184
—— Mr., 253
—— Stephen, 163 *bis*, 167, 190 *bis*
—— William, 6, 36 *ter*, 37, 58, 174 *bis*, 175, 176
Ravald, William, 94 n
Rawlinson (Rolinson, Rollinson, Rowlyson), Hannah, 194
—— Isabel, 244 n
—— Peter, 84, 105, 108, 127, 132, 194
—— William, 244 n
Rawson (Roson, Rowson), James, 2, 10, 24, 27, 69, 118
—— John, 24, 156 n
—— Sarah, 156 n
Rawsthorne (Rawstorne, Rosterne, Rostherne, Rostorne, Rowsterne), Edmund, 60
—— Edward, 2, 13, 18, 31, 42, 46, 56, 74, 83, 92, 104, 108, 255
—— Widow, 132
Read, Mildred, 205 n
—— Ralph, 205 n
Readell, Michael, 258
RECORDS, COURT, ENTERING OF, 23
Red Bank, 196
Reddish, 22 n, 24 *bis*, 139, 224
Reddivalls, 211
REGRATING, 149
Renards, Henry, 128
Renshaw, Ellen, 127, 132
—— William, 13, 26, 69, 74, 84, 104, 255
—— *See also* Wrenshaw
Rhodes (Rodes), Edward, 197, 236, 242
Rhodes *alias* Pendleton, Edward, 161
—— *See also* Roads
Richardson, Edward, 184, 256
—— Edward, clerk, 82 n
—— Elizabeth, 215 n
—— George, 27, 117, 184, 250
—— Mr., 156 n
Richardson, Robert, 3, 12, 27, 47, 69
—— Thomas, 61
Richardson *alias* Walwork, Robert, 40
Ridge, Jonathan, 7 *bis*, 7 n, 13, 17 *ter*, 28, 29 *bis*, 38 *bis*, 39, 49 *ter*, 53, 61, 64 *passim*, 72 *ter*, 76, 116, 118, 123, 126, 233, 246
—— Mr., 124, 168
—— Robert, 7 n
Ridgeway, Ralph, 32, 42, 55, 243, 250
Ridings (Rydeings, Rydinges), Francis, 102, 250
—— Richard, 158, 198
Rigby, Alice, 154 n
—— George, 154 n
—— Ralph, 131
—— Thomas, 74, 81, 83, 105, 108, 128, 254
Rigley, Edward, 226
Rinigar, Mr., 115
—— *See also* Roinger *and* Runnigar
Roads, Robert, 30, 53
—— *See also* Rhodes
Roberts, John, 136, 136 n *bis*, 258
—— Samuel, 136
Robinson, George, 69, 103, 249
—— James, 66
—— Robert, 139
—— William, 66, 203, 224, 253
Rochdale, 44, 171 *bis*, 222 *ter*, 236 *ter*
Roe, Edward, 258
—— *See also* Wroe
Rogers, James, 226, 237
—— Mr., 248
—— Richard, 11, 55, 61
—— Roger, 248
Roinger (?), Mr., 168
—— *See also* Rinigar *and* Runnigar
Rolleston, 202, 214, 225
—— Baron of, 237
—— *Manor of*, 154 n
Roodenlane, par. Prestwich, 44
Rootes (Roote, Roots), John, 3, 26, 48, 69, 92, 96, 109, 257
Roscoe, Robert, 258
Rose and Crown, the, 96 *bis*
Rostherne. *See* Rawsthorne
Rothmeale, Thomas, 13, 18, 42, 56, 60
Rothmell, Thomas, 31, 74, 96, 127, 248
Rothmell field, 248
Rothwell, James, 127
—— Thomas, 108
Routledge (Routleach, Rowtlech, Rutleach), George, 171, 187, 188, 212, 241

Digitized by Google

Rowbothom, Peter, 250
Rowson. *See* Rawson
Rumworth and Lostock, Constables of, 11, 21, 185
Runnigar (Ranigar, Runagar, Runager, Runaker, Runigar, Runiger), John, 15, 46, 63, 98, 146, 183, 237, 245, 248
—— Joseph, 115
—— *See also* Rinigar *and* Roinger
Rusholme, 24, 43, 171, 174
Russell, Colonel, 78 n
—— Katherine, 78 n
Rycroft, Joseph, 10, 77
Ryland, John, 227, 233
—— Martha, 158
—— Mrs., 172
Rylands, John, 48, 55 *bis*, 222, 237, 238, 240
—— Martha, 199
—— Mrs., 249

Saint, Robert, 12
Sale, John, 32
Salford, 6 n *bis*, 43, 44 *bis*, 55, 56, 85, 134, 139 *bis*, 156 n *bis*, 170, 200, 206 n, 219 n *bis*, 221 *ter*, 224, 236, 243 n
Salford Bridge, 232
Salford, Trinity Church, 6 n
Salford Water, 134, 166
Salisbury, Dean of, 110, 110 n
Sandford (Sandforth, Sandiford, Sandiforth), John, 13, 18, 25 *bis*, 28, 29, 31, 39, 48, 53, 58, 60, 65, 74, 77, 84, 92 *bis*, 95, 99, 100 *bis*, 105, 108, 121, 127, 131, 132, 134, 145, 147, 152, 155, 156 *ter*, 159, 160, 162, 173, 182, 187, 195 *bis*, 200, 202, 204, 210 *bis*, 212, 213, 216, 228, 238, 242, 252, 254, 256, 258 *ter*, 259 n *bis*, 260
—— Mr., 81, 124, 247 *bis*, 253
—— Mrs., 124
—— Nathan, 70, 78, 252
—— Ralph, 247
—— Samuel, 13, 29, 30, 36, 38 *bis*, 39, 43, 49 *ter*, 64 *bis*, 124, 169, 189, 196, 238, 246
Saunderson, Anne, 33, 34
Scholes (Scoales), Edmund, 222
—— George, 184, 189, 203, 227
—— Jeremiah, 156
—— Jeremiah, clerk, 156 n
—— Mr. 229 n
Scholfield (Scolfield, Scofield), Arthur, 82 n
—— Edmund, 171 *ter*, 197, 198, 222, 236
—— Elizabeth, 171, 172, 223, 235
—— Ellen, 188
—— Francis, 15, 258
—— James, 25, 27, 36, 44, 46, 82, 92, 119, 185, 202, 205, 255
—— John, 82 n
—— Mary, 229 n
—— Robert, 236
—— Sarah, 82 n, 250
Sclater, William, 135
Scott, Widow, 108
Seddon, John, 20, 68, 90, 103, 117, 129, 130, 136 *bis*, 136 n *ter*, 145, 162, 183, 199, 205, 227, 235, 237, 252
Sergeant, Daniel, 199
Serjeant, Mr., 172
Sessions Court, the, 97 *bis*, 97 n
Shacklock, Edward, 39 *bis*, 139
Shalcross, Ralph, 252
SHAMBLES, Meat to be sold only in the, 8
Shambles, premises near the, 136 n
SHAMBLE BOARDS, 9
Sharrot, Alice, 109
Sharrott, Thurstan, 251
Shaw, Henry, 32, 55
—— Mr., 247
—— Thomas, 69, 92, 116, 119, 123, 147, 159, 200, 202, 208, 210, 230, 231, 244 *bis*, 245, 252, 260
Shelden (Sheldon), Isaac, 31, 42, 105, 117, 127, 132, 253
—— Mary, 217 *ter*
—— *See also* Shelton
Shelmerdine, John, 1, 26, 45, 46
—— Ralph, 58, 69, 92, 110 *bis*, 110 n, 144, 146, 161, 163, 182 *bis*, 191, 202, 207 *bis*, 210, 237, 244 *bis*, 245, 253, 260
—— Robert, 19, 30, 46, 54, 91, 102, 107, 109, 126, 171 *ter*, 190, 197, 255
—— William, 66
Shelton, Isaac, 56, 60, 74, 84, 108
—— John, 3, 26, 38, 47, 52, 74, 81, 90, 107, 118, 127, 145, 184, 203, 212, 218 *bis*, 223, 227, 240, 252
—— *See also* Shelden
Sheppard, John, 237
Sherdley, John, 19, 20, 108, 127, 132, 171, 196, 211
Shert (Sherte, Shirt), Francis, 3, 14, 18, 31 *bis*, 43, 47, 54 *bis*, 57, 60, 61,

Digitized by Google

Shert (Sherte, Shirt), Francis—*continued* 69, 74, 76, 81, 84, 91, 105, 108, 128, 132, 145, 251
Sherwin, Joseph, 13, 27, 36, 42, 44, 45, 67, 69, 90, 145, 203, 214, 225, 249
Shires (Sheares), Robert 42, 83, 104
Siddall, Arnold, 124, 130, 185, 226
—— Benjamin, 215 n *bis*
—— Edward, 20, 27, 47, 119, 129, 158, 172, 182, 202, 227, 232, 249
—— Esther, 215 n *bis*
—— John, 13, 31, 42, 56, 60, 74, 84, 105, 215 n *bis*
—— Ralph, 124, 130, 160, 188, 212, 221
—— Thamar, 215 n *ter*
—— Thomas, 10 *bis*, 19, 126, 130, 170, 215 n *ter*, 253
Sidebotham, Peter, 61
—— William, 60, 256
SIGNS, HOUSE, 96, 100, 123, 157, 167
Simcock, Matthew, 13, 18, 31, 42, 56, 60, 61, 74
Skellerne, John, 35 n *bis*
—— Margaret, 35 n
Slack, Elizabeth, 243 n
Slater, Hannah, 194
—— Joseph, 12, 19, 26, 32, 41 *bis*, 75 *bis*, 81, 91, 183, 218, 226, 247
—— Robert, 194, 194 n, 248
Sligh, Ralph, 96 n
Smedley, 95 n *bis*, 155 n
Smethurst, Arthur, 44
Smith, Alice, 60, 136
—— Daniel, 119, 146, 184, 226
—— Edward, 239
—— Elizabeth, 156 n
—— George, 1
—— Henry, 223
—— James, 145, 251
—— John, 10, 19, 227
—— Josiah, 257
—— Ralph, 258
—— Roger, 234
—— Thomas, 113, 124, 125, 136, 158, 170, 184, 189, 227, 232
—— Widow, 256
—— William, 88
Smithy Door, premises in, 73, 94, 139, 140
Smithy Door Bank, premises on, 34
Somersall, Mr., 255
Somester (Somister, Sumister, Symister), Caleb, 165, 204, 224, 226
Somester, Thomas, 13, 18, 31, 42, 56, 60, 74, 84, 104, 108, 127, 132
Soundiforth, John, 1 *bis*, 4, 8 *bis*, 14, 43, 57
Sparke, William, 87, 156, 156 n
Spencer, William, 13, 18, 31, 42, 43, 56, 60, 159
SPICED BREAD SOLD, 19, 32, 41, 55, 75, 81, 102, 124, 188, 212, 234, 241
Stables, Oates, 258
Stafford, 243 n
Stamp, Mr., 84, 105, 218
—— Philip, 2, 13, 14, 18, 28, 30, 31, 42, 48, 57, 60, 61, 62, 64, 70, 74, 76, 108, 119, 127, 132, 204, 205, 252
Stand, 221
STANDARD for CLOTHYARDS, 33
Stanley, William, 139
Stansfield, John, 197
Statham, co. Chester, 66
Staynrod, Thomas, 251
Stead, Mary, 93
Stephenson, Thomas, 2, 90
Stevenson, Thomas, 11, 20, 30, 36 *bis*, 46, 68, 70, 117, 136, 144, 167, 172, 173, 183, 196, 203, 220, 222, 227, 229, 239, 255
STEWARD OF THE COURT, 1, 15, 25, 36, 45, &c.
St. Mary Gate, premises in, 86
St. Michael's, co. Cornwall, Borough of, 78 n
Stockdale, Elizabeth, 188
—— William, 9, 16 *bis*, 26, 29 *bis*, 36, 41, 47, 52 *bis*, 54, 63 *bis*, 68, 75 *bis*, 76, 78, 81, 91, 96, 102, 103, 107, 118, 122, 124, 130, 146, 160, 163, 171, 183 197, 212, 221, 226, 235, 241, 252
Stockport, Ralph, 200
Stockport, 41, 61, 126 *ter*, 170 *bis*, 173, 174, 196, 223 *bis*, 224 *passim*, 235, 236 *bis*, 238, 239
Stonehewer, Jane, 193 n
—— John, 193 n
Stopford, Capt. Ralph, 173
Stopford, 11
Stott, Ralph, 171 *bis*, 190, 197, 222
—— Widow, 127, 132, 236
Strangeways, 113, 174 *bis*, 260, 260 n
Strangeways Hall, 71 n
Street, James, 220
STREETS not CLEANED, 13, 30, 40, 53, 59, 81, 102, 107, 115, 124, 125, 170, 196, 212, 220, 238, 239, 240

Digitized by Google

STREETS not REPAIRED, 53
STREETS UNPAVED, 13, 30, 61, 62, 77, 102, 113, 125, 212, 238, 240
Strenger, John, 215 n
—— Thamar, 215 n
Stretford, 7, 79 n
—— Constables of, 104, 186, 220
Strickland, Edmund, 238
Sudehill, clay pits at, 22
—— *premises in*, 95, 135
Sutton, George, 109, 257
—— Robert, 211
SWINE, MEASLED, sold, 81, 170, 197, 224
SWINE UNYOKED, 30, 54, 61, 76, 102, 109, 122, 125, 131, 160, 169, 188, 195, 211, 221, 233
Symonds (Simonds), John, 1 *bis*, 25, 46, 55, 73, 249
—— William, 40

Tanner, William, 35 n
Tarr, Edward, 14, 18, 31, 42, 57, 60, 74, 81, 84, 105, 108, 127, 132, 228
Tasker, John, 146
TAXES, ORDER CONCERNING, 100
Taylor, Abraham, 19, 195
—— Edmund, 92, 94, 129, 228, 256
—— George, 76, 81
—— John, 108, 125, 127, 131, 132, 163, 164 *passim*, 169
—— Martha, 94
—— Ralph, 242
—— Thomas, 82, 193, 194, 209 *ter*, 258
—— William, 190
—— Zachariah, 28, 36, 39 *bis*, 68
—— —, 257
Tetlow, Jonathan, 227
—— Robert, 27, 69, 90, 103, 107, 159, 183, 204, 214, 231, 253
—— Thomas, 215 n
Tetlow, 66 *bis*, 175
Thompson (Tompson), John, 47, 68, 121, 240, 257
—— Mr., 156 n
Thorpe, George, 36, 63 *bis*, 68, 74, 83, 103, 122 *ter*, 195, 207, 218, 251
—— James, 9, 25, 92, 256
—— John, 239
—— Richard, 66
—— Robert, 53, 223
Thurcroft, co. Lanc., 192 n
Thyer (Thyar), Robert, 69, 91, 103, 119, 129, 183, 208, 227, 253
Tildesley, Anne, 17
—— Emery, 40
—— Margery, 19
—— Richard, 35 n
—— Thomas, 23
Tipping, Elizabeth, 193 n *bis*
—— George, 136 n *bis*, 193 n *passim*
—— Mary, 193 n *bis*
—— Samuel, 175, 176, 193 n *passim*
Toadlane, premises in, 61, 76 *bis*, 95, 110, 170, 206
Tomlinson, Oliver, 170
Tomlinson *alias* Morris, Adam, 33, 133 *bis*
—— —— —— Thomas, 197
Tonge (Tonnge), Elizabeth, 13, 18, 31, 43, 60, 128
—— John, 32, 102, 157 *bis*, 159, 160, 168, 250
—— Widow, 57, 74, 83, 105, 108
Topping, Thomas, 258
TOWN'S CHEST, the, 8, 34, 123
Town Hall, the, 64 *bis*, 64 n, 97, 97 n, 153 n, 244
TOWN MILLS, Excessive toll at the, 219
Townson, Anne, 243 n
Trafford, Sir Cecil, 53, 73 *bis*, 205, 205 n *ter*, 206 n, 229 n, 248
—— Edmund, 80 n, 205, 205 n, 206 n *ter*
—— Sir Edmund, 205 n *bis*
—— Frances, 206 n
—— Humphrey, 206 n *bis*, 229
—— John, 206 n *ter*
—— Margaret, 205 n
—— Mildred, 205 n
—— Penelope, 206 n
—— William, 206 n
Trafford, 80 n
Trafford Chapel, Manchester, 206 n
Travis (Traves), Edmund, 172, 225, 238
—— Elizabeth, 12, 43, 61, 125
—— John, 44, 108, 127
—— Matthew, 183, 228, 240, 254
—— Thomas, 108, 127, 132
—— Widow, 31, 84, 105, 254
Travis Mill, 98
Trinity Church, Salford, 6 n
Tue, Thomas, 170
Turf Mosse, the, 79 n
Turner, Edward, 91, 118
—— James, 68, 193 *bis*, 254
TURNEY BEEF, 20, 32, 41, 75, 161, 170
Turton, Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 186, 220

Digitized by Google

UNBAITED BEEF, 11, 19, 20, 61, 129, 130, 161, 196, 223, 224, 239
UNMUZZLED DOGS, 19, 30, 40, 52, 61, 76, 81, 109, 126, 131, 154, 159, 168, 189, 196, 211, 221, 240
Unsworth, Anne, 19, 32 *bis*, 171, 172, 188
—— John, 53, 126, 127, 160, 169 *bis*
—— Mary, 44
UNWHOLESOME FLESH AND FISH SOLD, 32, 54, 61, 75, 81, 188, 196, 211
UNYOKED SWINE, 30, 54, 61, 76, 102, 109, 122, 125, 131, 160, 169. 188, 195, 211, 221, 233
Urmeston, Richard, 211, 250

Valentine, John, 119, 130, 147, 158, 183, 199, 205, 233
—— Thomas, 20, 36, 40, 48, 92, 106, 117, 130, 144, 146, 249
Vavasour (Vavasor, Vaviser, Vavisor), John, 18, 31, 43, 57, 60, 74
—— Mr., 83, 104
Vawdry, William, 211
Venables, George, 257
—— Mrs., 81
Vigor (Vygar), Joseph, 3, 17, 28, 55, 98, 114, 133, 158, 163 *bis*, 170, 187 *bis*, 189, 194, 250

Waite, John, 137 *bis*, 142 *bis*, 181
—— Richard, 3, 102, 210, 250
WAITS, the, 99, 166
Walch, John, 74, 83
—— *See also* Welch
Walkden, Peter, 41, 75, 81, 102, 107, 124, 130, 160, 171, 188, 197, 212, 221, 235, 241, 255
Walker, Abraham, 198, 213, 222
—— Edward, 12, 13, 18, 38, 47, 69, 183, 211
—— George, 190, 236
—— Henry, 1
—— John, 2, 4, 13, 18, 26, 31, 43, 57, 60, 68, 74, 77, 84, 90, 105, 108, 118, 124, 126, 128, 132, 145, 157 *bis*, 167 *bis*, 169 *bis*, 183, 184, 203, 228, 253, 255
—— Joshua, 164
—— Mary, 233
—— Michael, 62, 126, 252
—— Mr., 215 n
—— Nathaniel, 198, 226
—— Randle, 91, 118, 147, 205, 228, 251
—— Richard, 2, 43, 46, 53
Walker, Roger, 213, 222 *bis*, 242
—— Thomas, 2, 26, 68, 90, 117, 145 *bis*, 162, 205, 225, 226, 236, 251, 257
—— Widow, 55, 239
Walk Mill at Collihurst, 82
Walk Mill, the, 189
Walmersley, Charles, 223, 224
—— Edward, 75, 224
—— James, 224
—— Robert, 224
—— Thomas, 224
—— William, 221
Walmesley, Charles, 224
—— Edward, 32, 61, 224, 235
—— Robert, 55
—— William, 61
—— *See also* Wolmersley
Walwork, Giles, 171, 190 *bis*, 197
—— Hugh, 12, 13, 18, 26, 31, 36, 39, 43, 54 *bis*, 56, 60, 74, 76, 81, 84, 90, 105, 107, 108, 109, 125, 127 *bis*, 132, 257
—— Nathan, 134, 155, 156
—— Nicholas, 4, 8, 12, 41 *bis*, 56, 73, 75, 81, 102, 124, 130, 160, 171, 184, 188, 197, 212, 221, 235, 241, 255
—— Robert, 30, 238
—— Thomas, 41, 75
Walwork *alias* Richardson, Robert, 40
Warburton, John, 235, 241
—— Thomas, 170
Ward, Edmund, 236
WARES, DECEITFUL, persons amerced for making, 10, 170, 221
Wark, 78 n, 116 n
Warrington, 5, 5 n *bis*, 6 n *ter*, 66 *bis*, 82 n, 94, 157,
WATERCOURSES, 39, 52, 54, 65, 95, 96, 97, 111, 114, 122, 134, 164, 166, 167, 169, 194, 212
Watergate Street, Chester, premises in, 35 n
Watson, William, 14, 18, 31, 42, 56
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, FALSE, 20, 32, 41, 55, 124, 158, 172, 187, 198, 222, 232, 237
WEIGHTS, LIST OF, 103, 104
Welch, Henry, clerk, 82 n
—— John, 12, 13, 18, 31, 42, 54, 56, 60, 61, 76, 105, 108, 126, 127, 132, 160, 169, 188, 233, 248
—— *See also* Walch

Digitized by Google

Werden, Joseph, 28, 58, 99 *bis*, 100, 147, 166 *bis*, 237, 256, 258 *bis*, 259 n *bis*, 260
—— *See also* Worden
West Hall, High Leigh, 193 n
Westhoughton, Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 185, 220
Whalley, 193 n *bis*
Wharmby, John, 109, 222
—— Thomas, 9, 11 *ter*, 12, 16, 29, 30, 36, 46, 59, 63, 75, 81, 130, 161 *bis*, 188 *bis*, 197, 211, 224, 239
White, Jane, 76, 108, 128, 132
—— Robert, 12, 13, 18, 31, 39, 43, 56, 60
—— Widow, 74, 81, 84, 105
Whitehaulgh, Henry, 247
White Horse, the, 100, 123, 167, 167 n
Whitelegg, William, 95
Whitfield, James, 66
Whittaker, John, 243 n
—— Joseph, 46, 108, 127, 131, 132, 160, 184, 247
Whittle, John, 206, 206 n *passim*
—— William, 206, 257
Whitworth, John, 95, 140 *bis*, 155 n
—— Mary, 95, 95 n, 155 n
—— Mrs., 234
—— Richard, 140
Widdowes (Widdhowes, Widdows), John, 68, 74, 76, 81, 83, 90, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 113, 117, 126, 127, 128, 132, 155 *bis*, 157 *bis*, 160, 164 *ter*, 169, 183, 188, 192, 204, 210, 211, 214, 221, 226, 231, 233, 254
—— Robert, 41
—— Thomas, 108, 128, 132, 184, 227, 251
—— Widow, 55
—— —, 102
Wilcock, Stephen, 254
Wilde, John, 23
Wilkinson, Katherine, 32
—— Thomas, 18, 31, 42, 54, 56, 60, 74, 83, 104, 108, 126, 127, 131, 132, 160, 246
Williamson, Andrew, 40, 41, 130, 170, 189, 235
—— James, 41, 59, 196, 224, 247
—— Jane, 35 n
—— John, 11, 43, 91, 126, 127, 240, 249
—— Lawrence, 3, 9 *bis*, 13, 16, 18, 31, 43, 57, 60, 74, 84, 90, 102 *bis*,
Williamson, Lawrence—*continued* 105, 108, 128, 131, 132, 226, 250
—— Martha, 94, 94 n
—— Thomas, 53
—— Widow, 216, 247
—— William, 1, 2, 4, 25, 36, 70, 76, 81, 89, 91, 92, 93, 95, 147, 151, 165, 182 *bis*, 257
Wilmore (Wilmoore), Samuel, 70, 73, 116, 119, 125, 147, 159, 173, 198, 202, 222, 248
—— *See also* Woolmer
Wilshawe, John, 41, 56
Wilson, Alice, 95 n
—— Edward, 119, 145, 203, 251
—— James, 55, 62, 91, 117, 124, 127, 146, 160, 172, 200, 238, 252
—— Mr., 254
—— Robert, 90, 95 n, 119, 145, 162, 183, 225 *bis*, 251
Windsor, Berks, 110
—— Canon of, 110 n
Winne, John, 205
Winterbotham, Alice, 24
—— John, 54, 242
—— Richard, 11, 24
—— Thomas, 54
WINTER WATCH, the, 7, 32, 71, 98, 121, 151, 208, 230
Withengreave, premises in, 49, 58, 76, 95, 113, 155, 164, 215 n
Wither (Withers), Samuel, 91, 237, 253
Withington, 24, 41, 79 n *bis*, 160, 235, 239
—— Constables of, 104, 220
Wolfenden, John, 92, 204, 208, 226, 243, 248
Wolmersley (Wolmesley, Womersley), Charles, 211
—— Edward, 196, 211
—— Robert, 196
—— Thomas, 235
—— *See also* Walmersley
Wood, Charles, 224
—— Joseph, 26, 68, 90, 92, 103, 107, 117, 127, 135, 145, 184, 247
—— Michael, 108, 127, 131, 132, 160, 247
—— William, 44
Woodhall in Reddish, 139
Woodhouses, co. Lanc., 44
Woodyate, 11
Woollen, Edward, 30, 73 *ter*, 248

Digitized by Google

Woollen, Elizabeth, 35 n *passim*
—— John, 34, 35 n *passim*, 40, 42, 45 *bis*, 48, 55, 106, 134, 146, 156, 158, 172, 199, 203, 208, 220, 225, 232, 249
—— Ralph, 34, 34 n *ter*, 35 n, 48
—— Widow, 55, 249
Woolley, Elizabeth, 82 n
—— Samuel, 82 n
Woolmer (Woolmore), Samuel, 28, 46, 59, 202
—— *See also* Wilmore
Woosencroft (Wolsencroft) Jeremiah, 107, 124, 130, 160, 171, 188, 197, 212, 221, 222, 233, 235, 241
—— Nicholas, 258
Woosenham (Woostenham), John, 197, 213, 222, 235
Worden (Wordin), Joseph, 78, 84, 92, 129, 191, 192, 201, 202 *bis*, 211, 216, 244 *bis*, 245
—— *See also* Werden
Worke, Hugh, 109
Worrall, Hannah, 198
—— James, 43 *bis*, 57, 60, 74, 84, 105
—— Mary, 3, 27, 47, 69, 91, 118, 146
—— Ralph, 17, 108, 127, 132, 258
—— Thomas, 250
—— William, 108, 127, 132, 248
Worsley, George, 171
—— Ralph, 92, 115 *bis*, 140, 174 *bis*, 175, 176, 259, 259 n *bis*
Worsley, 43
Worthington, Francis, 1, 25, 27, 28, 35 n, 36, 43, 53, 67, 68, 77, 82 n *bis*, 253
Worthington, George, 256
—— John, 257
—— Thomas, 125, 184, 234, 251
Worthington and Coppul, Constables of, 11, 21, 185
Wrenshaw, Ellen, 108
—— William, 2, 18, 31, 42, 46, 56, 60
—— *See also* Renshaw
Wright, Anne, 211
—— Daniel, 227
—— James, 66, 156 n
—— Katherine, 238
—— Mary, 66
—— Matthew, 2, 15, 23, 27, 67, 70, 105, 117, 144, 147, 153, 154, 159, 182, 202, 214, 225, 231 *bis*, 251, 260
—— Randle, 66
—— Richard, 3, 29, 40, 97, 114 *bis*, 145, 157, 169, 185, 207 *bis*, 221, 250
Wright *alias* Parr, Thomas, 91, 118, 146
Wrightington, 206 n
—— Constables of, 11, 21, 104, 185, 220
Wrightson, Anne, 215 n *bis*
—— Robert, 215 n
Wrigley, Benjamin, 5, 5 n, 15
—— Edward, 39, 81, 203, 253
—— Francis, 54, 125
—— Henry, 5 n
Wroe, Edward, 165
—— *See also* Roe

YARN, GRAY, 40
Yarwood, John, 251
Yates, William, 80 n
York, 72 n, 243 n

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Widener Library
3 2044 090 372 061

Digitized by Google